

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

235

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

**COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS**

Roll 235

Fifth Field Battery



**THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

Washington: 1960

Texas Field Battery

formerly known as

Kreuzbauer's, and afterwards as

Welhausen's Co.

Texas Arty.

first served as Hy. aft. as Lt. Arty.

Co. was attached as Co. "A",

Willke's Battr. Tex. Lt. Arty. - aft.

Willke's Battr.

as a Co. of T. (Fontaine's) Battr.

Lt. Arty.

See Misc. Battr. Records

Kreuzbauer, Edmund - C. R. May 16/65

Must, J. F. - 1 Died

(Sely. Blunder) - 1 R. Oct. 26/63

Welhausen, Charles - 2-1-C.

Diskech, J. E. - 1

Meitgen, W. - 2

Soelter, J. - 2

Index of

All Co records herewith

CAPTAINS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

5 TEXAS FIELD BATTY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS

1	5046	6939	2	Nothing R.
2		6940	3	mar 3. 1865
3		6941	4	
4		6942	5	
5		6943	6	
6		6944	7	
7		6945	8	
8		6946	9	
9		6947	10	
10		6948	11	
11		7241	12	
12		7242	13	
13		7243	14	
14		7244	15	
15		7245	16	
16		7246	17	
17		7247	18	
18			19	
19			20	

See also

(Confederate.)

To 5 Texas Regt Field Battery

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *Edmund Crenshaw*
Company, in the Regiment, (Brigade)

Volunteers, commanded by Col.

, called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February , 1861, by
on the 12 day of *October*, 1861,
(date of this Muster) for the term of *the war*,
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their
names, and equipments, and have accepted them into the
service of the Confederate States for the term of *the*
war

on this 12 day of *October*, 1861.

J. C. Polk
2d Lt. 5th Tex. Inf.

Mustering Officer.

Oct 12 1861

Location *San Antonio*

General Notation:

Confederate.

5 Texas Field Battery
also known as Capt. Edward Craig's Co. Artillery

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 12 to Dec 31

1861

shows station of company,

Fort Brown Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

5 TEXAS FIELD BATTERY.*

abolished Feb 22 1862
Texas 10th

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - 1862*

shows station of company,

Fort Brown Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS

(Confederate.)

5 TEXAS FIELD BATTERY.

Edmund Campbell Co
Arty. Texas

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* . 1862

shows station of company,

Fort Brown Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

5 TEXAS FIELD BATTERY.

abolished 1862

Atty

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862,

shows station of company,

Wingold Barracks Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Changed Station from Fort
Brown to Wingold Barracks
Texas. Distance 125 miles.
Started the 1st of June 62 and
arrived at Wingold Barracks
the 8th of June 1862.*

(Confederate.)

5 TEXAS FIELD BATTERY.

7th Texas Field Battery
Co. 1st

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 5, 1862*

shows station of company,

1862,

Wingfield Waterbury Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS

(662)

W. L. Porter

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 TEXAS FIELD BATTERY.

Alfred ...
Army

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. - Oct.* 1862,

showing station of company,

Quartz Hill Barracks Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

W. C. Peter

(Confederate.)

5 TEXAS FIELD BATTERY.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec 1862,

shows station of company,

Wagon & Barracks Texas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

1

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 TEXAS FIELD BATTERY.

abolished 1863
ca. 1863

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 5 1863* 1863,

shows station of company,

at Fort

RECORD OF EVENTS.

703 11 Peter

copy

(Confederate.)

5 TEXAS FIELD BATTERY.

Salisbury, N.C.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Regt* 1863,

shows station of company,

Virginia Phil

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

[Handwritten signature]

(Confederate.)

5th Tex Field Reg't Battery +

Company

Tri monthly
Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec 31, 1863,

at the station of company,

Virginia Point

RECORD OF EVENTS

(Confederate.)

Co 5 Tex. Field Regt Battery +
Formerly known as Co A 11th Miss Battery 1st Arty

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of 27 July 10, 1864,

shows station of company,

Virginia Point Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. A. Potter

(Confederate.)

Co 5th Field Regt Battery

formerly Capt Edmunds Cavalry Co 1st
Art

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Mansfield, Sabine
Pass, Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. W. Potter

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Texas, Field Regt Battery +
Company Known as 2nd Co. and from 1861 Co
Light Artillery

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864,

at the station of company,

Fort Mughers, Sabine
Pass, Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wm. A. Potter

Approved

(Confederate.)

5 Texas Field Battery
of the 1st Texas Cavalry

Return

of 5 Texas Field Battery

for the month of May, 1864.

shows station,

Fort Manassas, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company has been in action at
the battle of Calcasieu Pass on the
6 of May in which 1 private was
killed and 3 Noncommissioned Officers
and 3 privates were wounded.
Capt. F. Lawrence died of wounds
received at Calcasieu Pass on the
11 of May. Priv. W. H. Hays died
of wounds received at the battle
of Calcasieu Pass on the 19 of
May. Priv. J. L. Hays died of
wounds received at the battle
of Calcasieu Pass on the 15 of May.
Priv. J. L. Hays died of wounds
received at the battle of Calcasieu
Pass.

Wm. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

Co. 5 Texas Field Bn. 1 Battery
Artillery 1st Texas Cavalry

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864,

show station of company,

Fort Mankin, near
Shine, Tex.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

2:41 P.M.

(Confederate.)

Co. *Texas, 5th Regt* *Batter*
also known as the 1st Battalion of Light
Arty.

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Tishomingo, Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Allevé

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

51848341

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 5th Field Batty | Tex

Part 5 reg. Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Deserted

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Alexander, J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466781	2	
2	50467482	3	
3	4914	4	
4	51848280	5	
5	8580	6	
6	8542	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Q Alexander
Pr

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July 3*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 3*, 1863.

Where *Wingold Barracks*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from Government*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Enlisted and joined*

the Company 3 of July, 1863

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 5th Batty | Ten

Company

Company

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Feb 1*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

on daily duty as acting Ordnance Sgts

7th Batty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(Confederate.)

A

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Alexander.

Welchhausen's

Battery

Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*One extra duty actg ord
Sgt 7 Battalion L Art'y.*

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

U. H. Marshall

(Confederate.)

A

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Alexandre,

Welchansens
Batt'ny Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Indel serv. actg ord
1st.

(formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. Har Scott

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 5 June 1865

Alexander

5 June 1865

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date June 5, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Pontalino's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

c7 | 5 Field Batty | Tex

J. Alexander
Corp. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date April 1st, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty 10 men

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

A

(CONFEDERATE.)
5 FLD BTY

TEX

J Alexander

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 QF 1863

Date of issue 1863

Signature

Remarks:

No.

STEIN

Copyist.

Alexander. J

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 30466838	1
2. 50473196	2
3.	3
4.	4
5.	5
6.	6
7.	7
8.	8
9.	9
10.	10
11.	11
12.	12
13.	13
14.	14
15.	15
16.	16
17.	17
18.	18
19.	19
20.	20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

E. Alexander

Pvt., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb'y 3, 1863.

Where

King's Hill, Ark.

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom pay due from government

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks Enlisted and issued to Co.

Feb'y 3, 1863

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolfenden's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 6th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Confederate.

A

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y.

Texas.

J. Alexander

a.s.

Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ordered service with Co. D
of the Batt since Sep 2, 1863

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, the 2d, the 5th and the 6th Texas batteries, respectively.

Russell

✓ ⁴
Alkate. P.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50467021	2	
3		4	
5		6	
7		8	
9		10	
11		12	
13		14	
15		16	
17		18	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME: _____

✓ SEE ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

A 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

3 Kate

Pos, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 10*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *0*, 1864

Place *T. O.*

Remarks *Joined by desertion Jan 9, 1864*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Recent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Dage

4-a

Aycock, Aaron

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Port

Port

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44389448	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also 28 Tex Cav. ?

(Confederate.)

A

Aaron Aycock

Pvt. Cavalry Battery

Residence Anderson Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

5

(0005)

J. P. Spruick

Copyist

Baumgarten, Frederick

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466269	20
2	6327	21
3	6890	22
4	6452	23
5	6513	24
6	6583	25
7	6650	26
8	6717	27
9	6784	28
10	6962	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....00

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK:

See also *3 Tex Inf*

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Frank Cunningham

1st, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Ed. Kreuzbaur*

Period *Three*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Witham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dyer's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Foster

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Francis W. Cunningham

Or Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *26* years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 17 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *W. B. Caldwell*

Last paid:

By whom *by the Prov. Marshal*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *2*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's; Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery Texas.

3 Friedlander

Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creusbaaur

Mustered into service

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. B. Battell

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 186

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Weishaan's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Creusbaaur

(Confederate.)

B

5 Field Battery:

Texas.

Fr Baumgarten

Prof

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mich & April

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

L. J. Battzell

Not paid:

By whom

Capt F. J. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Remarks:

While command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., B. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Check mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

B

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ramsgarten

Cot

, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period war

Last paid:

By whom J. Lynch

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detached Service and
Duty. Present since June
12, 1861.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Page's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas First Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Wm. C. Potts

(Confederate.)

B 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kreuzbaur

Em, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 62*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on detached service and*
E. J. Ford (Major) June 62 (Tailor)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weishauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

10 5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Baumgarten
For Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *on daily duty (Tailor)*
Working for the Regt Band

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (Subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Willke

(Confederate.)

B

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F Baumgarten

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On duty (Tailor)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. D. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Branch*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *On detached service as per Special Order No 21 dated 1st Nov 1862 Eastern District of Texas (Orl 2)*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willhe's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

DEC. 28.

50466784

1911.

Fort Brown Texas (Sailor)

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Baumgarten

{ Capt. E. Creutzburg's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers. }

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

186

Bounty, \$50.

100

Signature *Friedrich Baumgarten*

Remarks:

Not Redeemed Prior to 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Deger's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Will Potter

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TKI

F Baumgarten

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Il No.

stein

Copyist.

Bechat. A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466864	2	
2	7091	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein.....9

Number of personal papers herein.....0

Done MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

7 Michael
Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec

1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 11, 1863.

Where Ft Brown

By whom Lt Neale

Period

Last paid

By whom Lt. Eller

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

present

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date April 13, 1864.

Place Maunassett

Remarks: Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Best. James.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50474815	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See ALSO

8 Tex Field Batty
3 Tex Inf

Confederate.

B

Dege's Batt'n L Art'y. Texas.

Jas Best,
Capt. Welhausen's
Batt'y, Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mch*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: *Mch 29*, 1865.

Place: *Galveston*.

Remarks: *By transfer.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

M. H. ...

✓
Bock. Adolf

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466267	20
2	6323-	21
3	6388	22
4	6430	23
5	6511	24
6	6581	25
7	6648	26
8	6715	27
9	6782	28
10	6960	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NOTE: MARK:

See also

3 Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. B. C.

Art, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

age 23 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

assigned for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Creuzbaur*

Period *Three days*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wollenmann's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *L. B. Baetzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

33

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

6
A. Rock

Pos. of Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *August 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. P. Balzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay from Enlistment*

To what time , 186

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark.

M. C. Potts

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

A. Bock

Prof. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom L J P. Rathbun

First paid:

By whom Capt E J Lynch
Dec 31, 1861.

At what time

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Witham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Willie

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

6
A. Bock

..., Capt. Edmund Crouzaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct '2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Crouzaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. D. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crouzaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Recitation Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Potter

(Confederate.)

B 5 Field Battery. Texas.

A Book
On Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Walhman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Walke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

B 5 Field Battery. Texas.

A Beck
Oct, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *on duty with the
Regt Band (Musician)*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Two

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

3
A. Cook

, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

Where

San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

E Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt French

To what time

Oct 5

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*see list of names with the
Regt. Panz Division*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Walham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

see list of names

Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Feb, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid

By whom

Cap. French

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Detached service since
the 1st of May 1862 for 100 days
(as musician)*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary fund organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept. dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 6th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

10116401

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. L. R. R.

Pol { Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

for date, 186 .

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *Adry Rock*

Remarks:

+Roll
*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. L. R. R.

(CONFIDENTIAL.)
5 FEB 1917

TEX

CAPT E. C. CROSBY'S CO. OF ARMY

are on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

1 of _____, 1863.

of issue _____, 1863.

Signature _____

Remarks: _____

Roll No. _____

stein

Copyist.

✓ 9
Boulton. -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Bugler.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466861	20
2	7090	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15	5	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Orlton

Bugher, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to file, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 23*, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Frederick

Bugler, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 3*, 1864.

Place *Fort Mansfield*

Remarks *Guerta*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welton's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

10
Braun. August

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Blk. Smith | Artificer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466266	20
2	6324	21
3	6387	22
4	6449	23
5	6510	24
6	6580	25
7	6647	26
8	6711	27
9	6776	28
10	6859	29
11	7023	30
12	7044	31
13	6959	32
14	9215	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Braun

Rank and Name of Company, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 12, 1861.

Assigned for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Edmund Kreuzbauer

Period Texas

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Brown

H. Brown, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Mastered into service:

When *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *J. P. Batten*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay for 1000 Ensigns*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *21*

Remarks: *Temp is 27 in the morning
20 in the evening*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhosen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

H. Brown

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

62

A. Braun

Blackman { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June & July, 1862.

Enrolled:

When March 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When March 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. J. Battelle

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

to what time

186

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

A. Braum

Admission { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. J. P. Batzell

First paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weibauer's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

V. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

B | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

A. Braun
Month, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12* 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31* 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wetherman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

I. Braun
Robert Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

Enlisted:

1862.

When

Where

Oct 12
San Antonio

1861.

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. J. French

To what time

June 31

1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

12 5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Braun
Eleventh, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on,

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sep & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom Ed. F. Lynch

To what time June 3, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. R. R.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A Braun
2 Corp., Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creusbaaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Appointed 2 Corples per Comp
Order No 3 dated Nov 24 1862*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Joseph, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James T. Ely*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Ely*

To what time *Oct 5*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 24, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Althaus Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

COMPANY Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Althaus*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 186*7*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. Hager*

Period *War*

Last paid

By whom *H. Eucker*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and under it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Confederate

5 Field Battery. Texas.

9. 22. 1864
Volunteer, { Capt. E. Creutzburg's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

Bounty, \$20.

100

Signature August 16. 1864

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Weishaan's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dec. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently 1st Bn. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

B 5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Braun

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on extra duty as blacksmith

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wolhaun's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

John C. Potter

(Confederate.)

B
5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund
(Capt. Edmund Creutzburg's Co.
Light Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186—.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on Extra Duty (Creutzburg's)

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery."

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. F. F. F.

Artificer, (Capt. (Eas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

in detached service in (Tex.)

This command was absorbed into the service of the United States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

105 22 Potter

DEC. 28.

50467215

1911.

Justin Co. herding horses

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

A BISHOP

CPL CAPT E CHEUZBAIR'S CO 99 ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

For clothing,

for 1.00, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

> *Battle Artillery*

Tall

August Braun.

Fountain
Artif. Major. *Seaborn* Batt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 7. 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Bruns. "G"

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466863	2	
2	7057	11	
3	7149	20	
4	7182	29	
5	7216	38	
6	504679163	47	
7		56	
8		65	
9		74	
10		83	
11		92	
12		101	
13		110	
14		119	
15		128	
16		137	
17		146	
18		155	
19		164	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

3 Tex Inf

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TKX

CAPT E CHESTBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

100, 1863.

date of issue, 1863.

Signature *F Brune*

Marks:

Roll No.

stein

Consist.

(Confederate.)

13 5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. Brown
Q. Brown, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 11*, 1862.

Where

By whom *La Grange*
Capt Alex Anderson

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Enckler*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

M. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

B | Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

G. Bruns

Div, A Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty hardening
Horns.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 3d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

(Confederate.)

3 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

H. Erms

Pot { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *Rich*, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached service in Montgomery (Tex.)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm Potter

DEC. 28.

50467057

1911.

County since Feb'y 1911 as
Special Order No 12

(Confederate.)

B

5 Field Battery. Texas.

G. Evans

Det

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Service in Austin Co. Tex

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

B

5 Field Battery. Texas.

G. Evans

Oct

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

As detached service holding over

This command was accented into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

W. C. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467182

1911.

horses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

3 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

G. Erwin

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186*4*.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in 1862

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861) and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willis's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 6th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Will Potter

DEC. 28.

50467216

1911.

Austin Co. Herding Horse.

12
Bruns. John

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466268	2	51848336
3	6326	4	8340
5	6389	6	
7	6451	8	
9	6512	10	
11	6582	12	
13	6649	14	
15	6716	16	
17	6783	18	
19	6856	20	
21	6961	22	
23	7030	24	
25	7107	26	
27	7100	28	
29	7144	30	
31	7179	32	
33	7212	34	
35	50474808	36	
37	51848174	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Kreuz
C. M.

Capt Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 12*

Sept 12, 1861.

Master-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

by whom *Edmund Kreuzbaur*

Period *1 year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *122*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Page's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 2 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 2*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *P. J. Smith*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due for 1 month*

To what time , 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

P. J. Brun

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & July*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 2*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. P. Balthell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time *1861*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weishauch Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

J. P. Balthell

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Ed J. Brown

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. J. O. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*
Dec 31, 1861.

To what time

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

B
S. Creuz
Oct 12, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *22 May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

1862

Last paid:

By whom

Capt F. J. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. P. 1862

(Confederate.)

B 5 Field Battery.

Texas.

J. E. Brown
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 17

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

1122

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. E. Brown

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

B
S. Lewis

Or Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*

To what time *Nov 13*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

This command was composed into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wollhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's (subsequently Dog's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Pitzer

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Q. J. Brum

, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbauer

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Walhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. L. Porter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kreuzbaur
E. Kreuzbaur, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 186*2*.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbaur

Period

1862

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Fench

To what time

Oct 31

, 186*2*.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

John Smith
6 Co. A. Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Co. 12
S. Antonio
L. B. B. B.
L. B. B. B.
Aug 31
present
1863.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. C. C.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Ed. Kreuz
Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *Ed. Kreuz*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Segre's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate)

B 5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Bruns

Capt. { Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in war;

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weichmann's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wallke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. M. B. the

DEC. 28.

50467050

1911.

in Montgomery since Feb
19 1904 as per Special order
No 12

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

100-1000
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.

Appearance

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Under Service Guarding Horse (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weishauser's Company Texas Artillery. - By S. O. No. 127. Dep. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later is served as Company A. Wulke's subsequently Dep.'s Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50487107

1911.

in Andrew county since then

49/64

(Confederate.)

B 5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Frank
Popl } Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ... 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on det. service during the war

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently Ike's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept. dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. C. Foster

Copyright

DEC. 28.

50467100

1911.

See Austin County since Feb
19/64

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

S. W. ...
Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on del. service in Austin Co. (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzhauf's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

S. W. Porter

Copy

DEC. 28.

50467144

1911.

feeding horses

W

(Confederate.)

B 5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Evans
Capt Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detached for service (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467179

1911.

horses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detached service in (1864)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467212

1911.

Austin Co. herding horse.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 15 June 1865

5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service
Trans-Mississippi

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. J. Green Barry

Return
Capt. J. H. H. H. H. H.

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of *July*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 5 Field Bn | 1st

Part. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Disseminated

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

J

Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

J. Burns,

Epl *Welhausen's* *Battery Co.,* { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Mich 30*, 1865.

Place

Remarks *While on D.S.*
Deserted,

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unenlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

13
Bucker J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 58473170	2
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B | Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

C. Bucker

Priv, *A* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

mentioned officers present and absent:

marks:

questions since last return among the enlisted men:

date _____, 186 .

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: .

on daily duty no dough

absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 6th and the 4th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

Revised

14
Collas. A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Crensbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30466865-	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Collins

Pvt., Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 20

1863

Where

St. Louis

By whom

Th. H. Cook

Period

Last paid

By whom

pay due in arrears

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Th. H. Cook

(CONFEDERATE.)
C. M. Branch, Butler, Tex.

Krumpholtz, Betty

**C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.**

Complaint

Admitted 7 1968

Returned to duty May 5, 1864.

Deserted ----- 188

Discharged from service 186

Detained	186
Furloughed	186

Died _____ 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 211.

with Rose

Copyright

15
Creusbaur Edmund

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466202	"
2	6310	"
3	6373	"
4	6485	"
5	6497	"
6	6566	"
7	6634	"
8	6702	"
9	6768	"
10	6841	"
11	7040	"
12	7083	"
13	7134	"
14	7004	"
15	7017	"
16	50473132	"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein.....2

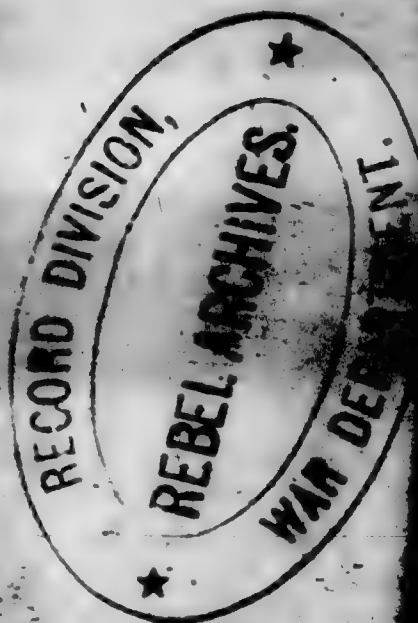
Number of personal papers herein.....2

Date Made:

Wm. B. B. B. B.

E. Campbell

Capt. For Bldg



The Capt. had navigated
to address Genl. Johnston
and only to state the
company was maintained
in the service for the
purpose of covering the
Confederate Government
reference to
the company
will be as infantry.

J. A. McCall
Col. Comdr.

Harvard Jan 22

Respectfully submitted to E.
McCall, with the command
of the company.

This should be done through
the proper channels, with the
this party may have been
informed as he has not been
long in service.

It seems to me that all
Companies of heavy Artillery
should understand
Infantry drill and
never see no objection to
Col. Lee's views on the
subject.

The service of these troops
must be needed as much
on the Rio Grande at this
time as any other place
and I do not deem it
prudent or advisable
to grant the transfer
at present.

H. C. McCall
Col. Comdr.
West Hill Dist

Lieutenant W. C. Hayes, A. A. A. General
Western Military District of Texas
San Antonio

Sir

I have this
day addressed a letter to General A. Sidney Johnson
Richmond Va. asking the transfer of my Company
from Texas to a point more congenial to our habits, being
all raised in a cold climate, which is better suited
to our wishes, as we are anxious to be in active service.
Every indication at this point is confirming our doubts
on that score. My Company was recruited into the
Confederate States Service at San Antonio on the
12th of October 1861 as Artillery, we were then ordered
to Fort Brown (this place) to man the heavy Batteries
of the Fort. We reached our destination with military
promptitude and immediately devoted our time to
make ourselves conversant with the duties expected of us
as Artillerists. Our progresses were not to be disdained
being mostly men, who have families, homes and
properties in Texas and take great pride in the defense
of the Great and Sacred Cause of the South.

Within the last week a Garrison order
was issued requiring us to perfect ourselves in the
Infantry

and if continued must necessarily encroach
on Artillery Duties, to the extent, of leaving us but the
name of Artillerists, our limited knowledge of military
dispositions contradicts the Idea of such a change from
such a source. My Company was enlisted for Artillery
service, mustered and received as such and has as yet
not been attached to any Battalion or Regiment.

I therefore respectfully solicit, that this change
be manifested to the Commanding Officer and further
respectfully beg, that the Commanding General may
assist us in our desire of transfer, in as much, as there
is a deficiency of Artillery for the Batteries here, it
being understood, that none but the purest motives
animate us and the desire of serving our Country, being
all anxious to be in active service and since an
attempt is made to change our Arm, our Petition
is justifiable and hope, the Commanding General
will consider it privileged under these circum-
stances, expecting a favourable answer and indulgence
of the Commanding General for this blunt application.

I have the honor to remain
Very Respectfully
Your humble Servant

E. Kreuzbauer
Captain, Commanding Artillery
Company

Fort Brown
Brown County, Texas
January 9th 1862.

No 8 Clothing
~~Abstract~~ R' 4 Dec. 1861

Capt Kreuzbauer, Dep. Atty

Spl. Acquisition

~~Dec~~ 4. 1861

Specimen

Requisition for Garrison & Camp Equipment
for Captain E. Kreuzbauer's Artillery Company U. S. Army

For Brown

For

For

For 5 iron Pots.

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct and that
the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the
service rendered so by the following circumstances:
not having received yet the sufficient number of
iron pots required by my Company.

E. Kreuzbauer
Capt. Artillery Company,

The Assistant Quartermaster U. S. Army will issue,
in the above Requisition

A. Bucher
1st Lt. Comdg.

Issued at Fort Brown, Texas of Captain T. A. Fisher A. A. C. P. G. O.
Iron Pots in full of the above Requisition
January 4. 1868.

E. Kreuzbauer
Capt. Artillery Company,

No 14
~~Abstract of~~ 7th 10th Dec. 1861
Clothing &c
Capt Chambers P. Mills

Dec 20/61

6
7
8
9
10
11
12

17

Special Requisition

For 40. Pairs of Shoes \$3.00
 2 Pieces of Blankets 2.78

Brown, Tex

Nov 11th

1.

Verify that the above Requisition is correct and
 the articles specified are absolutely necessary
 my Company.

E. Pruebauer
 Capt. Comdg. Company

Adj. A. Quartermaster U. S. Army will issue
 articles specified in the above Requisition

A. Pruebauer

1st Lieut. Comdg.

Issued at Fort Brown, Texas December 20th 1861.

Adj. A. Quartermaster U. S. Army - J. A. Petter - 1st Lieut.

Pairs of Shoes and two Pieces of Blankets in

the above Requisition

E. Pruebauer
 Capt. Comdg. Company

Invoices to #4

✓

00

Moira

and Ordnance Store today turned over by Captain
of Artillery C. I. A. to Lieutenant J. J. Gray, Ordnance

Barbican

Partridge

Partridge for small arms

Nov 16, 1861.

E. Grayson,
Commanding Company.

Cruzbar, E
Cape Art,

No. 29.

No. 13. ABSTRACT F. 4 Qr. 1861.

Capt. Cruzbar
Company of Art.

REQUISITION FOR FUEL,

For December, 1861.

Issued December 5th 1861.

No. 29.

REQUISITION for Fuel for Company

Regiment of Artillery, commanded by P. Hengbaur,
for the month of September, 1861.

STATION.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates.	Laundresses and servants.	Monthly allowance to each, in cords.	WOOD.			COAL.		REMARKS.
						Cords.	Feet.	Inches.	Bushels.	Pounds.	
Fort Brown Texas	2		54	1	3	3					Strength of Company Present.
					2	4					Commissioned Officers
					1 1/2	9					No. officers, musicians, privates
					1 1/2	6					Laundresses
Total allowance						16 1/2					<p>Cameras</p> <p>Sub. Holz, & Wilkerson</p>

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.

Received at Fort Brown Tex the 5th of Decr, 1861, of Capt J A Little
 Quartermaster U. S. Army, Litter cords One foot four inches of Wood,
of Coal, in full of the above Requisition.
 (WOUND IN DUPLICATE)
P. Hengbaur
 Capt Commanding Company.

Journal No. 5. 1st Co. 1863.

U. S. Army

Capt. W. C. Mangum

Comd'g Co. Military

5 Texas Field Battery.

Received at San Antonio Texas June 6. 1865.
 of Capt Wm. Gracott Art. Co. Mas. V.A.C.S. the following
 articles of Clothing.

viz:

Hats Coats Blankets	None " "
---------------------------	----------------

(Signed) Superintendant

E. Casagrande
 Capt. Comdg. Art. Compny

City of Houston - C. 85 E
March 31st 1864

Col. Arthur Smith
Pres. Board of Examiners

Wm. A. Mays
Secy of the Board

Approved &
copy forwarded

W. A. Mays
Mays & Co

14th Q^{tr} Trans. Min. Dept.
Shreveport La. May 16th 64

Respectfully forwarded

E. Kirby Smith
General Commanding



City of Houston

Board of Examiners.

March 31, 1864

Report of the Board of Examiners in the
case of Capt C. Gunstaur Light Artillery

Wm. L. Dept Trans Miss

Shreveport La July 27th 1868

Special Orders

No 96

3

x x x

x x x

XII A Board of officers will convene at
Houston Texas on the 3th day of March 1864 at
12 o'clock M or as soon thereafter as practicable

for the examination of such disabled, disqualified

and incompetent officers as may be reported to

the Board, as provided for in the act of

Congress no 26 approved Oct 13th 1862 and pub-

lished to the Army in General Orders no 93

Adjutant and Inspector Generals Office

of that year

Detail for the Board

1 Col. Stephen Smith

2 " Smith P. Bonethread

3 " S. M. Baird

By command of

Lt Col C. Kirby Smith

S. B. Anderson

Asst Adj. Genl

(Signed)

Under the authority of Special Orders No 96
accepted and in obedience to orders from the
Chief of Artillery Capt. E. Greengard, Canada,
the Battery appeared before the Board
presented the accompanying letter marked
showing his disqualification by reason
of incompetency and tendering his resignation
of the Forts set forth which
material facts sustained by other
The Board respectfully recommended
Greengard's resignation be accepted

Asbel Smith
Adj. and Pres Board

695
Henry, Cam
"
Capt St. Anty.

Tenders his resignation.
Henry's Betty.
Key Anty.



Houston, Texas.

March 31st 1864

Rebel Smith

Member of Board of Examination.

Sir

I am ordered to report at City of Houston, before a Board of Examination, for the purpose of examining into my qualifications as an Artillery Officer. I do not in my opinion possess the capacities required of an Artillery Officer, for which reason I decline being examined by your Board, and herewith tender my Resignation, not only for the above reason, but also for the reason that this is my third Year of inactive service, I have been suffering with the Siles, and under my present mode of life, I will be compelled to become an inhabitant of a Hospital, while in the saddle every day, as experience has taught me I would feel but little inconvenience from that.

I would further more respectfully request, that a leave of absence be granted me, until my Resignation is heard from, and should it not be heard from within thirty days, that I would be granted the privilege of joining such arm of the service, as may

my capacities.

I respectfully recommend my modest request, to
be treated to such as a private, to your favourable
attention.

I have the Honor to be Sir

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

J. C. C. C.

Capt. C. C. C. C.

...my capacities.
I would respectfully recommend my modest request, to
be submitted to serve as a private, to your favourable
consideration.

I have the Honor to be Sir
Very Respectfully

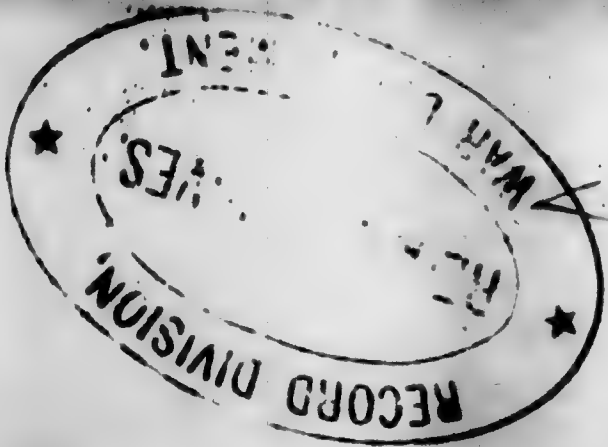
Your Obedient Servant

C. Crayburn,

Capt. Comdg. Light Battery

N. 13.

G. Creighton



15 MAY 1907

Received at Fort Brown, Texas, this 1st day of June 1862.
 from Lieut. John S. Green. Ordnance officer U. S. Army, the following
 Ordnance and Ordnance Stores, viz:

12.	Musket Cartridge Boxes & Belts
17	Bayonet Scabbards
15	Cap Pockets
1000	Musket Ball Cartridges
1	Packing Box.

Duplicate)

E. Longbaur,
 Capt. Comdg. Art. Camp

Wm. H. H. E.
Voucher N. 4

Abstract of Expenditures

Third Quarter

1862



... suggested. It was this 12th day of August
Capt. John J. Green, Quartermaster of the U. S. Army, the following
and Ordinance Store, viz.

thought. Subse

da da old and

C. Coughlan,
Capt. Coughlan's Co.

St. Louis, Dept of War
San Antonio Tex
Oct 16. 1861.

Capt L. F. Whistler
Army will issue the
articles called for -
with in as specified
figures in and back.

H. E. A. Hurlbuck
Capt Army Dep't

Permission for Camp and Garrison Equipage
for Captain & Company, 1st Regt. S. I. F.

- 100 Sibley Tents & poles.
- 100 Wall Tents & poles.
- 100 Sergeant Tents & poles.
- 100 Spades.
- 100 Axes & Selves.
- 100 Pick. axes & handles.
- 6 Camp. Kettles (Iron Pots)
- 100 Iron pans.
- 100 Iron Pots.
- 100 Water Bags. 10 gallons each.

I certify that the above Permission is correct
and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary
for the public service. - rendered so by the following
circumstances. - The Company having received our
Camp and Garrison Equipage and expects to leave
for Fort Brown shortly.

E. Craig Lang
Commanding Artillery Company

No. 57. Abstract to 2^d Qr. 1863

Requisition for Forage issued
to Private horses of Capt. Edw.
Creebamer, for the month of
— June. 1863. —

Creebamer
Treasurer

Requisition for Corn for One Private Horse in the
 Co. S. at Fort Brown Texas for
 commencing the 1st day of June and ending the 30th
 June 1863.

Daily Allowance		Allowance		Remarks
Grain	Other	Grain	Other	
Lbs	Lbs	Lbs	Lbs	
1	9	1	280	

I certify on oath, that the above Requisition is correct and
 that I have not drawn forage, for any portion of it
 been charged

C. Craythorn,
 Capt. Commanding 1st Artillery

Received at Fort Brown Texas the 1st day
 of June 1863 of Capt. Craythorn 1st Artillery
 of 1st 280 pounds of forage in full of the
 Requisition

C. Craythorn,
 Capt. Commanding 1st Artillery

No 7 2d Gr. ... 1863
Invoice of Clothing Camp
and Garrison Equipage
received from Capt E. C. ...
Light Inf. June 23rd 1863

Lieut. Battery
Co. Second
May 23rd 1864

Capt. E. C. Cunningham

Relating to the
my of deceased
from the



Virginia Point
January 20th 1864

Captain W. Tyler
Det. Asst. Gen.

Sir

I have heard, through indirect sources, that
Captain Fox's Battery Horses were to be brought
to Virginia Point, should there be any foundation
to that report, the consequence would be, that
the same disease would soon spread among
my Horses, which are now sound. I would
therefore respectfully draw the attention of the
Colonel Commanding to that fact.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servant

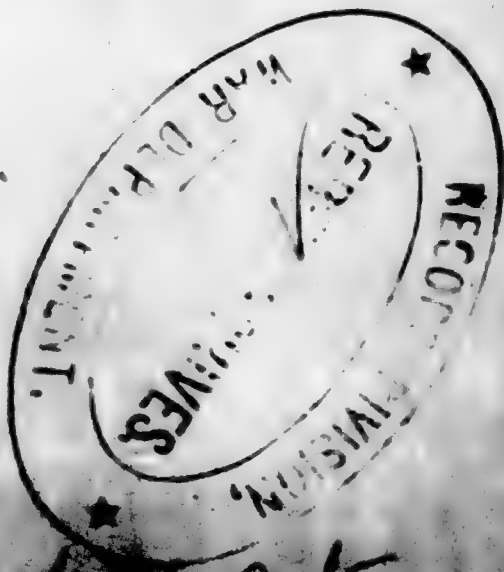
C. Preyboon
Capt. Comd'g Light Btry

Grenzbaum E
No.

Receipt for Stores
issued to Capt. E. Grenzbaum
for his own use.

Second Quarter

1862



Wm. J. [unclear]

Received Fort Brown, Texas. April 26th 1862, from
John S. Grew, Ordnance Officer U. S. Army:

One Cavalry Sabre,
for which I have paid to the said Lieut. John S. Grew the cost prices
Ten dollars.

E. Craigher,
Captain of Art. Co. V. Ariz.

(Duplicate.)

No 8. 2th Apr. 1863

Requisition for
Camp & Garrison Equip
Capt E. Crossland
Arty. June 23rd 63

June 23

Special Requisition

For

5/line/ Camp Hottles
10/line/ Canteens.

Identify that the above Requisition is
necessary for the use of my Company

C. Kreuzbauer
Capt Comd Company C Art.

Capt Jos Hopkins. A. A. Q. M. C. I. P. A.
issue agreeably on the above Requisition

Asst Quar
Sub. Comd Post.

issued at Fort Brown Texas June the
1883 of Capt Jos Hopkins. A. A. Q. M.
of five Camp Hottles and two Canteens
for the above Requisition

C. Kreuzbauer
Capt Comd Co Artillery.

No 4 Abstract F^d 63

Requisition for Fuel.
Eight Holy Comps of Captain
of Grunbauer for June 1863
issued June 23 1863. ~

No. 12. 2^d Qr. 1863

Requisition for Clothing
Camp and Garrison
June 27th 1863 -

June 27.

Special Requisition.

June 20th

To

1/2 (one) Tent poles
2 (two) axes and handles
2 (two) shovels
1 (one) spade — One Bag

I certify that the articles mentioned in
the above Requisition are absolutely necessary
for the use of my Company.

C. Crawford
Capt Comd Co. 1st Regt.

Capt Joseph Hopkins a. a. g. m. C. S. A. it
is agreed on the above Requisition

Asst Surg
Dr Comd Co. 1st Regt.

Received Fort Brown Tex. June the
1863 of Capt Joseph Hopkins a. a. g. m.
C. S. A. one Tent pole two axes
two shovels and one spade in
all of the above Requisition

C. Crawford
Capt Comd Co. 1st Regt.

No 10.

22nd Apr. 1863

Requisition for Clothing
Camp and Carries on Egypt
issued to Capt E. Greenbaum
Light Artillery June 27th,
1863

Special Requisition

Ten (10) dirty shirts 95
 100 (100) dirty floor cloths 100
 3 (3) dirty blankets 30
 8 (8) Figh blankets 80
 175 (175) seventy five pants or shorts 175
 175 (175) seventy five shirts 175
 75 (75) ~~seventy five~~ ~~seventy five~~

I certify that the above Requisition is absolutely necessary for the use of my Company

C. Proutman

Capt. Company Second Bn.

A. C. 1st Co. 1st Bn.

will issue on the above requisition

J. R. Smith

In Company Command

Received at 1000 1st Bn. June 27th 1863

Captain To

Ten (10) dirty shirts, Twenty four (24) blankets, thirty (30) pants,
 175 (175) blankets, seventy five (75) trousers, seventy five (75)
 in full of the above requisition

Shoes

J. R. Smith

C. Proutman

C. Proutman

Capt. Company Second Bn.

No 11 23 Apr. 1863

Special Requisition
for Clothing &c
for the British Army
from the 27th 1863.

Special Requisition

For.

12 twelve Double Blankets.

I certify that the above Requisition is
absolutely necessary for the use of my Company.
C. Freybaun

Capt Comp Co B Arty.

Capt Geo Hopkins. A. A. 2 M. C. S. T. A.
will issue agreeably on the above Requisition

Asst Surgeon

L. Col. Comp. Foot.

Received at Fort Brown Tex. June the
27th 1863 of Capt ~~Frederick~~ Joseph
Hopkins A. A. 2 M. C. S. T. A. twelve Double
Blankets in full of the above Requisition

C. Freybaun
Capt Comp Co B Arty.

the Battery in
efficiently combi-

ing these. Canvass
Sabine River
they cannot

is respectfully
submitted
of the Battery

of the Battery
of the Battery

of the Battery
of the Battery

of the Battery
of the Battery

of the Battery
of the Battery

Houston Texas
May 30th 1864

Capt. E. Greyston
Commanding Battery
In Major's Com.
dition of Battery

for the purpose of
the Battery

on the 23rd day of Feb.
more of 2000

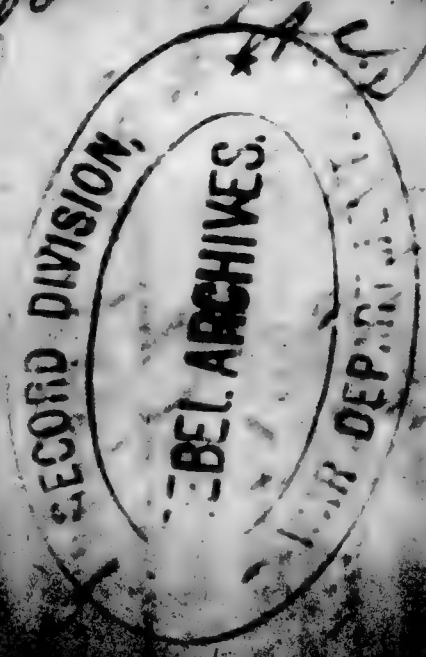
of the Battery
of the Battery

of the Battery
of the Battery

of the Battery
of the Battery

Col Griffin will note
aliter that the
conduct & character
of this officer & command
his conduct, which
will be presented for
the Major's review
and recommendation.

Griffin. A. C.



St. Louis, Mo.
May 30th 1864
Genl. J. E. Raughter
Chief of Staff } Genl.

I acknowledge the receipt of Special Order N. 58 from Artillery B. Co. of date May 25/64, directing me to report to report to Dist. Head Quarters for duty.

At the same time I am informed of the acceptance, by Lt. General Smith, of my resignation. The latter was based principally on the plea of "Incapacity" which - though not so explained, - meant my incapacity to do the country any service with a battery scattered in such a manner, and in such a condition, as to require almost superhuman efforts to acquit the company with credit in an action.

The battery is still in the same condition, and likely to be still more inefficient. Unless the guns, men, and horses can be kept together in some place where it has some chance of becoming fit for duty, - I owe it to myself not to stake my reputation as an Officer in retaining command of a battery thus made inefficient. - Nor do I on the other hand, desire to remain idle any longer - after having, through my personal efforts alone, built up the battery and placed it equal to any in efficiency for active service.

Therefore, unless my wishes can be complied with, I must respectfully insist on the discharge from service, sanctioned by Lt. Genl. Smith.

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully, your obdt. servt.
D. (very low),
Capt. of Comd. Light Battery

Voucher No. 37

Paid the 23 day of April 1862

E. Benz baur

Captain, Artillery Co C. S.

From the 12 day of Oct 1861

To the 1 day of March 1862

Pay.....\$ 608

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 608

The Confederate States of America.

To Captain C. P. Poyssur, Commanding Artillery Company

etc.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT

Commencement and Expiration	Term of Service	Pay, per month	Amount
From — To	Months Days	Dolls. Cts	Dolls.

Pay—

For myself.....

October 12th March 1st 4 18 130.00 608.00
1861 1862

For

year's service.....

Forage for

horses.....

\$608.00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged I was staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the _____ day of _____, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this the twenty third day of April

Captain W. H. Lynch & Co. Cashiers

1863 the sum of Six hundred and eight

dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... \$ 608.00

For.....

Amount... \$ 608.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

C. Poyssur,
Captain Comdg. Artillery Company

To
The Quartermaster General U. S. A.
Sir,

I herewith
transmit the Return of Clothing, Camp and Garrison
Equipage for the fourth Quarter ending December 31. 1861.

Respectfully
Edmund Greengard
Capt. Comdg. Company

Fort Brown, Texas
January 8th 1862.



186
Greengrass
Herk Co. N.Y.
March 31. 1861

My dear friend
I have just received
your letter of the 27th
and am glad to hear
from you. I am well
and hope these few lines
will find you the same.
I am, dear friend,
Very truly,
Yours,
J. M. G.

W. H. Sumner & Co.

Richmond, Va. -

Sir:

I herewith transmit,

through

Adm of Shipping, Camps and Garrison Squads,

provided, issued and remaining on hand, the
Quarter ending March 31 - 1862

Respectfully

Your most obedient Servant

Wm. H. Sumner

✓ E. C. Voughtan
Commanding Company of Artillery,
P. S. Army.

Oct 17

Cromwell 3

atty only
o.o.

Received Fort Brown, Texas, March 13th 1862 from
Lieut. John S. Greer, Ordnance Officer U. S. Army, the following
Ordnance Stores, viz:

4000	Rounds Musket & all Cartridges
57	Bayonet Scabbards
57	Cap Pockets

E. Kreuzbauer,
Capt. Comdg. Artillery Comp.

(Duplicate)

Return of Ordnance and
Ordnance Stores, received issued
and remaining on hand in the
Quarter ending June 30th 1869

Regimental Quartermaster
Commanding Company of Artillery
H. P. [illegible] [illegible]

Truly [illegible]

Copied

Deane's [illegible]
[illegible] 2/5/69

Quarterly Return of Ordnance and Ordnance Stores, received, issued and remaining on hand, in the 2^d Quarter, ending 30th 1862 by Captain Edmund Creuxbaur, commanding Company of Artillery C. I. P. Army, stationed at Ringgold Barracks, Texas

Received	No of Issues	of whom Received	Arms Accoutrements						Ammunition		
			Musket Bayonets	U. S. Officers Swords	Musket Cartridge Boxes	Musket Cartridge Box Butts	Cartridge Boxes	Musket Ball Cartridge Boxes	Any Box	Any Box	Any Box
April 1		On hand last Return.	62	4	62	62	15	1050	1	57	57
June 1	1	U. S. J. Greer act. Ordnance Off.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1000	✓	✓	✓
Total to be accounted for			62	4	64	64	15	2050	2	64	62
Issued		To whom Issued	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1862		Expended in Company						750			
Quarter		Damaged						100			
Total Issued								850			
Remaining on hand								1200			

on Issues
The 6th May 62 as per Board of Survey (Ord. No 7th 2^d May 62.)

I certify that above Return is correct

E. Insigbaur
Capt. Commanding Comp. of Artillery
U. S. Army.

Amount of Clothing, Carriage &
Harness, Equipage, received
issued and remaining on hand
in the Quarter ending on
the 30th of June 1863

Captain Edmund Greer.
late Commanding Company
of Artillery U. S. Army.

Wm. Patton
L. arby

Quarterly Return of Clothing, Camp & Garrison Equipage, received issued and remaining on hand in the 2^d Quarter, ending June 30th 1862, by Captain Edmund Creurbaur, Commanding Company of Artillery C. I. Army stationed at Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

No. of Invoice	To whom Received	Clothing									Camp & Garrison Equipage									Books					
		Blouses	Trowsers	Boots	Hats	Shirts	Caps	Blankets	Cassimere Suits	Cassimere Blouses	Office Shoes	Wall Tent & Poles	Map Pans	Shades	Axes & handles	Pick Axes handles	Wall Tent, floor, Poles and Pins	Servant Suits and Poles	Town Suits	Sibley Tent complete except Poles & cap	Camp order Book	Descriptive Book	Clothing Book	Morning Report Book	
1	On hand last Return	.	.	.	3	.	1	.	12	10	.	.	5	4	5	2	1	14	10	1	1	1	1	1	
2	Capt. F. J. Lynch, C. I. M.	.	"	27	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
3	" " "	30	50	75	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	" " "	9	19	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	2	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	
5	" " "	1	"	1	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Major Winter C. I. M. & M.	7	7	7	.	7	11	3	.	.	.	.	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
	G. San Antonio's Troop	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
		5	5	6	2	1	16	10	2	1	1	5	5	6	2	1	16	10	2	1	1	1	1	1	
		Exchanged 1 Servant Tent for 1 Sibley Tent as per letter enclosed with Invoice.																							
		No Invoice received																							

Exchanged 1 Servant
Sent for 1 Sibley Tent
as per letter enclosed
with Invoice.
No Invoice received

No.	To whom Issued																				
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	Capt. J. L. Lynch M.M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Destroyed by Storm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Capt. Grossbauer's Company	47	77	82	8	7	11	3	4	10	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		47	77	82	8	7	11	3	4	10	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Total Issued	47	77	82	8	7	11	3	4	10	5	1	5	5	6	2	"	10	"	1	1
7	Hand to be accounted for	"	"	29	"	"	1	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

1 For want of deal
 ed by Storm May 6th 1862
 but at that time
 ed by Board of Survey
 as per Order No 7 dated
 May 7th 1862 could not
 returned also received
 no Invoice

I certify that above Return is correct
 Ringgold Barracks, Texas June 30th 1862

C. George
 Commanding Company 4th Regt. Heavy Artillery

No. 30.

No. 19 ABSTRACT F. *H^{to}* - Qr. 1861.

FUEL

Issued to 31 December 1861.

Main Guard.

REQUISITION for FUEL for Main Guard stationed
at Fort Brown for the month of December, 1861.

	WOOD.			COAL.		REMARKS.
	Cords.	Feet.	Inches.	Bushels.	Pounds.	
For main <u>Main Guard</u>	3					Stationed at Main Gate
For private servant						
Total	3					

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn fuel for any part of the time above charged.

E. Kreuzbauer Capt. Comdg.

RECEIVED at Fort Brown, Tex., the first of December, 1861,
of Capt J. A. Scott, Acting asst. Quartermaster U. S.
Army, Three cords — feet — inches of wood, —
— of coal, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

E. Kreuzbauer
Capt. Comdg. Compz

Craigbair, & Amund
Voucher N^o 26.

Capt. City
Paid the 31st day of March 1863.

Capt. C. Craigbair Heavy Art.

From the 1st of February 1863
To the 31st of March 1863.

Amount \$264 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

The Confederate States of America

To Captain Edward Pruezbauer of heavy Artillery.

Dr

On what Account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of service charged		Pay per Month		Amount	
	From	To	Month	Days	Dollars	Cts.		
For Myself.	January 31	March 31	Two	—	130	—		
							9260.	00

I hereby certify, that the foregoing Account is correct and just. that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay for any part thereof. That I have been a commissioned Officer for the time stated, that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account, whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from Captain J. H. French A. G. M. C. V. at Ringgold Barracks, Texas, and to the 31st Day of January 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Captain J. H. French, A. G. M. C. V. Army at Ringgold Barracks Texas the sum of two hundred and sixty Dollars — being the full amount of said Account, this on the 31st day of March 1863

E. Pruezbauer,
Capt. Comd'g Co. of Art.

5 Test 7d ~~History~~

Voucher No 5

Clothing & Expenses

4th Apr 1861

Capt E. ~~Frederick~~
~~Abdellay~~

Received from Antonio Reyes, Oct 22, 1861
 Captain of 1st. Infanteria A. G. M. of A, the following
 Articles of Clothing and Camp & Garrison Equipment

No or Quantity	Articles	Condition
56	Artillery Caps (Uniform)	Good
56	Shoes	"
56	Foot	"
56	Do of Boots	"
56	Stockings	"
68	Blankets	
2	Sets (Confederate)	
2	Doles sets of	
2	Spindles	
2	Cases & Handles	
2	Back Cases & do	
2	Draw pots	
2	Knapsacks	

(Duplicated)

E. Crockett commanding
 Artillery Company

Pa 5th Sept / 62

E. Crispin

Capt M. Atty?

March 1st July 1862

\$500.00

No 170

Crispin's Btys Tex

The Confederate States
 Wm. Edmund Crouzbar Captain of Artillery

On what Account	Commencement and Expiration		Sum of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Month	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay for Myself	March 1 st 1862	July 1 st 1862	4	-	130.	-	520	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, that I have been a commissioned Officer for thirteen months of Month static in the charge, that I am out in arrears with the Confederate States, on my account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from October the 12th 1861, and to the 1st day of March 1862 from Capt. W. V. Lynch Act. G. C. A. Army. I at the same time acknowledge, that I have received of Captain Francis V. Lynch Act. G. C. A. Army the sum of five hundred and twenty Dollars in full of the above account -

Pay	\$130.00	C. Crouzbar Capt. Lewis Art. Comp.
Month Service	4	
Amount	520.00	

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

56 pair of Uniform pants
 56 Artillery Caps
 56 pair of Shoes
 51 pair of Socks
 24 pair of Blankets

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *The Company*

being ordered to march to Fort Brown under the command of Colonel Pickett, and the men being heavily provided with clothing.

E. Congdon, Commanding
Artillery Company

Quartermaster U. S. Army, will

issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

Commanding.

RECEIVED at

the

of

185

at

Quartermaster U. S. Army,

in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATED.)

No 5
Abstract 'K' 4th Q. 1861

Capt C. Kreuzbauer, Rep. Army

Nov 23. 1861

Special Requisition

For ~~1~~ ~~Yellow Tent poles~~ ~~1 pair~~
 1 Wall, fly & poles & pins
 7 Stewards tents poles

I certify that the above requisition is correct
 and that the articles specified are absolutely requir-
 ed for the public service, rendered so by the follow-
 ing circumstances, for the use of my Company,
 not being supplied yet with so many Tents, as
 most necessary for the welfare of myself and my men
 E. Longbaur,
 Commanding Company,
 Adjutant Quartermaster U. S. A. will issue the articles
 specified in the above requisition

A. Buchel

2d Lieut. Commandg

Received at Fort Brown the 20 of November 1861 of Adjutant
 Quartermaster U. S. A. J. A. Little, One wall tent, fly, poles & pins
 in full of the above requisition. Stewards tents & poles

E. Longbaur,
 Commanding Artill. Comp.

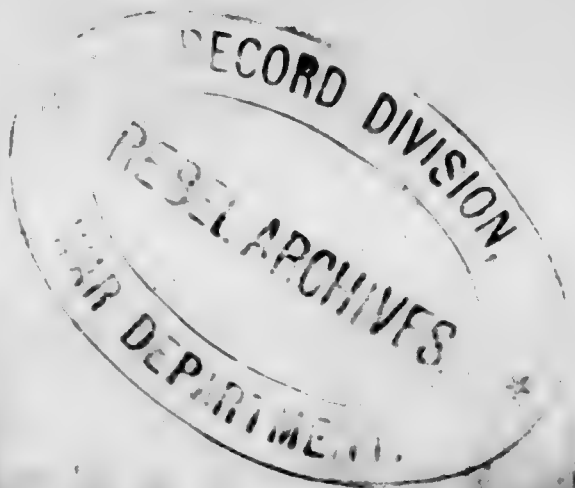
- sub. General -

Mr. A. Griffin
2nd Lt. U.S. Army
Wm. 2nd Lt. U.S. Army

The 4th Infantry Regt
Savannah Ga
June 6th / 64

Mr. A. Griffin
2nd Lt. U.S. Army
Savannah Ga

Letter in regard to the
case of Capt E. Crane
ban, light duty -



Head Quarters, Solomons Park
Solomon Pass
June 10th, 1894

Capt. J. C. Jones
Chief of Staff
Dept. of Agriculture
Honolulu, T.H.

Sir:

At your request I am in honor to address you the following communication upon the case of Capt. E. Greenberg who is being sent to the States.

In General order No. 1, Head Quarters Dept. of Agric. T.H. & F. it is announced that the resignation of Capt. Greenberg has been accepted by the Lt. Gov. among the members of the Staff. I wish to state that it has been my duty to have been notified of the resignation of this officer, and I do not deem it my duty to connect the cause of the Captain's resignation, but I am satisfied that it was an honest and honorable departure in regard to his

On August 2nd, 1864, I received an
interesting letter from the Secretary of the
Board of Agriculture and Horticulture
on the subject of the same.

I regret his suggestions very much, and
what can be done to my power
therein, as that is what I have
accepted. But I have seen
much of my own mind in some of
months, but during that time I
have been a great observer of
him and his work, and I think
it one of the most goodly
-ers that I have met with in
the East. I may say goodly
-ness, such as the discharge of his
duties, honest & unswerving, and
giving me entire satisfaction.

That you should have seen the
Exposition is I did on the morning
of the 1st day 1864 at the same place.
I wish to report some of the
most interesting & crop fair from
the South (as I have) I am satisfied
that you would have a common sight of
the same in many of the
to a large - the same is the
than - not even more so, and

feared - undoubted. And so the
Members of the Eastern Officers - and
then) before the house -
so well described, and things were -
Capt. Richardson - before the
most golden moment -
in many ways the promotion he
has received. But then for I do not
I cannot ask that he be advanced
to a Lieutenant & the Battalion he
returned to Capt. Crookham -

But I do think the Major General
can ask that the 11th Regt.
and the 1st Regt. 11th. Dept. return
Capt. E. Crookham to the Army,
and that in his judgment, good
conduct is deserving of a promotion,
on the 1st May 1844, he be promo-
ted to a Major -

When your affairs are so
serious the service must suffer
a serious detriment, and I have
Capt. E. as an officer -
then placed into the ranks as
a private soldier -

he is very capable
your Most Obedt.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Creutzbaur

4, Capt. Edmund Creutzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

35 years.

born on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated San Antonio

Oct 12, 1861.

in to date Oct 12, 1861.

for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

by whom Edmund Creutzbaur

period the war

of miles to rendezvous 20

marks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A, William's (formerly Hoge's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a regular Confederate organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Texas Artillery, dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

mark:

(Confederate.)

6 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 12 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom J. C. Battrell

Last paid:

By whom Pay... from 2nd Regiment

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 20

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 16, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Edmund Creuzbaur

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 35 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feby, 1862

enrolled:

, 186 .

When

Where

By whom

entered into service:

When

Oct 12

, 186 / .

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. O. Battelle

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

, 186 .

To what time

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's; Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 450, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm. D. R. R.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt.

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Entered into service: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid: By whom Capt. J. J. Lynch Dec 1, 1861.

To what time

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Crenshaw
Capt., Capt. Edmund Crenshaw's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welton's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ed. Creuzbaur

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July & Aug

, 1862.

dated:

, 186

when

where

whom

for

paid:

by whom

, 186

to what time

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

Signature of Capt. Creuzbaur
B. (Recapitulation of service)
business for

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 9, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

mark:

Not Stated

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ed Creuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Creuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept & Oct

, 1862.

collected:

, 186

When

Where

by whom

paid

last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *present for 40 days
since 28 Sept. sent to proceed to
Taylorsville County Texas*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Doge's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

mark:

W. B. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kreuzbaur

Sept., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

listed:

When, 1862.

where

whom

and

paid:

by whom

to what time

1862.

present or absent

absent

Remarks on furlough for 40 days since
Sept 1862 to proceed to Fayette Co. Tex.
Furlough is extended for 20 days (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellen-
dorn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port, dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

mark:

W. M. Potts

DEC. 28,

50466702

1911.

as per Special Order No. 46, dated
No. 73 Sub Mil Det of the Rio
Grande San Antonio Oct 24 1862
spent without leave since
furlough expired.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kreuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan'y 5th, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

[Handwritten signature]

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kreuzbauer

Capt, Co. A, Walker's Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 1863*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Nov 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 190, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

60 | Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

E. Crougbarer
Capt, 'd' Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Sweet Home
Remarks: In det. sent to accept
troops Nov. 29, 1863

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date _____, 186 .

Place _____
Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Willke's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a com-
pany sized organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which
eventually became the 5th, the 2d, the 6th and the 4th Texas
Batteries, respectively.

R. H. Smith

(Confederate.)

6

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederation as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (formerly Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi, dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

H. N. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

6
E. Crenshaw

Capt., Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

on July 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Wilke's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
H. Sec. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
Batt'n Light Artillery, which was a
field organization. By S. O. No. 289, Hdqrs. Trans-
port, dated February 18, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

6
E
Capt.

Creuzbauer

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Albion

Remarks: Capt. E. Creuzbauer undischd
service in Houston and in 27/1864
over

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dept. of Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. M. P.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Creuzbaur

Capt

{ Capt Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By A. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By A. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm. Patter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

6
Commander Creusbaur
Capt. { Capt. Chas. Wellhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Resignation Accepted since 4th*
May as per spec. order No 58

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. D. D.

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

Edmund Creuzbair

Captain Capt: Creuzbair Co Heavy
Artillery

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
for Nov 1862

Date of appointment Oct 12, 1861.

Remarks:

5 Fld Batt

Ex 41

No. 15

Shepherd

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

(1.1) Term:

⁶⁰
Edmund Crenshaw
Capt. Henry Lutz.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Nov.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent.

Remarks: *Absent with leave for
46 Days since Sept 28 1862 per A.C.
Order dated 24 Dec. Sub. Rail Div.
the Grande Sept. 16 1862 extending*

Detached men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 317.

A. D. Andrews

Capt.

MAY 10.

52451044

1918.

for 20 days per S.O. No. 461
Hd. Co. Sub. Mil. Dist. Rio
Grande Oct. 24/1862.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Anty. Tex

Edmund Benzbauer

Capt. Henry Artz.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Dec.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On furlough for 40 days
since Sept. 24, 1862. Extended
by special Order No 461 dated
Oct. 2nd. Dist. Mil. Dist of the Rio Grande
San Antonio Oct. 24, 1862 absent.
killed men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 318.

C. S. Andrews

MAY 10.

52451073

1918

without leave since
expiration of his furlough.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

E. Kreuzbauer

St. Kreuzbauer's Battery

was on a

Return

Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

the month of *March* 186

commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

*Detached service
at Fort Mansfield
credit serv. there
Examining Board*

detached men casually at Post:

men received , 186

marks:

marks:

File No. 323.

P. J. [Signature]

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Oct.

1861

Edward Greengauz

Capt.

Artillery

appears on a

Return

the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of

Nov

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

per Station

marks: *Comdg Company*

lost men casually at Post:

received

, 1861

marks:

marks:

File No. 232

out

5TH Art'y.

No. 38

No. 4

ABSTRACT I.

Qr. 18

STATIONERY.

Issued to

Crematorium, Art'y
Sep. 18

No. 38.—(VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT I.)

Requisition for Stationery for

stationed at

commencing on the 1st of

December, 1861.

Capt. E. Graybar, Company E, 1st Arkansas Infantry

for the

ending on the 31st of

December, 1861.

Quires of letter paper.	5								
Quires of foolscap paper.									
Sheets of envelope paper.	12								
Number of quills	12								
Ounces of wafers.	12 1/2								
Ounces of sealing wax.	3								
Pieces of office tape.	1								
Papers of ink powder.	1								

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

E. Graybar, Capt.

Company E, 1st Arkansas Infantry

Received at Capt. E. Graybar, Texas

on the 29th of November 1861

Quarters of letter paper,

Quarters of foolscap paper,

Quarters of envelope paper,

Quarters of wafers,

Quarters of ink powder,

Quarters of office tape,

Quarters of sealing wax,

Quarters of quills,

Quarters of sheets of envelope paper,

Quarters of papers of ink powder,

Quarters of papers of office tape,

Quarters of papers of sealing wax,

Quarters of papers of quills,

Quarters of papers of sheets of envelope paper,

Quarters of papers of wafers,

Quarters of papers of ink powder,

Quarters of papers of office tape,

Quarters of papers of sealing wax,

Quarters of papers of quills,

(NOTED IN DUPLICATE.)

E. Graybar, Capt.

Company E, 1st Arkansas Infantry

Sabine Pass
Apr 20/64

Capt Shreveport
Heavy Battery

In reference to
seven deserters
from his company

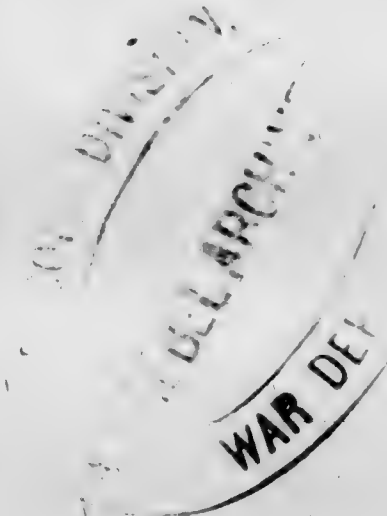
Atty. Gen. Dr.
Washington Apr 20/64

Respectfully referred
to Wm. B. Thayer
for info. & for
his information. Please
return papers to this
office for file.

Wm. B. Thayer
Capt & Chgo

224

See page 224
224



Sabine Pass, Texas
April 20th 1864

Col. Smith S. Bankhead.

Sir

The seven deserters found a Boat in the swamp, which
which they tried to get to the Blockaders, but owing to the
rough sea, and contrary wind, they failed in their effort,
they were since seen, (or at least a boat with a corresponding
number of men in it) beating along the Beach towards
Belvoir Point. I notified the Detachments on the Courier
line between here and Belvoir Point, on the 15th inst.
I have heard nothing from them any more than that they
passed High Island, which is 27 miles from here, on Friday
last, my boat seems to have reached there Friday night.
Should the deserters have success in getting aboard of the
Blockaders, it is likely, that it will lead to the capture
of my Battery, as long as my Battery forms the out post
without a Coast or Pickett square, without any support,
and without sufficient horses to move it, and with
sixty men, all told, to man six guns, two hundred men
deployed as skirmishers, can take any Battery, situated
as mine is, no matter how well it is worked.

It was thought, that the swamp, stretching along the coast
from Fort Mankapett to Sabine Pass, was impenetrable, I
found no trouble in going all over it, any more than wading
through, from two, to four inches of water, and not only that,
the enemy can land with launches, for several miles, between
Mankapett and Sabine Pass, and Infantry would find no
trouble in getting through the swamp, and flank the place.
That is the information, I am afraid the enemy would get it
from the deserters.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully, your Obedient Servant,
C. Croubman
Capt. U. S. Artillery

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

5913

Edmund Greigbaur
Capt. Arty.

was on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of

Nov.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Joined Nov. 17, 1861
Commanding Co.

Noted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Enclosed File No. 225.

B. W. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Art

724

C. Kreuzbauer
Capt. Heavy Art.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

Aug.

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks:

*Joined Post from
Abbe Aug. 6/1862*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Enclosed File No. 314.

A. S. Anderson

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

C. Kreuzbauer
Capt. Lt. Batt'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of April

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Stationed at
Fort Manassett for
duty.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Enclosure File No. 324.

Q. T. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

le

Clk 11x

E. Greunbaum
Capt. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Manus File No. 235.

Carry

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Ariz. Texas

E. Greengbaum
Capt. Writley

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of

Mar., 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown.

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

Men received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Enclosure File No. 236.

O. R. R.
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

C. Creuzbaur
Capt. Heavy Arty.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

Sept.

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave for 40
days since Sept. 25 1862 per order
No. 428 dated Head Quarters 1st
Dist. the Grande San Antonio, Texas
Sept 16 1862

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 315.

A. S. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

E. Greunbauer
Capt. Artillery

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of

Apr.

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Wounded men casually at Post:

men received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Manuscript File No. 230.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

E. Crenshaw
Capt. H. Arty.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Oct.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent.

Remarks: Absent with leave for 40
days since Sept. 25 1862, per A. R. Nelson
State Head. Re. Chas. Phil. Dist. House
his Grande. San Antonio Texas Sept. 16,
1862

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 316.

A. S. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

E. Kreuzbauer
Capt. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 228.

B. V. Brown

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

E. Grezbair
Capt. Artillery

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of *Mar.*, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

File No. 229.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

le

Art. 10. 5

Edmund Greunbaum
Capt. Heavy Art'y

Appears on a

Roster

of commissioned officers of unattached companies
stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

Date of appointment

Oct. 12, 1861.

Station

Ringgold Bks Texas

Remarks:

Capt. Greunbaum's Co.

was mustered into serv-

ice Oct. 12, '62 for the

war no change among
officers

Miscellaneous File No. 241.

W. R. Rye

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Le

E. Brenzbaun
Capt. Artillery

appears on a

Return

the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

May, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

. 186 .

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Manuscript File No. 237.

Oakley

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

C. Crenshaw

Capt. H. City

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

July

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave for
1 day since July 31, 1862.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 313.

A. S. Andrews

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Edmund Greunbaum
Capt. Artillery

appears on a

Return

the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Dec., 186*1*.

stationed Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown.

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

O. R. R.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

11. 1861

Edmund Creighan
Capt. Artillery

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of

Dec.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

marks: Commanding Co.

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

, 1861.

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 226.

B. H. Brown

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

Artillery

Edmund Brenzhan
Capt. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Jan.

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 227.

B. H. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

1st Texas

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt.

Artillery

years on a

Return

Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of

Jan. , 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Fort Brown

Remarks:

Estimated men casually at Post:

men received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Manuscript File No. 234.

oakley

(CONFEDERATE.)

6
Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Artillery

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of *May*, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

*On det. Ser. per S.O. No. 8
dated Hdqrs Fort Brown, Tex.
May 26, 1862*

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Serials File No. 231.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Det. Co.

Edmund Crenshaw
Capt. H. City.

appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

June 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Return File No. 312.

16
Daendler M.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50467043	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

M. Sanchez

Pvt. { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 15*, 1864.

Place *Houston Texas*

Remarks *discharged as per Special*

Order 72

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

M. Potter

17
Degan, P.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Degen, Philip

18
Degen. Philip

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466271	20
2	6329	21
3	6392	22
4	6454	23
5	6515	24
6	6585	25
7	6632	26
8	6719	27
9	6786	28
10	6857	29
11	6964	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Done Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ch. S. S.

Ch. S. S., Capt. Edmund Creusbaur's Co. Arty.*
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Edmund Creusbaur*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Wolfson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilkie's (subsequently Dodge's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. S. S.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *J. B. Patton*

Last paid

By whom *pay due from enlistment*

To what time, 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Ch. Dezen

Ork, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. P. Battell*

Not paid:

By whom *Wm. J. Lynch*

At what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolke's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Texas Artillery.

Book mark:

(222)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ch. Egan

Cot { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feby 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12* 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12* 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. P. Battzeli*

First paid:

By whom *Pay from Enlistment*

To what time 186

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Witherspoon's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dep. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Major Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 5th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. P. Battzeli

(Confederate.)

2

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ch. Segin +
Cot......, Capt. *E. and Creuzbaur's Co. Arty.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June....., 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 2*....., 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. L. Smith*

To what time *Dec 3*....., 1861.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. L. P. H.

(Confederate.)

9 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Ph. Jegen

Ph, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *war*

First paid:

By whom *Capt. E. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Porter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

2
John Egan

Pvt. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weihauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., U. S. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. Egan

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

2. *Segu*

*Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.**

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the ~~organization~~ named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Truch*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Pate

(44)

Copy

(Confederate.)

9 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Creuzbaur *
Capt., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 7, Feb 4, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where St. Antonio

by whom E. Creuzbaur

Period 1861

Amount paid:

by whom E. French

to what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

While command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, it was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dep't's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

James Legin

7 Co. A. Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for service, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where

St Antonio

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Legin's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ph. Dege

Capt.

{ Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not data

186

Bounty, \$50.

100

Signature

Philip Dege

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark

W. M. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

Philip Degen

Pvt. Grousbaur's Lt. Battery

appears on a

Report

the killed and wounded, among the forces, in the
battle of Calcasien Pass, La., May 6, 1864.

Report dated Sabin Pass

May 17, 1864.

Remarks: Slightly wounded

No 1, Vol. 34, part 1, page 912.

M. Guede

()

Copyist.

D

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

P. Degen
FR. DEGEN

ENT. CAPT. R. CREIDBAUR'S CO. OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

For _____ 1 qr _____, 1863

Date of issue....., 186

Signature *R. Degen*

Remarks:

11 No.

1991

Copyist.

19
Degen, Philip

5 Texas Field Battery.

**Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Degen, Philip

1st Texas Field Battery.

known at various times as Greenham's and as Welham's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Kerry

25
Texas Field Battery.

KNOWN as various times as Greenham's and as Wellham's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

and also

Henry Henry

U
Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Creuzbair's and as Welhamer's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

See also

Henry

20
Dung. Henry

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Weibhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466270	20
2	6328	21
3	6391	22
4	6453	23
5	6514	24
6	6584	25
7	6651	26
8	6718	27
9	6785	28
10	6866	29
11	6963	30
12	7232	31
13	50474824	32
14	4889	33
15	5184 8131	34
16	8282	35
17	8529	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

9

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Henry Gump

Re, Capt. Edmund Creüzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Edmund Creüzbaur*

Period *1 Year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkin's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 246, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. C. C.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

James Dege

Plt, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *W. B. Batten*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay from Enlistment*

To what time , 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. B. Batten

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Henry Long

Oct, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

January 1st, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. B. G. G. G.*

Entered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. C. G. G. G.*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay from Government*

On what time, 1861.

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, White's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. B. G. G. G.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Henry Durg

Pos. { Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E Creusbaaur

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom H. J. P. Battzell

Not paid:

by whom Capt F. J. Lynch

at what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's 7th Artillery. Subsequently it served as Company A, Wilke's 7th Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. J. Long

Co. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Enlisted 2nd Regt
Workman*

*This command was absorbed into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. M. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Depot's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. | Texas.

H. Ewing
Oct, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Listed:

When *Feb-17*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

by whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *1861*

last paid:

by whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

to what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Logan's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

20 June

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 8th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dep't's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(642)

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. L. ...

..., Capt. E. and Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1862.

Ballisted:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Sauv. Texas

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

1861

Last paid

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time

Sept 31, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and hence it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Al. Smith
Pot., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feby, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *May*

First paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

At what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weihen-
baur's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-
mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Q

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Cane

Pr

, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for file, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom *L. Walzel*

Period *72*

Last paid *at*

By whom *at Tucker*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Stoppage for 1 Cap 100*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Williamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

9

5 Field Battery. Texas.

He Jung

Pos { Capt. E. Kreuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50 100

Signature *Henry Jung*

Remarks:

Roll entered 1st. Jan. 1864

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhousen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark

W. W. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

D | 5 Field Batty | Tex

A. Long

Pvt. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as teamsters

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Pontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 15th Batty 1 Jan

A. J. +
Pres. 15th Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *Feb*, 186 *2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Feb*, 186 *2*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

on daily duty 22 G. Trans-Miss.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization and was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate

A

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y.

Texas.

A. Ding,
Welhamens
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

the organization named above,

the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

tion

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

marks:

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In daily duty
at the 1st battery

enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. Kay Scott

(CONFEDERATE.)

215 Field Battery

H. Kemp +

Trans-Mississippi Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as Co. Quartermaster

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. E. A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(904)

2016

Copyist.

(Confederate)

D Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

H. Dunt.

Welhamms

Batt'y

Co.,

(Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.)

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Daily duty Co Teamsters.

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

(1861)

Copyist.

D

(CONFEDERATE.)
5 FLD BTY

781

H DUNG

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

1861

Copyist.

Dung. John

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466867	21	
2	50474829	22	
3	8152	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

John Long
Pop Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *for* *for*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 3*, 1863.

Where *Alameda Top*

By whom *Lt. Ernst*

Period *1864*

Last paid

By whom *Lt. Sucker*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creashear's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Sage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate)

D **Dogg's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.**

J. Lung
Adj. a Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

in the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Section

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

in the month of _____, 186*3*.

Remarks: *Enlisted in Co.*

Nov. 13. 1863,

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

What enlisted men accounted for:

Dogg's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 9th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Revised

(Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

J. Lunk,

Wilhausens

Battery Co.,

{ Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*by daily duty as
Co Cook,*

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilhausens) Battalion Light Artillery was a company and composition of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 24th, the 25th, the 26th and the 27th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott,

26
Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Cramb's and as Wellhans's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

ate | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

and was

King Henry

✓ 22
Engel. Ernst

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466272	"
2	6330	"
3	6393	"
4	6455-	"
5	6516	"
6	6586	"
7	6653	"
8	6721	"
9	6787	"
10	6868	"
11	7183	"
12	6965	"
13	7236	"
14	50473212	"
15	4857	"
16	4879	"
17	51848175	"
18	8316	"
19	8525	"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Bapt. MARK: _____

See ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

E. Creuz

Ed, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

28 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 186/.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 186/.

joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 186/.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Creuzbaur*

Period *Three*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolbach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

H. M. Potter

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Ensil

Dr. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 2 to Dec 3, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Dec 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom J. B. Balthus

Last paid:

By whom pay due from Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

J. B. Balthus

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

E. Engel

Oct

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feby, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. J. D. Battell

Last paid:

By whom Pay. due from Enlistment.

To what time, 186

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

H. J. D. Battell

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

E Engel

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March + April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom H. J. P. Baltzell

Not paid:

by whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

at what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weithorn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

E

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

E. Engel

Capt

, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

1/2 yr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt F. J. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weihenstephan's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

E 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Engel

Oct, Capt. Edmund Creutzbaun's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creutzbaun*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaun's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, White's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

E 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Ence

Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Army.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. D. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Walker's subsequently Dyer's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

702 U. Potter

(Confederate.)

E

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Creuzbaur

Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Listed:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Creuzbaur

Period 1 year

last paid:

by whom Capt. French

to what time Oct 31, 1862.

present or absent Absent

Remarks on sick furlough for 30

days succeeded for 12th process

Jayette Co. Absent without order

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. P. P. P.

DEC. 28.

50466721

1911.

Have since the 16 Dec 1912

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

E. Engel

....., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Samy & Feby*

1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*

1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

1000

Last paid

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*

1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *on sick furlough for 30 days
since for 16/62 San Antonio
and without leave since the 16/7 Dec 62*

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 137, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

mark:

W. W. White

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. E. E. E.

Cor., Cb. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Lt. Batzel

Period Mar

First paid:

By whom Lt. Tucker

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Will C. Porter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Engel

Plt. { Capt. ~~Chas.~~ Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of June, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date, 1864.

place

marks:

listed men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

detached service heretofore (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
eration as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
it was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhan-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

file sent

DEC. 28.

50467183

1911.

Horses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

5

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

E. Engel

Pvt

{ Capt. E. Kreuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st date, 186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature

E. Engel

Remarks:

Roll made till Jan 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Wm. Potter

Copy

(Confederate.)

E

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Engel

Col

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Mr. J. S. per Mr. The 187 (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467236

1911.

Lafayette Ha. Drs. Houston July
5/64

E Confederate,
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

E. Engel
Pvt.

Appears on a

Co., { Wilke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unenlisted men accounted for:

absent on sick furlough

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a company of four Texas batteries, A to D, which were assigned to the 4th, the 5th and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Rec'd

Copyist.

Confederate.

6

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

E. Engel,

Wilhams

Battery Co.,

Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date 1865

place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Columbus Hooper since
Jan'y 2, 65.*

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 34th, the 35th, the 36th and the 37th Texas Batteries, respectively.

A. K. Scott

(Confederate.)

E

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

E. Engle,
Capt, Williams's Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Apr 3, 1865.
Columbus Hosple,
Remarks: Deserted,

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Williams's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively.

W. R. Scott

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 15 Field Batty

E. E. ...

Pvt 5 Texas Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of _____, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained in Ordnance
Foundry

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | 5 Field Batly | Tex

E. Engel

Pkt. 5 Texas Field Battery

appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

etc. 1865

Remarks:

Listed men on extra or daily duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | 5. Field Batty |

E. Engle

Pvt. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of April, 1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date April 3, 1865

Place Columbus

Remarks: Discharged

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

E Engel

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUM'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 qt. 1863.

Date of issue 186

Signature

Remarks:

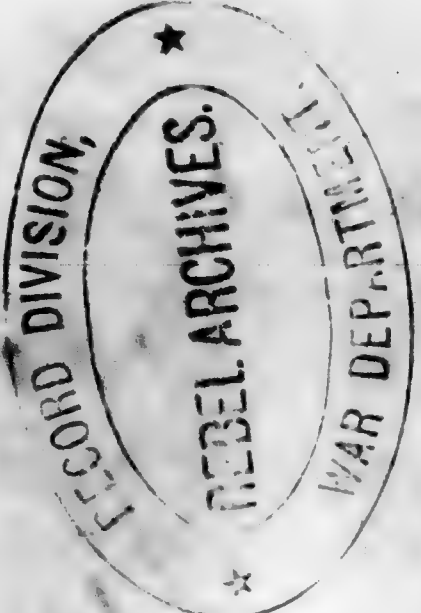
Copyist.

Ordinance Foundry &c.
Houston, July 2nd 1864.

J. Shepley
Supt. of Ordinance Foundry
&c.

Applying for the outfit
of private horse & saddle
of Capt. William H. Smith
of the 1st Texas Cavalry, he being
detached for duty at

St. Louis. See Greengarden
order of 6th of June
and also the order of
the 1st of July, 1864.
Very respectfully
Yours,
J. Shepley
Supt. of Ordinance Foundry
July 2nd 1864



Chas. S. Aldrich
Houston July 3 1864

Capt S. C. Aldrich
Captain
A. A. General

Respectfully ask for the detail
of which I am the largest of Capt. Wallhouse
and I am sure you will see by the annex
ed list of names that he is unfit for field service
he can perform light duty as blacksmith is helped
in this country as we are very much in want of
men.

I have the honor to be
Your obedient servant
J. Wallhouse
Capt of Company

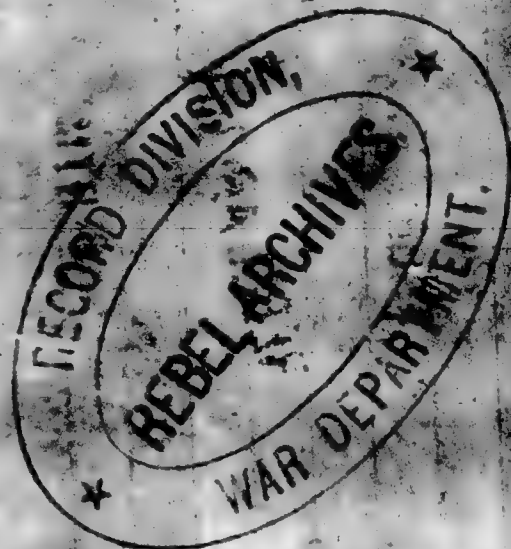
Wm. H. S. of Texas
May 12th 1868

to be published will
be in the form, will
be a detachment to
him and the
order of King and the
D. H. Gray
to be a detachment

met Engel

Congress Bldg

U



Descriptive List of G. Engel a Deserter of
Captain G. Creutzbauer's Comp of Artillery, C. S. A.

Ernst Engel, a Private of Captain G. Creutzbauer's Company
of Artillery, age 25 years, eyes grey, Hair light brown, Com-
plexion fair, 5 feet 2 1/2 inches high, born in Mecklenburg,
Germany, by occupation a Merchant, and was enlisted at
San Antonio, Texas, October the 12th 1861 to serve for during
the war, has been absent without leave since the 26th of
January 1863.
He resides at High Hill, 15 Miles west of Lagrange, Fayette
County, Texas.

G. Creutzbauer
Capt. Comdg. Comp of Art

6
Tenth Field Battery.

at various times up to 1864 and as well as
Company Tenth Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

ate Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

and 1864

Ernst

25
Ernest, J. F.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sr. / Lieut / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ernst, J. Fritz

24-a

Welhausen, Charles

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Welhausen, Charles

24
Ernst J. Fritz

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzsaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sr 1st Lieut | 1 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466253	2	
2	6311	3	
3	6374	4	
4	6436	5	
5	6498	6	
6	6567	7	
7	6635	8	
8	6703	9	
9	6769	10	
10	6936	11	
11	6949	12	
12	50473136	13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Fritz Eruck

12, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 12 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. C. Battzell

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Lubbock

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Page's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. C. Battzell

(Confederate.)

8

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

J. Fritz Ernst

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & Feb'y, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Entered into service:

When

Sept 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. O. Battzell

First paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 186

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. U. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

J Fritz Erush

24, { Capt. Edmund Creusbaure Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When, 186.

Where

whom

Entered into service:

When, 186.

Where

whom

Not paid:

whom Capt J. Lynch

what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaure's and as Withers Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dec. of 1861, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. W. Potter

(242)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

E
E

5 Field Battery. Texas.

D. F. Emmer

176, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent with leave since the 27
June 1862 to remain absent 7
days

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham-
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., W. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dago's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Book mark:

Will Rother

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. F. Ernst

, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

reclassification shows
Lieut. present

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wohlhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

7141 Patter

(Confederate.)

9
10

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. F. Kreuz

1st, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When, 186 .

Where

by whom

Period

Cost paid:

by whom

at what time, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: this roll is correct

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welton's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

M. C. Potter

(100)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. F. Ernst

Dr. Ernst, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks

being killed

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark mark:

W. C. Pate

Copyright.

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Crenshaw

E. Crenshaw, Capt. Edmund Crenshaw's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan'y 8 Feb, 1863.

dated:

when

where

by whom

period

last paid:

by whom

to what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Appeared in service from Jan'y 8 to Feb 1863

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 6th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Foster

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. F. Ernst

1863, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for value, 1863.

dated:

When

, 186

Where

by whom

period

paid:

by whom

to what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Dis from a pistol shot
because of himself

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wolfenbaur's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Willke's

(Confederate.)

E

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

J. F. E. E. E.

{ Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Nov. 1st, 1864

Bounty, \$

100

Signature

Remarks:

Signature to Certificate of
Pay and Receipt Roll
Comd. Co. Artillery

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Right artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Check mark

J. F. E. E. E.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | Dogo's Batt'n L. Art'y. | **Texas.**

J. P. Ernest
1st Lt. Co., } Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Did not use of a
wound received fighting

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Willke's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary band organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which were respectively the 5th, the 24, the 5th and the 5th Texas Artillery, respectively.

R. S. Smith

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Per

6

573

T. G. Ernest
Artillery

on duty at

bringing back Party. Tex.

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of Nov.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

On Det. Service since
23, 1861, on duty as recruiting
officer.

lost men casually at Post:

received , 1861 .

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 225.

B. V. Brown

(361)

1837

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

F. G. Ernest

1 Lieut. Artillery

Tray of Field Ernest 1/26
appears on a transport and Battery, Tex.

Return

**The Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,**

the month of *Dec.* **, 1861.**

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

or Station *Fort Brown*

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

men received *, 186*

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

o. Rye

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

Jan.

F. G. Ernest
1st. Artillery

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of

Jan.

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Estimated men casually at Post:

men received

, 1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collins File No. 227.

B. H. Brown

(261)

320

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

Let

F. G. Ernest

Lieut.

Acty

appears on a

Return

the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of

Jan.

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

or Station

Fort Brown

marks:

ated men casually at Post:

received

, 186

marks:

marks:

Collaneous File No. 23.

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.

F. G. Ernest
Lieut. Harty.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

June 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent.

Remarks: Absent with leave
for 7 days since June
27/62, to proceed to
Brownsville, Tex.

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 312

A. S. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.

2

F. S. Ernest
Lieut. H. City

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

the month of

July

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

marks: *Commanding*
Company since July 31, 1862.

listed men casually at Post:

men received

, 186

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 313.

A. S. Henderson

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.

17

F. G. Ernest
Lieut. Heavy Art.

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

Aug.

186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

men received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 314.

A. H. Andrews

(101)

1435

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.

Set

F. G. Ernest
Lieut. H. Arty.

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

the month of

Sept. 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 315.

G. S. Andrews

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.

F. G. Ernest
Lieut. H. Artz.

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

the month of

Oct.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks: On duty Co. since
Sept. 28 1862.

Detached men casually at Post:

men received

, 1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

File No. 316.

A. S. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

Tex.

G. F. Ernest

Lieut. Artillery

Langburn Battery Tex

appears on a

Return

The Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of Nov. , 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Post or Station

Remarks: On det. service as
Recruiting Officer.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232.

Calhoun

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

7

G. F. Ernest
1st Artillery

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of Dec. , 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present
Remarks: Joined Post Dec. 12, 1861
from det. service.

Detached men casually at Post:

men received , 1861 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 226.

G. V. Brown

(201)

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

7

J. F. Ernest
1 Lieut. Artillery
Crawfords Battery, Tex
appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown.

Remarks:

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

oakley

(061)

8447

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

E H. Artz Texas

J. F. Ernst
1 Lieut. Heavy Artz
appears on a

Roster

Commissioned officers of unattached companies
stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas.

dated

Not dated, 186

of appointment Oct. 12, 1861.

Ringgold Bks Tex.

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 241.

oakley

Copyist.

E

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st

J. F. Ernst
1st. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas

for the month of

Feb.

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Present

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 228.

B. V. Brown

640

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

J. F. Ernest

Artillery

appears on a

Longhorn Steady

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of

Mar.

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

marks:

men casually at Post:

received

, 186

marks:

marks:

Manoom File No. 229.

O. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

Tex.

J. F. Ernst
198, Artillery
Appears on a *very brown Postage* Set

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Apr.

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

men received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 230.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

July

J. F. Ernst
Lieut. Artillery
Leaving Camp Bull's Head
appears on a

Return

The Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of

May, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

or Station

marks:

and men casually at Post:

received

, 186

marks:

marks:

Maneons File No. 237.

Oakley

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

1st

T. F. Ernest

1st

Artillery

Appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of

May

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

marks

Commanding Company

since May 26, 1862

Listed men casualty at Post:

When received

, 186

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 231.

B. V. Brown

(901)

2425

Copyied

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Tex

J. F. Ernest
Lieut. Henry City
Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

Nov

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks: Commanding
Company since Sept 28
1862.

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

, 1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 317.

A. D. Andrews

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

Tex

J. F. Ernst
Lieut. Heavy Art.
Leaves from duty, Tex,
appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of Dec. 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks: Commanding Co.
since Sept. 28/1862.

Listed men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Miscellaneous File No. 318.

A. S. Andrews

(CONFIDENTIAL.)

Light Arty Co.

Subject

Light Arty Co.

5 Tap. Sec. Bond

ARTS ON A

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

8 Qr....., 1863

at issue Sept 19, 1863

where

as:

Roll No.

J. Gregory

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2

Tex

J. P. Ernst

1st Lieut. Capt. Kreuzbauer Co.
Artillery

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
for Nov. 1861

Date of appointment Oct 11, 1861.

Remarks:

Box 41
No. 15

Shepherd,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

823

172, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *41* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 2, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Called for duty and enrolled:

Oct 12, 1861.

at *San Antonio*

whom *Edmund Kreuzbaur*

joined *Heure*

of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (formerly Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark:

W. B. C. R.

No Voucher 23

Paid June 1st 1862

Lieut J. F. Ernst.

Lieut Stullery

From Feb'y 1st 1862

To April 1st 1862

Amount \$180⁰⁰

Ernst's Btry
Inf

The Confederate States

To the President of the Confederate States

In what account.	Commencement and Expiration	Term of service charged	Pay		Remarks
			Per Month	Per Day	
Pay -	From	to	Doll.	Cts.	
for myself as	1862	1862	00	00	To be deducted
as 1st Lt. to Col.	February	April	00	00	for commensary
1st pair of Capt	10 th	15 th			thous brought
on my own.					on a credit
					at Fort Sumter
					of 1st Lt. & 1st Lt.
					to Capt. P. H. Little.
					\$.

I certify hereby that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, wages, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, or any part of the time therein charged; that I have been a commissioned officer for the time therein stated; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on my account (except as above stated,) whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was, from the 12th day of October 1861, to the 31st day of January 1862.

At the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. Francis J. Lynch A. G. S. D. P. 100,000, being the amount in full of said account.

J. F. Lynch
Capt. 1st Regt. of Capt. L.

Wm. L. Brown. Col. 1st Regt. of Capt. L.

(Signed Duplicate)

Pa 5th Sept/52

L. J. Inst

1st St St. Art

May at July out

£180.00

No 172

Cruz Davis Bley Tex

The Confederate States of America

To J. F. Ernst, Sr. 1st Lt. Artillery
of Capt E. Greenghaus, Co.

In what account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service charged for		Pay per month		Amount		Remarks
	from	to	months	Days	Doll	Cts	Doll	Cts	
Pay for myself J. F. Ernst. for months service	Apr 1st 1862	July 1st 1862	2	-	90	00	180	00	Due to Capt. J. H. French at A. L. Ringgold Barracks for commissary travel for \$8 77 1/2 July 1862

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay for any part thereof; that for the whole time charged for, I have been a commissioned officer, that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account (except \$8.77 1/2 due to Capt. J. H. French for commissary travel) whatever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt F. I. Lynch A. L. & V. Army at Fort Brown, Texas, and to the first day of May 1862. I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt F. I. Lynch A. L. & V. Army at Ringgold Barracks Texas One hundred and Eighty Dollars.

being the full amount of said account.

Ringgold Barracks

May 5 1862.

J. F. Ernst
(Signed Duplicate) Sr. 1st Lt. Artillery.

Pay \$90.

Amount \$180.

Voucher No. 54

Paid the 23 day of April 1862

J. F. Ernst

1st Lt. Artillery C. S.

From the 12 day of Oct 1861

To the 31 day of Jan 1862

Pay.....\$ 324

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 324

J. F. Ernst

The Confederate States of America,

To *J. D. Ernst, Senior First Lieutenant, 1st Regt.,*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay. per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—	<i>October 12th 1861</i>	<i>January 31st 1862</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>324</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself.....									
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>\$324.00</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from _____

and to the

day of

18

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this *23rd* day of *April* *1862*, the sum of *three hundred and twenty four* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....*324.*

Forage.....

Amount.....*324.*

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. D. Ernst,
1st Lt. 1st Regt.,

No 15 Abstract of 23rd Feb 1845

Regiment for Foraging

to this city horses of Lieutenant

of the 1st Cavalry Light Battery

for the month of June 1845

General

Sty

Super

Request for forage for the 1st Cavalry
 Horse and mule service of Capt. C. C. Brown
 Light Infantry Company, C. S. Army, for
 ten days from the 20th of July
 and ending the 30th day of July 1863.
 both days inclusive.

Port	Period	Distance	Black	White	Remarks
Brown	from	to	Can	for	for
Texas	from	to	Can	for	for
1	1863	1863			
			9	9	14
			45	45	140
Total 10 Days			45	45	140

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition
 is correct and just; and that I have not
 drawn forage for any part of the
 a fine above charged

J. B. Trull
 1st Lt. Light Art. Co.

Received at Fort Brown Texas June
 the 26th 1863 of Capt Joseph Hopkins
 L. A. H. & S. P. Army, forty five pounds
 of corn. forty five pounds of oats.
 and one hundred and forty pounds Hay
 in full of the above requisition
 (Signed in Duplicate)

J. B. Trull
 1st Lt. Light Art. Co.

No 5.

Invoice of Clothing Camp & Garrison
Equipage transferred by Capt. J. H.
French A.C. to Lieut. J. F. Connot,
Comdg. Camp. December 13th 1862

Inventory of Clothing this day transferred by Capt James M.
 French A. C. G. M. to Lieut J. B. Condit Comde Heavy Artillery

No or Quantity	Article	Unit
1 One	Sash	Unknown
1 One	Dress	Said for

Office A. C. G. M.
 Lieut Condit
 December 3rd 1862

W. French
 Capt J. B. Condit A. C. G. M.

Voucher No. 20
Paid Nov. 1st 1862

Lt J F Cornish
Heavy Artillery

From Aug 1st 1862
To Oct 31st 1862

Paid \$270.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Adjutant General's Office
E. Greenbaum Artillery Company

on what account	from	to	days	at	per month	Remarks
for myself & Ernest	Sept 1st 1862	Nov 1st 1862	3	90	on 2000	<p>I am listed on the 12th of October 1861 have drawn pay from C. J. Lynch at Fort Brown, Tex. at \$100.00 for 3 months & 18 days on June 1st drawn for 2 months at Ringgold Texas on Sept 3rd for 2 months of Capt. F. Hunter at San Antonio, on Oct 1st for 2 months for 3 months</p> <p>Total drawn for 12 months & 18 days I am not certain but that I have misadded a few accounts, so that it would appear that I have drawn pay twice for one month, while I have not drawn pay for another. List I want actually due me for the 12th of 1862</p>

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is just and correct; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that for the whole time charged for, I have been a commissioned officer; that I have not received pay for any part thereof; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major F. E. Hunter Capt. A. M. Gilstrap at San Antonio Texas, and to the 1st day of August 1862.

At the same time I acknowledge to have received of Capt. J. H. French, A. J. A. M. C. S. A. at Ringgold Barracks Texas, \$270.00 in full of the above account.

Pay \$90.

Amount

\$270.00

November the 1st 1862

(J. P. French)

for A. J. A. M. C. S. A.

N^o 19.

Paid December 9th 1862.

Lieut J. F. Ernst
Heavy Artillery

From the 1st of November 62
To the 30th of November 1862

Amount \$ 90⁰⁰

5 Tex Field
Battery

First Lieutenant of Captain & Crowhams

Soldier, Barracks

Dr.

Date of account	Particulars	Time of service		Amount				Remarks
		Month	Day	Dollars	Cents	100ths	1000ths	
Pay for	Monthly Service	1	00	90	00	90	00	
myself for	the 1st. to 31st.							
one month	1862 1862							
service as 1st								
Lieut. of Soldier								

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that I have been a commissioned officer for the time stated; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was Captain J. H. French A. T. Co. C. & Army at Ringgold Barracks, Texas; and up to the first day of November 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Captain J. H. French A. T. Co. C. & Army, this 9th day of December 1862, the sum of (\$90) Ninety Dollars, being the amount in full of the above account.

Pay \$90. (Signed Duplicates) J. F. French, J. H. French A. T. Co. C. & Army.

Voucher No. 13.

Dated 14th January 1863.

Quint J. J. Crum

Exp Heavy Art.

From the 1st December 1862

To the 31st December 1862.

Amount \$90⁰⁰/₁₀₀

The Confederate States of America
 To J. J. Ernst, Jr. 1st Lieutenant of Captain
 E. Greenghaus Artillery Company, D.C.

On what Account.	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service Charged for		Pay per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From.	To.	Months	Days	Doll.	Cts.	Doll.	Cts.	
For myself	Dec. 1st 1862	Jan. 1st 1863	one	—	90	00	90	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and
 just; that I have not been absent without leave dur-
 ing any part of the time charged for; that I have
 not received pay for any part thereof; that I have
 been a Commissioned Officer for the time stated; that
 I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on
 any account whatsoever; and that the last payment
 I received was from Capt. J. H. French A. Q. M. Co. S. A.
 at Ringgold Barracks Texas, and up to December
 the 1st, 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge to
 have received of Capt. J. H. French A. Q. M. Co. S. A.
 at Ringgold Barracks Texas, Ninety Dollars, being
 the full amount of said account.

(This Jan. the 14th 1863)

J. J. Ernst
 Jr. 1st. Lieut. Art. Co.,

(Signed Duplicator)

25
Fahrentholt, F

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greenbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466263	2	
2	6321	3	
3	6384	4	
4	6447	5	
5	6508	6	
6	6577	7	
7	6644	8	
8	6712	9	
9	6778	10	
10	6850	11	
11	6957	12	
12	7137	13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. C. P.
C. C. P., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

Oct 12

1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 12

1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 12

1861.

Where

San Antonio, Texas

By whom

Edmund Kreuzbaur

Period

1 year

No. of miles to rendezvous

12

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Sec. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkins's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Edge's Trans. Militia Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. C. P.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. F. Frazier

4 Corp'l., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct 12 to Dec 3, 186*1*.

Entered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *L. P. Fritz*

First paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

At what time *1*, 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *2*.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Waller's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

F. F. Fahrenthol

4 Cmpl, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. M. Battell*

Not paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

At what time , 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later is served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

N. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery

Texas.

7 Fahrntholt

Enl.

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 27

years

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

March & April

, 1862.

enrolled:

Oct 12

, 1861/.

at

San Antonio

where

whom

E Creuzbaur

entered into service:

Oct 12

, 1861/.

at

San Antonio

where

whom

H. J. P. Battell

not paid:

Capt. F. J. Lynch

by whom

at what time

Dec. 31

, 1861/.

Remarks:

While command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, it was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Regt's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dist., dated September 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and attached to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Black mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

F

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

F Fehrentholt

Capt

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Creuzbaur

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weihen Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willike's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

F. J. Lynch

3rd Lt., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch
On what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks Promoted to Third Lt. as per
Order dated July 2, 1862

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battery, 1st Texas Heavy Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. L. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. F. Fickert

Sergeant, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: , 1862.

When Sept 12

Where San Antonio , 1861.

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period War

Last paid: By whom Capt F. J. Lynch

To what time July 30 , 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and hence it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's; Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Creuzbaur

3006 Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 2*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later is served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm. A. Carter

F (Confederate.)
5 Field Battery. | Texas.

F Farnsworth
3rd Lt. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Oct 12*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period *Oct*

Last paid
By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1863, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

(1863)

W. H. B. Co.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7 | **5** Field Battery. | **Texas.**

1 Corp Volunteer
Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1863.

Where S. Antonio

By whom H. Balgel

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom H. Tucker

At what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Faircloth

3 Corp., { Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Amount, \$50 100

Signature *F. Faircloth*

Remarks:

Roll entered Field No. 1 1862

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weihen Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Check mark

Wm. Potter

7 | (Confederate) 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. Fahrnthold
Cpl. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of May, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks: Died of wounds received at
Calcosian Pass. La. Died on the 11th of May

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(formerly Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 390, Hdqrs. Trans-
port Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

Ferdinand Fehrenhold

Corpl.

Crossbauer's Lt. Battery

appears on a

Report

the killed and wounded, among the forces, in the
battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6, 1864.

Report dated

Sabin Pass

May 17

1864

Remarks:
dead

Mortally wounded & since

Series 1, Vol. 34, part 1, page 912.

H. Guede

()

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

THE

Fahrentholt

PL. CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

1 Qr, 1863

of issue, 186

Signature F Fahrentholt

marks:

No.

stain

Copyist.

✓ 26
Felix. A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 30466870	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Fick

Capt, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 12, 1863

Where 1st Division

By whom L. Meak

Period war

Not paid

By whom pay due from subscription

At what time, 186

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1863. It was known at various times as Croustour's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dm. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

2nd Lt.

✓ 27
Ferber John

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466456	"
2	6517	"
3	6587	"
4	6654	"
5	6720	"
6	6788	"
7	6873	"
8	7013	"
9	7035	"
10	7083	"
11	7123	"
12	7210	"
13	50473200	"
14	4864	"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

John Ferber

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 18

, 1862.

Where Fort Brown

by whom E Kreuzbauer

Entered into service:

When April 18

, 1862.

Where Fort Brown

by whom F Mayo

Not paid:

by whom

At what time

, 1862.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederates as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Witham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Terber

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 18, 1862.

Where Fort Brown

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom By duferan & Co.

To what time

186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Heavy Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dep's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Willke

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Crouzaur

Capt. Edmund Crouzaur: Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 18*, 1862.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *E. Crouzaur*

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *March 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crouzaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later is served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Brigade of Artillery.

Book mark:

H. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. Ferber

Pos, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 18*, 1862.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dep's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

7 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Finner
Col., Capt. Edmund Creusbour's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 18, 1862.

Where Fort Brown

By whom E. Creusbour

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 294, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feby*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 18*, 1862.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *French*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John Carter

Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 18, 1862.

Where Ft. Brown

By whom Capt Crousbaur

Period

7 mo

Last paid

By whom Lt Tucker

To what time

Aug 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent sick since 19th
Nov 63 - present since 1st Dec 63

Name: John Carter

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

John Carter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John Ferber

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Trans sick at hospital in (Tex)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welken-
bach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Wm. L. Potter

Copyist

DEC. 28.

50467013

1911.

Columbus Texas

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John Terber
Capt, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Jan 15, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Account Book of the Hospital Columbus

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusier's and as Weihen-
stein's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Mexico Trans-
mission Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

7 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Polk { Fisher
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough since March 3, 1864 (Over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dodge's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm. D. G. H.

DEC. 28.

50467083

1911.

per Genl Order No. 57

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

For
Por. { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *April*, 186*4*.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date _____, 186*4*.

place

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough in Victoria
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467123

1911.

Security since March 31, '11 for
46 days

(Confederate.)

F

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Erber

Pot

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

promotions since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Daily duty as Company Baker

enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
eration as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willko's
(formerly Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

W. M. Potter

Copyright

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Ferber

File

a

Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

mentioned officers present and absent:

tion

marks

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

marks:

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

in Hospital at Columbus

(Formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, the 5th, the 6th and the 7th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Reedick

(1863) 4

Copyist.

Confederate.

J Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. F. Fieber,
Lieutenant
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Auguston Hoosplaine
March 20. 65,

Wheeler's (formerly White's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 6th and the 8th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott,

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

For

CAPT E CHENNAUER'S CO OF ARTY

ISSUED ON A

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing,

1 QTR

1863

of issue

186

signature

for:

stein

Copyist.

Fernandez, Leroy

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

FX

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

✓ 28
Finigen. -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50466871	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Finsen

Of: , Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1863.

enlisted:

When: Sep 19, 1863.

Where: Ft Brown

by whom: L. Neale

period: war

last paid:

by whom: pay due from Enlistment:

at what time: , 186 .

present or absent: present.

Remarks: tie pages for 1 Cap Boy

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

L. M. Potter

29

Fourstermann, Henry

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466274	
2	6332	
3	6395-	
4	6458	
5	6520	
6	6590	
7	6657	
8	6725-	
9	6792	
10	6876	
11	6967	
12	7188	
13	50475197	
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Henry Foerstermann

Det Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12

, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 12

, 1861.

Trained for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio, Texas

By whom

Edmund Kreuzbaur

Period

The war

No. of miles to rendezvous

120

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellbaur's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dep't's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Henry Kreutzmann

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *L. P. Baltzell*

Last paid *By the force of Enlistment*

By whom *By the force of Enlistment*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Walker's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

Henry Kreutzmann

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Henry Joerstermann

Oct., { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom E. Creuzbaur.

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Th. J. P. Balthus.

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment.

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weibach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dm. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Withke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

104142

7 (Confederate.)
5 Field Battery *Texas.*

M. Foerstermann
Oct, { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. P. Battell*

First paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

At what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confeder-
ate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welton-
s Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

He Forstermann
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1861/.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. F. J. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861/.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dpt. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilho's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. B. Foster

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

J. Joerstemann

Capt. Edmund Crenshaw's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 17, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Crenshaw

Period

Last paid

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Art., H. M. and Arty., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilho's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

H. M. Potter

22

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Mr. H. Fournierman
Capt. Edgar

... Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
Organization name:

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for *W. H. P.*

for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When: *B*

When

Dec 12

Where *an Antwerp* , 1861

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*
Period

Period

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*
To what time *June 3,*

To what time *June 3.*
Present or absent *pr.*, 1862

Present or absent: *present*
Remarks:

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Croushaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Book mark

Wm. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Ed. Kreutzmann
Pvt, Capt. Edmund Creutzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Ed. Kreutzmann, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creutzbaur

Period war

Cost paid

By whom Capt. French

At what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862. It was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

H. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

H. Foersterman

Pvt

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov Dec

, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

S. Antonio

By whom

L. Balzer

Period

war

For what paid

By whom

L. Tucker

At what time

Aug 31

, 186

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

L. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

He Frostermann
Port, { Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$0: 100

Signature *Heurich Frostermann*

Remarks:

Reimbursement
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (formerly Dope's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Check mark

W. L. Potter

(copyist.)

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

7
+
F. F. Fierstein
Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks Died on the 19th May of
wounds received at (wry)

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Heavy Field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

N. M. Potter

Copyright

DEC. 28.

50467138

1911.

*at the battle of Calcasieu
Pass.*

(Confederate.)

4

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

H. Froesterman

Paris, *At* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Transactions since last return among the enlisted men:

State, 1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*credit. sent to buy or improve
according to order*

Willke's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 6th, the 8th and the 9th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Rev. 7th

DEC. 29.

50473197

1911.

Sp. 85. Deer Hdgs. Dist. of
Texas. New Mexico and
Arizona. Houston Nov.
21. 1863. Since Nov. 26 63.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Henry Forstermann

Pvt. Creusbaux's Battery

Appears on a

Report

of the killed and wounded, among the forces in the
battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6, 1864.

Report dated Sabine Pass

May 17, 1864.

Remarks: Wounded. Supposed mortally

Vol. 1, Vol. 34, part 1, page 912.

M. Guede

()

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

Forstermann

CAPT E CREUZBAUER'S CO OF ARTY

issued on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

1 Qr....., 1863

of issue....., 186

are

ks:

No.

stein

Copy let

30
Ferber, J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ferber, John.

✓ 31
Foster. A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466872	20
2	473172	21
3	51848158	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ SER ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Art. 1 - 2ter

, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 186*3*

Where *Sp. Brown*

By whom *L. Neale*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from Enlistment*

At what time , 186*3*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Art., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm. C. Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.

H Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Foster

Priv., *A* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

10, 186*3*.

Location

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

daily duty Making Wagons

Enlisted men accounted for:

(formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D which subsequently became the 8th, the 2d, the 6th and the 4th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Rea H. H.

Coy. 1st.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | 5 Field Batty | Tex

Forster

Pat. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

About Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontenau's Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization and was composed of independent batteries.

Rank: J
Texas Field Battery.

was at various times as Cronshaw's and as Witherspoon's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

See with

John

32
Franz. John

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Cressbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466869	"
2	7184	"
3	7217	"
4	50473153	"
5	3198	"
6	51848286	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John Frank

Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 30, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

First paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Witherspoon's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Sage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

7 5 Field Battery. Texas.

S. Franz

For (Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of June, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

positions since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

marks:

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted man accounted for:

detached service holding over

The command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crausbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dha. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilshire's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Wm. Potter

Copied

DEC. 28.

50467184

1911.

Horses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Franz

Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of July, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detached service (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhan-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to Light artillery and later is served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. C. Potter

Copy

DEC. 28.

50467217

1911.

Austin to herding house.

J. J. **Confederate**
Dego's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Franz
Offi. *a Co.,* **Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.**
Appears on a

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov.*, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted in Company May 1863

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Willke's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was composed of four Texas batteries, A to D. They were reorganized and became the 6th, the 2d, the 5th and the 4th batteries, respectively.

Reasick
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Ji | Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

J. Franz
Ans, *A* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

has been to buy or inspect
has been according to
The (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a
field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D which
eventually became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas
Artillery, respectively.

R. A. H.

Copyist.

DEC. 29.

50473198

1911.

No. 85. Div. Hdqrs. Dist.
of Texas. New Mexico &
Arizona. Houston Nov
21. 1863 Since Nov. 25th

(CONFEDERATE.)

F 1 5 Recd Batty 1st

J. F. ...

Pl. 5 Recd Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Sept, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as B. B. ...

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization and was composed of independent batteries.

³³
Franz. Peter

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466261	20
2	6319	21
3	6382	22
4	6444	23
5	6506	24
6	6574	25
7	6641	26
8	6710	27
9	6775-	28
10	6847	29
11	6953	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*
Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
Oct 12, 1861.
Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Enlisted for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*
Chaplain

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Art., U. S. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilbur's (Capt. Jago's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark mark:

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

7
Peter Franz

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.

Age 2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Dec 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. P. Batz

Last paid

By whom Regt. from San Antonio, 1861.

To what time

No. of miles to rendezvous 2.

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weihen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Review

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

2nd Lt. { Franz
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & Feb'y, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. J. Baltzell

Not paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time, 186

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex. H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-
va. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. M. Peter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7 5 Field Battery Texas.

O Franz
Capt. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. P. Baltzell

Cost paid:

By whom (Capt. F.) Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127. Dns. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

P. Franz

Corpl., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E Creuzbaur

Period

WAR

First paid:

by whom Capt F. J. Lynch

at what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was assigned into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. W. Potter

2000

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

P. Franz

5 Sgt., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 17, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

4 wks

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Capt. Franz promoted 1st Lt. as per Order dated July 2/62

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellbourn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willike's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Texas Artillery.

Rank mark:

Willie P. H. S.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

P. Franz

5 Sept, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbaur

Period war

First paid:

By whom Capt. J. J. Lynch

At what time June 3, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (formerly Dog's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. J. Pate

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7 5 Field Battery. Texas.

P. Franz
5 Sept Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where Charleston.

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Franz

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of W. H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Check mark:

W. H. Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

P. French

4th, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January & February*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1863.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbaur

Period

11/22

Must paid

By whom

Capt. French

To what time

Feb 21

, 1863.

Present or absent

Ill

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wehman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later is served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dep't's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7 5 Field Battery. Texas.

389, Co. A, Wolfe's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom L. Balzer

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Tucker

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharge for Capt. Bore

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 7th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Peter Franz

5 Serge., { Capt. E. Creusbaure's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature

Peter Franz

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Creusbaure's and as Welham-
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(formerly Sage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

ink mark

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

F

Self

Peter Franz

Sgt.

Crensbaur's Lt. Battery

Appears on a

Report

of the killed and wounded, among the forces, in the
Battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6, 1864.

Report dated Sabin Pass

May 17, 1864

Remarks: Slightly wounded

Vol. 1, Vol. 34, part 1, page 912.

M. Gaede

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TKI

FROM

CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

ISSUED ON &

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

1 Qr., 1863.

of issue, 186

ature

arks:

Roll No.

Stein

Copyist.

Booke's Field Battery

at various times at Chambers's and at Welham's
Common, Falmouth Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

1990

[Illegible handwritten signature]

✓ 34
Friedemann, Julius

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Grousbarr's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50466333	"
2	6396	"
3	6459	"
4	6521	"
5	6591	"
6	6658	"
7	6726	"
8	6793	"
9	6850	"
10	6968	"
11	7070	"
12	44340109	"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"
21		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

William F. Friedman

Col, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *J. D. Caldwell*

First paid: *5*

By whom *Pay. Rec. from Enlistment*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *40*

Remarks: *Joined Company October 23 1861*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later is served as Company A, Wilkin's (subsequently Dagg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. F. Friedman

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Julius F. ...

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & July, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio,

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio,

By whom F. J. Baltzer

Not paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham-
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary sold organization. By S. O. No. 220, Hdqrs. Trans-
port Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Check mark:

W. M. ...

Copyist.

F (Confederate.)
5 Field Battery Texas.

Julius Friedemann
Oct, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. B. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dagg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Frederick
Col, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Creuzbaur*

Period *war*

Cost paid:

By whom *Capt F J Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm D. H. H.

7 (Confederate.)
5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Prof J. Friedman
_____, Capt. Edmund Crenshaw's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862.

Ballisted:
When Oct 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Crenshaw

Period 1861

Last paid:
By whom Capt. J. J. Lynch
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (formerly Doge's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Link mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 23

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt F J Lynch

To what time

June 3

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhousen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

mark:

W. C. Potts

Copyist.

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

1862.

When Dec 23, 186 /

Where *San Antonio*

whom E. Cressbair

172

1964

whom *Capt. French*

what time 12:30 1967

....., 180 A.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

[Illegible text]

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederation as a heavy artillery organization October 10, 1862.

was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. Bx 80 No 127 Dist of

H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A. Willb's

sequently Dog's 1 Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
 temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-

On Sept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
 1st Artillery.

mark mark:

1. 2. 11. 1971



Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

S. Friedman
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period *1861*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 21*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently known as Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Fickmann

Age Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 23

, 186/.

Where

S. Gutierrez

By whom

at Balje

Period

Last paid

By whom

L. Fickmann

To what time

Aug 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welbau-son's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. B. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

5. Field Battery. Texas.

Friedemann

Pot

(Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st April*, 1862

County, \$52.00

Signature

Julius Friedemann

Remarks:

Roll received 1st April 1862

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

1411 Potter

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Friedmann

Sgt

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaar's Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detached from Fayette Co.

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaar's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of H. Mex. and Am., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Artillery, subsequently Dyer's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a company-sized organization. By S. O. No. 240, Major Trans. Dept., dated September 28, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467070

1911.

Co. to procure bacon for the
company. Rich O. B.

(Confederate)

1st Lt Art Torres
Julius Fudeman
Pot. 1st Lt. Light Artillery
Residence Austin Co. Tex

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated *not stated*

Date of parole *not stated*

No. of parole *1130*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1

(642)

B. J. B. Draper

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TKI

N
Julius Friedman

PVT CAPT. E. CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

1 Qr

, 1863

Date of issue

, 186

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

Convict.

10

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Greenbow's and as Wehmann's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

RECEIVED SEP.

SEP 21 1864

each barrel

35
Fritsch. F

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzbein's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466519	2	
2	6589	3	
3	6656	4	
4	6724	5	
5	6791	6	
6	6877	7	
7	7071	8	
8	50474856	9	
9	4881	10	
10	51848159	11	
11	8317	12	
12	85217	13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
7 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Capt. Fritsch

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 24

Where La Grange, 1862.

By whom A. Welhausen

Period

Last paid:

By whom By dis. from Enlistment

To what time

Present or absent present, 1862

Remarks Rec'd Bounty Enlisted
26 April 62 joined the company
24 May 62

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Carter

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Fritsch

Oct., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 26, 1862.

Where La Grange

By whom H. W. Hansen

Period

1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

At what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

246 Pater

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Fritsch

*Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art. **

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *H. Wilhansen*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Cap. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wilhansen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilk's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

Fritsch
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *St. Wilhausen*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *appears in column of names
present as *Fritsch**

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wilhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willho's (subsequently Dog's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feby, 1863.

Enlisted: _____
When April 26, 1862

Where La Grange

By whom *H. Melhuusen*

Period 11/2/19

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Weishauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

20700

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

British
Or, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *H. Welhausen*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Tucker*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

(Confederate.)

7 5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Fritzsche

Pvt Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

detached service in Fayette Co. (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. Fritzsche

DEC. 28.

50467071

1911.

to procure fac on for the Company
will mon 9. 1865

(CONFEDERATE.)

F 15 Field Battery 7th

F Fitch

Pvt. 5th Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of July, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Wm. S. Adams

(344)

216

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | 5 June Battery | Tex

F. French

Det. 5 Texas Field Battery

appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries

J (Confederate)
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Fritsch,
Wilchansons
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Columbus Hospital since
Jan'y 2, 65,

Dege's (formerly Wilchansons) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

Confederate

J Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Fritsch

Opt, *Welhamm* Co., Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr 6*, 1865.

Place *Columbus Hosp'l*,
Remarks *Deserted*.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly White's) Station Light Artillery was a company field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 8th, the 2d, the 6th and the 4th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. K. Scott

(CONFEDERATE.)

F 15 Field Batty 1 Tex

F. Fritch

Cpt. 5 Texas Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

April 14, 1865.

Place Columbus, Ga.

Remarks: Discharged

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Pontchar's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(644)

3516

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

F. Fritsch

FOR CAPT E. CHENKAUER'S CO. OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863.

Signature F. Fritsch

Remarks:

No.

stein

Copyist.

Froehlich, G.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Froelich, Gustavus

37
Froelich. Gustavus

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466262	2	51848536
2	6320	3	
3	6383	4	
4	6445	5	
5	6507	6	
6	6576	7	
7	6643	8	
8	6723	9	
9	6790	10	
10	6875	11	
11	7028	12	
12	7202	13	
13	6956	14	
14	7239	15	
15	50473203	16	
16	4822	17	
17	4886	18	
18	51848137	19	
19	8290	20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

UNION NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. L. Smith
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Edmund Creuzbaur*

Period *1 year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *2*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Smith

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

C. Frenchick
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 12 to Dec 3, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom L. C. Battzell

First paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Remarks: Extra duty 2 months
(Actg. Serjt.)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Gen., E. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

7

G. Froelich

3 Corp., { Capt. Edmund Crenshaw's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Crenshaw

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. P. Bathe

Last paid:

By whom Pay from enlistment

To what time

186

Remarks: Active duty C.S. up to Sept.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, 1861, of the U. S. M. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Walker's (Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

H. C. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

G. Frolich

Capt.

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Entered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. J. S. Baltele*

Not paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*
At what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Extra duty C. S. Bell
Adj. Gen. Surg.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Merz and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

G. Froelich

Capt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

First paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *on detached service and duty F. Parson since Dec 1st June 62 (Det. Co. S.)*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dog's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

7 5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. French
2 Cops, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period 622

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 1st, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detach service and E. J. Brown since the 1st June 1862
Act Com. (high) (Practical Over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Heavy Artillery.

Back mark:

W. W. Potter

DEC. 28.

50466576

1911.

*62 Corp'l as per Order dated
July 2. 1862*

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

L. Froelich
7th Co., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

Last paid

war

By whom

W. F. Lynch

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weibauer's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

mark:

W. F. Lynch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | **5 Field Battery.** | **Texas.**

French
Oct, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Creuzbaur

Period un r

Last paid:

By whom Capt French

At what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks Reduced to ranks as per Corp Order No 3 dated Nov 24 1862

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copied

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

French

Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

app'ly

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welch's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 24, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

7 5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. L. Potter
Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where St Antonio

By whom St Balgel

Period war

Last paid

By whom St Miller

To what time Aug 31, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: St. Paid for 1 Cap. 1 Boy
per daily duty as Comp Clerk

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaure's and as Wellhauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dugé's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. L. Potter

(Confederate.)

7 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

H. Willke
Corpl. { Capt. E. Creusbaun's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *Gustavus Froelich*

Remarks:

Roll made and paid for 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhaun's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dept. of Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Not dated

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

C. French
Cot

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Jan 12, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

detached service since (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Crosssaur's and as Wohlhaupter's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. H. R. R. R.

DEC. 28.

1040-128

1011.

Jan 5, 1886 with Liquid
quicksh to improve horses

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Froesch

Pvt

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detached & received at Tule

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-
portation Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

F 5 Field Battery. Texas.

S. Frolich
Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*k*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

W. J. Smith (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Kreuzbein's and as Welhaus-
en's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. J. Smith

H | **Dago's Batt'n L. Art'y.** | **Texas.**

Hoellich
 Per, A Co., Willke's Batt'n
 Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

100

Remarks:

Rated men on Extra or Daily Duty:

not enlisted men accounted for:

Ad to: Serv to Columbus

these provisions in the 1911

... Kennedy's 1st Battalion Light Artillery was a
... continuation of four Tenth batteries, A to D,
... because the 5th, the 2d, the 9th and the 6th
... batteries, respectively.

Reapuk

Key:

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | 5 Field Batt. | in

L. Frelich

Pvt. 5 5th Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

on daily duty as Company Clerk.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | 5 Field Battery | 1st Reg

G. Frolich

Capt. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *Dec*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty - 1 Co. Clerk

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

J Confederate.
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

G. Froelich,
Welshausen

Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Mar*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty as
company clerk.

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wheeler's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 8d, the 9th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

(201)

W. H. Scott,
Copyist.

J (Confederate.)
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

G. Frolich,
Asst. W. H. Hausens
Batt'y Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Daily duty Co Clerk,

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Walker's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 9th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Hausens

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

E Freulich

FOR CAPT E CREUZBAUER'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 Qr, 186

of issue, 186

Signature *E Freulich*

Remarks:

No.

stein

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | 5 Field Batty | Tex

G. F. F. F.

Co. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as per list

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Definite (MODERATE)

5 July 1862

724
F

A. Freulich

Corpl. Crenshaw' Co.

appears on a

ROLL

non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
Fort Brown, Tex.

for the month of June, 1862

These order employed

by F. H. Lockett

in the line of service Cap. Sgt.

OF SERVICE:

June 1 to 30th, 1862

June 1 to 30th, 1862

by: H. F. H. Lockett, Col. M.

2d Co. A. C.S. Comdg.

3898

No.

The *Garde*
Copyist.

Froelich, G.

(CONFEDERATE)

Com. Sgt

See also ~~F~~ PERSONAL PAPERS OF

W Hoelling

3rd Tex Inf

Receipts Roll June, 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files

(382)

38
Frolich, G.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with .

Froelich, Gustavus

39
Frosch. Conrad

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466273	2	51848177
1	6331	"	8324
2	6394	"	8132
3	6457	"	8590
4	6518	"	
5	6588	"	
6	6655	"	
7	6722	"	
8	6789	"	
9	6874	"	
10	6966	"	
11	7062	"	
12	7112	"	
13	7154	"	
14	7185	"	
15	7218	"	
16	50473166	"	
17	4865	"	
18	4925	"	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Index MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

7 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Plt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above,

Roll dated

San Antonio

Oct 12

, 186/.

Muster-in to date

Oct 2

, 186/.

Assigned for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 12

, 186/.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Period

1 year

No. of miles to rendezvous

120

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wolfenbarger's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Edmund Kreuzbauer

(Confederate)

7

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *22* years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 3*, 1861.

Entered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *at Austin, Texas*

By whom *L. P. Patton*

First paid:

By whom *Pay due from Government*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently designated Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Check mark:

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

W. Trach

Capt. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

June & July, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Entered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Th. J. Bethell*

Not paid:

By whom *Wm. M. Deter*

At what time, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dism. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilbur's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark:

Wm. M. Deter

Copy.

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery

Texas.

6

Frosch

Oct

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E Kreuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

St J. J. Bathell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt F. J. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weishaar's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dec. of 1861, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

6 Froesch

Oct., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Creuzbaur

Period Nov

next paid:

by whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

at what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. L. Pater

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
7 5 Field Battery. Texas.

6 French
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period
Last paid

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127. Dir. of Art., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilho's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Check mark:
J. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

F 5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Frosch

Oct, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom -

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weihauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Degre's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

F. J. Lynch

(Confederate.)

✓
7 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

W. French
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period

last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. French

(Confederate.)

7 | **5** Field Battery. | **Texas.**

W. French
Oct....., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y 8 Feb'y....., 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct-12*....., 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*.....

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*.....

Period *1861*.....

First paid:.....

By whom *Capt. French*.....

To what time *Oct-31*....., 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Remarks: *Edward Kreuzbaur's company*

present as 10 French

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:.....

W. French

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. Froeh
Oct, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Balzer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Tucker*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. A. Potter

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. Frisch

Pop.

{ Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

Amount, \$50

100

Signature

Conrad Frisch

Remarks:

Roll entered in the book 1862

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walheim-
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(formerly Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

mark

A. W. Hester

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund

Edmund { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detachment in Montgomery, Ala.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's 2nd Light Artillery, subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a Heavy Field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Heavy Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm. A. Porter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

7 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Pos, { Fraser
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

adek service herding horses (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm Potter

DEC. 28,

50467112

1911.

in Austin County since Feb
19/64

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Cor

Frosch

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Mutations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

del service in Austin Co. Tex.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (formerly Dagg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Cor

Frosch

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Mutations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

del service in Austin Co. Tex.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's 1st Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. M. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

7

5 Field Battery. Texas.

le Froesch
Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

detached service herding (over)

Company was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862. It was known at various times as Crousbear's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Wm. P. R. R.

DEC. 28.

50467185

1911.

Horses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

G. Froesch

Ref. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *July*, 186*4*.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date *July*, 186*4*.

place

marks

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

present enlisted men accounted for:

as detached service in (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhan-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. C. Bate

DEC. 28.

50467218

1911.

Justin Co. herding horses

(Confederate.)

Jr Dog's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

C. Grosh

Par, *A.* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

commissioned officers present and absent:

tion

marks:

positions since last return among the enlisted men:

to _____, 186 .

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*daily duty holding
troops.*

enlisted men accounted for:

Willke's (Company Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 6th, the 8th and the 9th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Revised

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | 5. Field B. Art. | Tex

G. Frick +

Pvt. 5. Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Sp. duty with Capt. R. Crayburn

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. & A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 | 5 Field Batty | Jan

1st Forst
Port. 5. 1/2 Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty a company Capt

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fordham's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5th Field Battery Tex

C. F. Rice

Chas. S. Jones 5th Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of Feb., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

With Capt. J. C. ...

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

J Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

C. Froesch.

Wilhamsen's
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Houston Hospl
since Feb'y 25. 65.

(formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which recently became the 8th, the 5th, the 6th and the 4th Texas Battery, respectively.

W. K. Scott

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | 5 Field Batty | Tex

C. F. Foss

5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *April 1st*, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Private Dick Houston
Private Dick Houston

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(Confederate)

J

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y.

Texas.

C. Frisch.

*Wilham's
Batt'y.*

Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Rich. Houston Keospe
Jan'y 25. 65.

(Formerly Wilhe's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively.

W. H. Scott,

(301)

Copyist.

5 FLD RTY



1

1. 1944

PVT CAPT E. CREUZNAUER'S CO OF ARMY
Appears on a

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 or , 1800

Date of issue.....
Signature.....

Signature

Remarks:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the paper.

No.

0101

Communist.

6
Texas Field Battery.

as various issues as O'Connell's and as Wellman's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

and Conrad

Tucks, C.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(**Confederate.**)

Private

Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tucks, C.

40-21
Friedeman Julius

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Friedemann Julius

✓ 41
Gaither. -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greenbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466879	2	
2	51848343	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Sign MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Leitch

For, Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Article, 1863.

Enlisted: *July 13*, 1863.

When

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *T. Neale*

Period *over*

First paid. *1*

By whom *L. Tucker*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Leitch

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | 5 Field Bally | Tex

1. *Weather*

Pvt. 5. was Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Deserted

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, (C. S. A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

42
Galloway. F

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50467172	20
2	51848161	21
3	8320	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....9

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____



PS. = Railway

POV

Company Return

for the month of June, 1864.

Remarks:

June 1, 186

marks: joined the Communist Party

not enlisted men accounted for:

— of —

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | *5 Field Batty* | *Tex*

F. Sullivan

Pvt. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *June*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

915 Field Batty 1 Tex

F. Gullaway

Cpt. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

9364)

3516

Copyist.

43
Garway. -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50466880

2 51848319

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Carney

Pvt., Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 28, 1863.

Where Ft. Brown

by whom Lt. Neale

Period May

last paid:

by whom Lt. Tucker

at what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Peter

(CONFEDERATE.)

G / 5th Field Batty / Tex.

F. L. ... +

Pvt. 5th Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Dec, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

W. B. Salts

Copied



Charles G. B.

June 24/1893

Wm. A. B.

Wm. A. B.

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

the following

Mr. J. Magruder

June 24th 1864.

Sir. According to Order No. 173 from Genl. H. H. Hays, I have a Private of my Company is detailed as Major and ordered to report to Capt. E. W. Taylor. Myself being Person for duty. Already, four of my men are detailed in various Departments, of which is Libermann on duty as Hospital Attendant in San Antonio since Novr. 1862. The Maj. Genl. Canby orders him by Special Order, written and signed by himself to report to his Company, Commander for duty, but the Officer Canby, at San Antonio simply reads the Order, Order of Libermann to remain in San Antonio. The strength of my Company present, is reduced, that 12 men have been to be sent with 5 men, and the Battery not effective for want of men, and more men required to drive the same in case of necessity. I therefore respectfully request, that Special Order No. 173 should be recalled, and Private J. Hays ordered to remain with his Company, as his absence being injurious to the service of my Battery.

J. Hays is a Sailor, and not a Weaver by Trade, please inform me whether I am required to discharge the Order or not.

Very Respectfully
Your Most Obedient Servant
John H. Hays
Capt. Hays, Co. B, 1st Regt. Tex. Inf.

J. Hays
Pvt. Wellhausen (Bally)
(Bally - see Hays)
J. H. Hays

RECORDED

Private
Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Quartermaster's and as Wellman's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Not with

away

44
+
Glover. Aug

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466289	20
2	6348	21
3	6398	22
4	6461	23
5	6523	24
6	6594	25
7	6662	26
8	6729	27
9	6796	28
10	6970	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Miller +

Pvt., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 12, 1861.

Assigned for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Edmund Creuzbaur

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilbur's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

7th Artillery

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

A. L. Lister
Ch, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 2 to Dec. 3*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. P. Battelle*

Last paid:

By whom *E. J. Dugan*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Remarks: *His name is Lister*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

2001147

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

A Glover

Pot, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feby, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom A. J. P. Baltzell

Not paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

At what time, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weibach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dkt. of War, Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

A. M. Potter

Copies.

4

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

A Giber

Oct

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12

Where San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12

Where San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom H. J. O. Baltzell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 3, 1863, it was changed
to artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-
port, dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the
Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

mark:

W. P. O. R.

Copy me.

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

A. L. L. L.
Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period

War

First paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*

At what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later is served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 16, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. L. L. L.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Aug Glover

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period war

Must paid:

By whom Capt F. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Gen. of Art., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 3, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Aug. Glover

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 12

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weikman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1862, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Check mark.

W. C. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Will C. Dyer

Capt., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *war*

Must paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

At what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolheim's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willho's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Will C. Dyer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct-12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *11 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Funch*

To what time *Oct-31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Glover
Adj.

{ Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50.

100

Signature

Aug Glover

Remarks:

Roll under the name of
This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862,
and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walker's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of
E. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Walker's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

Check mark

W. M. Potter

6

(CONFEDERATE.)
5 FLD BTY

TH

Aug Gleber

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr, 1863

Date of issue, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

Copyist.

45
Goeth. Ernest

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466275	2	
2	6334	3	
3	6397	4	
4	6460	5	
5	6522	6	
6	6592	7	
7	6659	8	
8	6727	9	
9	6795	10	
10	6935	11	
11	7197	12	
12	7022	13	
13	6969	14	
14	7231	15	
15	50474858	16	
16	4880	17	
17	51848160	18	
18	8318	19	
19	8526	20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Boys MARK: _____

See also 3 Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Creutz

Edmund Creutz, Capt. Edmund Creutzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Sept 2

, 186/.

Muster-in to date *Sept 17*

, 186/.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 12*

, 186/.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Edmund Creutzbaur*

Period

The war

No. of miles to rendezvous

120

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Welch's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willike's subsequently Dege's; Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Edmund Creutz

(Confederate.)

4 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Goeth

Pot, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Aged 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 12 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mastered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

by whom J. P. Battell

Last paid:

by whom pay due from Enlistment

to what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., R. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

E. Goeth

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Ernest Smith

Oct, { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1, Feb*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W J H Battle*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay from Enlistment*

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weibauer's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battery, subsequently Dope's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W J H Battle

Copyist.

E (Confederate.)
5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Goeth
Pol

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*

Enrolled: , 1862.

When *Oct 12*

Where *Lays Antons*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*

Where *Lays Antons*

By whom *J. P. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*

Remarks: , 1861.

(This document was accepted into the service of the Confeder-
ate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wallen-
der's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex. E. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's
Temporary Field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-
Texan Artillery, dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.)

ink mark:

E. M. Goeth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

E. Creutz

Capt. Capt. Edmund Creutzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creutzbaur*

Period *1861*

Cost paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Gouth

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

4.37

Cost paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

At what time

July 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

On duty with the Regt.

and

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Hqrs. of the Army, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilbur's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hqrs. Texas Artillery, dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. C. Patton

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Coeth

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period

Not paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

to what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: On duty with Regt. Band. (Musician)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dego's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Potter

(100)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. L. H.
Wm. L. H., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *see daily muster roll
Regm Band (Musician)*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. J. Smith
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Company 5*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 17*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *one year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached service since
1st of July 1862 for (Brown
admission)*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wehman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dego's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Texas Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G

E. Goeth

Plt

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

5 Texas Field Battery

for Nov & Dec

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

S Antonio

by whom

H. Balzel

Period

war

not paid:

by whom

to what time

, 186 .

present or absent

present

Remarks:

Attached to the Co. since
Nov. 26. 1863

mark:

W. B. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

4 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

South

Put, { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough since 25 June 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creuscha's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

1122101

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Gotti

Co. A, Willke's Light Art'y.*
Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks: Enlisted the 9th Jan 1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederation as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of E. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Creutz
Capt. E. Creutzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *Ernest Creutz*

Remarks:

Roll entered in this
This command was composed into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Wellbourn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's (Subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark

Not

(Confederate)

L.

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Goeth

Pr

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

as furlough

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's
(formerly Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

W. W. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | 5 Field Batty | Tex

E. Goeth

Oct. 5 Tex. Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

15 Fred Batly / J. 4

E. G. G. G.

5. 5. 1900 Field Battery

ON A

Return

7th Battalion Light Artillery,

the month of Feb, 1965.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

tion

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men: _____, 186.

Date-

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

16. Salade

G (Confederate.)
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

E. Goeth.

Wichansens

Battery Co.,

Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Columbus Hosp
Dec 9. 64

(Formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 5 Field Battry | Jays

E. Gorth

Part 5 Jays Field Battry

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date April 16, 1865.

Place Columbus, Georgia

Remarks: Presented

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization composed of independent batteries.

(Confederate.)

G

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y.

Texas.

E. Goeth
Ort, *uslhansing* } Dege's Batt'n
Batty Co., } Light Art'y.

Appears on

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Apr 6, 1865.

Columbus Hospl.

Remarks: *Deserted.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilber's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 3d and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. K. Scott

(902)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

E Coeth

PVT CAPT E CRECKBAUR'S CO OF ART

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for _____ 1 of _____, 186

of issue _____, 186

Signature _____

Remarks: _____

stein

Captist.

46
Goette. Franz

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466259	2	51848255
2	6317	3	8409
3	6880	4	8516
4	6442	5	
5	6504	6	
6	6573	7	
7	6640	8	
8	6708	9	
9	6774	10	
10	6843	11	
11	6954	12	
12	7049	13	
13	7099	14	
14	7143	15	
15	7171	16	
16	7207	17	
17	50474791	18	
18	6874	19	
19	51848169	20	

Number of medical cards herein 00

Number of personal papers herein

See MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. C. Cottle

48 Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*
Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
Oct 12, 186*1*.
Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Trained for duty and equipped:

Then *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbaur*

Period *Three*

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weltheim-
er's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
portation Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Mark mark:

W. C. Cottle

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. C. Cate

49, Capt. Edmund Crenzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Entered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *L. J. Battey*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay roll from Enlistment*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By A. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

L. J. Battey

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

F Goette

4 Sgt, { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb'y, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Kreuzbauer

Entered into service:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom P. Battelle

Not paid:

where Pay due from Enlistment

at what time, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By A. O. No. 127, List of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to the artillery and later it served as Company A, Wellhausen's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By A. O. No. 240, Hdqrs Texas Artillery Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark:

M. P. R.

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

F. Goette

Sergt., { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J. P. Batzell

Not paid:

By whom Capt F. J. Lynch

At what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery. Subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

F. Goette

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Goette

Sergh, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

Oct 12, 1861.

San Antonio

whom E Kreuzbaur

was

paid:

whom (Capt F. J. Lynch

what time Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent Present

marks: Sick.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

check mark:

W. U. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Goette

Chief, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch
June 30

, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolhagen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 8th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Goette

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. G. Gault

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

listed:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Kreuzbaur

period Mar

paid:

by whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

to what time June 3, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Waltham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and hence it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Gault

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F Goette

4 Sept, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E Kreuzbaur

Period war

last paid:

by whom Capt French

at what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welken's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

M. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

9.

5 Field Battery. Texas.

2 1/2

349, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

by whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *per*

Not paid:

by whom *Capt. French*

to what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Witham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex. H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willho's (subsequently Dagg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. M. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

Miss Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edg, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Ar. & Dec, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Oct 17*, 1861.

Where *Antony*

By whom *Ar. Cabal*

Period *war*

For what paid:

By whom *St. Tucker*

At what time *Aug 31*, 1861.

Present or absent: *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862. It was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Wehman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Mark mark:

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Coate

ph, { Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

ers on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

organization named above.

dated

Not dated, 186 .

anty, \$50

100

ature

F. Coate

marks:

Reb. Coate

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dope's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. H. Pater

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | **5 Field Battery. Texas.**

F. G. G. G.

Serg't. { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

detached service in (222)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1863, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. M. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467049

1911.

Montgomery County, Maryland
1919, 1924 as per Special order 760

12

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

745

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

years on

Company Return

organization named above,

the month of April, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date _____, 186 .

place

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

as det. service during house (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and here it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. R. Potter

Copyright

DEC. 28.

50467099

1911.

in Austin Co. since Jan. 19, 64

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Lott

Sergeant, { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date _____, 186*4*.

place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Service in Austin Co. (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crossbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. Lott

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Co. C

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *in detached service with
detachment herding horses*

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place _____

Remarks _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Wm. C. C.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

25r { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

As sent

Remarks on detachments sent in with
a detachment of riding horses

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for;

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Ileg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6 105 2 Battery

F. Foster

Sub. 5. 105 2 Battery

appears on a

Return

the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Camp Ward

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

W. S. Sallada

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

9 / 5 Recd duty / Sept

5. Battle

255 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Sept, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Camp Walker

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization and was composed of independent batteries.

(2064)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 1 5th Field Battery Tex

F. Hoth^x

St. 5 Texas Field Battery

appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 5th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(Confederate.)

G Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

J. Goth.

P. St. Welhansen
Batt'y Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present,
Galveston.

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date, 1865.

place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 6th, the 5th, the 4th and the 3rd Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Baird

9

Confederate

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Goette

L. H. Welhausen
Batty Co.

Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks

Iterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a heavy field organization of four Texas batteries. A to D which subsequently became the 8th, the 2d, the 5th and the 4th Texas batteries, respectively.

W. H. Hearse

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

915

7

225

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Union

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date April 15, 1865.

Place Union

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

Texas

F. Goette

Lt. Melhauer's Co. Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Position

Remarks Attached with
detachment heading horses

Observations since last return:

186

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 328.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

G. Gaette

Lt. Melhams Baty

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas

for the month of

July

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *D. A. With horses*

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 327.

Q. T. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

G. F. Goette
St. Melhausen's Baty
Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of

June

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *Detached Herd-
ing Horses*

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 326.

O. J. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

FRANK GOTTIE

SGT CAPT E CREUXBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 QF, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

stein

Copyist.

Mr. J.

Texas Field Battery.

in various times as Greenbair's and as Wellhouse's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Lieut *2nd Lieut*

RECEIPT SLIP.

Wm. Frank

⁴⁷
Goeth, C.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Goeth, Ernest

48
Goette, F.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Goette, Franz

Field Battery

Various States as Crewsman's and as Weapons
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

REFERENCE SLIP.

Granger

✓ *Guipi.* 49 -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhamen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>150466881</i>	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ **BACK MARK:**

✓ **See also**

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Wm. A. Williams
Co. A, Williams' Batt'n Light Art'y.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1863*

Enlisted: *July 25*, 1863.

When *July 25*
Where *St. Louis*, 1863.

By whom *Wm. A. Williams*

Period *War*

Last paid *By whom* *Wm. A. Williams*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1864, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Williams' Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dpt. of Artillery, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Williams' Battalion Light Artillery, which was a subsequently sold organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. A. Williams

Copyist

50
Guhrs. William

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50466277

2 6386

3 6399

4 6462

5 6524

6 65-9.3

7 6660

8 6728

9 6794

10 6878

11 6971

12 7029

13 5047.3166

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

7/16 *5.20.5* *+*
Ph, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*
Age 21 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Creuzbaur*

Signed *Heck*

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
it was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolhan-
sch Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary sold organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
va. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Not in Battery

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John Gurn

John Gurn, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. P. Baltzell*

Cost paid:

By whom *Paid from Enlistment*

At what time, 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willis's (formerly Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a Federal sold organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G.

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Mr Gurs

Cot

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y. + Feby 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 2*, 1861.

Where

whom *San Antonio*
E. Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where

whom *San Antonio*
Lt J. P. Batzill

Not paid:

whom *Pay due from Government*

what time, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Witherspoon's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later is served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. D. Dyer

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Wm Gubers

Oct, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J. P. Battzell

Not paid:

whom Capt F. J. Lynch

what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Withers' Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (formerly Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

mark:

Wm Gubers

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. L. L. L.

Pot., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Creuzbaur

Period Mar

Cost paid: Capt. F. J. Lynch

by whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

to what time Dec 3, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

H. L. L. L.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

W. G. G. G.

Ed, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

listed:

Oct 12, 1861.

where

San Antonio

by whom

E. Creuzbaur

period

paid:

Capt. F. J. Lynch

to what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of Gen., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilcox's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

1410 P. 14

G (Confederate)
5 Field Battery. Texas.

Oct 12 Guthrie

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbaur

Period was

Last paid:

By whom Capt J J Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent: present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and here it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

*Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period

last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *French*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Willke

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Ed, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art y *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *San Antonio*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *war*

Cost paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Witherspoon's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dagg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

Accepted

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. L. L. L.

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 1863.

dated:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

by whom M. Balzer

period

paid:

by whom L. Eucher

to what time Aug 31, 1861.

present or absent

remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Pres. of the U. S. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Major General Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

mark mark:

W. L. L. L.

(Confederate.)

G.

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. E. Eubanks

Out

{ Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

ounty, \$50.

Signature

Wilhelm Eubanks

Remarks:

Roll entered in the books of the

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhan-
bauer's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
portation Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

mark

W. E. Eubanks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. L. Lich

Ort Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Jan 11, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detached Service Since (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weibau-
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

W. L. Lich

1854-1859

Jan 5 1854 with Mrs. M. M. M.
to improve house.

7

Confederate.

L

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

W. G. Gibson

Will, *A.* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

As daily duty herding horses

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D which subsequently became the 3rd, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Revised

6

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

W Gahrs

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUER'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 1 QF....., 1863.

Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature W Gahrs

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

37
Gurs, William

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gurs, William

+ 52
Hamff. August

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
 Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466280	20
2	6340	21
3	6404	22
4	6467	23
5	6529	24
6	6599	25
7	6666	26
8	6733-	27
9	6885-	28
10	6801	29
11	7025-	30
12	7186	31
13	7010	32
14	6976	33
15	7219	34
16	50473208	35
17	44337782	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Hamph *

Capt., Capt. Edmund Crouzbaur's Co. Art'y.*
Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 12, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Edmund Crouzbaur

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crouzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sep. 2 to Dec 5, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom R. P. Butler

Last paid:

By whom R. P. Butler

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

H

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

A. Lang

Oct

(Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

Age *3* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. J. P. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay on Enlistment*

To what time, 1861.

Remarks: *Intro. duty Ordinance
Dep. (Cruzbaur's Co.)*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1863, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

M. P. R.

He (Confederate.)
5 Field Battery Texas.

Pos A Hauff
{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. D. Mattzell*

Last paid:

By whom *J. J. Lynch*
Dec 31, 1861.

To what time

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weishauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Creusbour's Co. Art'y.

Capt. Edmund Creusbour's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creusbour*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. D. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. D. Lynch

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Creusbaun

Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

1862.

Enlisted

When

Oct 12

Where

San Antonio

1861.

By whom

E. Creusbaun

Period

War

Last paid

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*7th Texas Art'y, 27th Feb
(Blacksmith)*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

27th Feb

(Confederate.)

He 5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Lamm
Oct....., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*....., 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 2*....., 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. S. J. Agnew*

To what time *time out*....., 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *on extra duty until Capt. (blacksmith)*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 22, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. French

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks

Blacksmith

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Larry T. Terry*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 17*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

John A. Tenny
Cor., Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *on duty during the month*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

H

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

A Bniff

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

Confederate.

Co Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | **Texas.**

F. Camp

Our, *a* Co., } Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on :

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Detached officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men suspended for:

about without leave since
Nov. 20. 1863

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, the 2d, the 6th and the 8th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Rev. J. M. Smith

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

86
August Kanti

Col. A. Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for

Dec 31, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty as Co. Blacksmith

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

1. [unclear]
Prof Capt. E. Kreuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st date, 1864.

Bounty, \$52 100

Signature *E. Kreuzbaur*

Remarks:

Roll
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wehner's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. E. [unclear]

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Wm. A. Williams

Co. A, Williams' Light Art'y.*
Appears on a tri-monthly

Return
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on extra duty as follows

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the United States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Encl. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Williams' Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. A. Williams

(Confederate.)

76

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. H. H. H. H.

Det

(Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery. *

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

was detached service here in (200)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. H. H. H. H.

DEC. 28.

50467186

1911.

horses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Oct { *W. Hansen*
Capt. Chas. W. Hansen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detached service in (Sear)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28,

50467219

1911.

Austin Co. Lumber House.

(Confederate.)

N

Texas

August Haniff

Priv. Co. A. Regt. 104. L. Art.

Residence

Castro Co. Tex

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate
States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal
Post of Breham, Texas, for the month of
August, 1865

Record dated

Mr. Slater

Date of parole

Mr. Slater

No. of parole

804

Remarks:

Number of out

1

(652)

B. C. Denison

Copy

Hamff, Ferdinand

5 Texas Field Battery.

**Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hamff, Ferdinand

54
Hamlin, J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Farrier | Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466860	20
2	7054	21
3	7104	22
4	7147	23
5	7181	24
6	7214	25
7	51848180	26
8	8338	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

He
S. F. Farnum
Farnum, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

24

Perrier { *Edmund*
Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service in Transylvania, Va.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Porter

DEC. 28.

50467054

1911.

County since Feb. 10. 90
per Special Order No. 12

26

I. Tannen

Farrier.

Company Return

— 2 —

, 186

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . . . , 186 .

1

1999

Listed men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

del *troicuzans* *hoxu* (Gen.)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzhaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 16, 1864, it was designated the 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467104

1911.

in Austin County since Feb'y
19/67

(Confederate.)

24 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Farrier (Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .., 186 ..

Place ..

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on duty in service of the

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dept's. Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250 Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H
Hamlin
Ferris Capt. Jas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service (Kerrin, Tex.)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Kerr's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated September 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467181

1911.

Horses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Carrier Cpt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary test organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28,

50467214

1911

Austin Leardine

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 | 53 | 13 | 11

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of _____, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries

7 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0

Appears on a

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of July, 1865.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Abundant - without - in -

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. M. A (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary line organization which was composed of independent batteries.

33
Harnpf, A.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harnpf, August

56
+
Hampf. Ferdinand

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466281	20
2	6339	21
3	6403	22
4	6466	23
5	6528	24
6	6598	25
7	6663	26
8	6733	27
9	6800	28
10	6884	29
11	7058	30
12	7108	31
13	6975	32
14	7130	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BORN MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

76

5 Field Battery, Texas.

Ferdinand Haug

Capt Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12 , 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12* , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12* , 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Creuzbaur*

Period *the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willae's subsequently here's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Thomas D. A.

Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co. Art'y.

Age *24* YEARS.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 2 to Dec. 5*, 186*1*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. B. Mitchell*

Last paid

By whom *By the Gov. of Texas*

To what time, 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently here as) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ferdinand Kumpf
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbauer

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbauer

Last paid:

By whom Pay. from Enlistment

To what time

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861) and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Gen., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, 1st Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery Texas.

Edmund

Det { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Mustered into service.

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J P Baitzell*

Last paid:

By whom *J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

2

*Ed. and Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.**

*Ed. and Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Ed. & Kreuzbaur*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., S. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later inserted as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Regt's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Fr. Kuntz
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

1862

Last paid

By whom

Capt. F. G. Lynch

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Here's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edw. H. Creusbaun
Capt. Edw. H. Creusbaun, Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Co* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 2* 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creusbaun*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30* 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weishaun's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127 Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery. When was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

26
Capt. Edmund C. Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

26 | **3 Field Battery. Texas.**

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Edmund Kreuzbauer, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y 5, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Fouch*

To what time *Oct 2*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

5 Field Battery. Texas.

— 2 —

Wm. A. Burke's Bull'n Light Art'y.

Appears in:

Companys Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ...

, 1863.

Realisted:

When

, 1867.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time-

, 186;

Present or

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ind., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dept. of Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 24th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

26
5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer - C.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

attached service in Mont. Gen. Co.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, D. C. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, White's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467058

1911.

County since Feb. 18 - 1897
Special Order No. 2

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

CS *J Hamff*
{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

on det service herding horses &c

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50487108

1911.

in Austin County since Feb
19/11

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Pos. { Capt. E. Grenzier's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not data, 186

Bounty, \$50.

100

Signature

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Grensbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

Pr. F. Lamp
Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on det. service in Austin (Tex.)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N

5 FLD BTY

TEX

E. Kreutz

PVT CAPT E KREUTZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr 3, 1863

Date of issue, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

57
Hander. Julius

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466283	20
2	6342	21
3	6406	22
4	6496	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

Born MARK:

Ser also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Period *1 year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Decline Name

Ed, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer, Co. Art. *

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 2^d Dec 3^d* 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12* 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. P. Smith*

Last paid: *2*

By whom *Superior Co.*

To what time *1861*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Remarks: *Sick in bed*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Williamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 256, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

=

Decline Name

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

He
Indus Hander

Pvt Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 & Feby*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. D. Battell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay* *Enlistment*

To what time

, 1861.

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery Texas.

Ju. Lander
(Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. 7 April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. L. Atwell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. D. York

To what time April 18, 1862.

Remarks Discharged the 18th of April
1862 the man is available

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

C. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 57.3

Julius F. Sander
Capt. Breuninger's Co. Arty.

appears on a

Return

at Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Apr

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Malistened men casually at Post:

When received

. 186

Remarks:

Remarks: Discharged by Z. J. No.
386, dated Sept. 18. Co. A.
Mar. 29, 62

Miscellaneous File No. 230.

B. J. Brown

Copist.

H-57

Certificate of disability
for discharge of

Julius Stander of
Capt Kewybaun Co
Artillery C.S.T.A. -

Approved by
Col John D. Ford
Commanding Lower Troop and
Capt Kewybaun
Company

W. G. S. S. S. S.

See Order to March 27/94

Respectfully referred to the
Honorable Comdg Dept of Lakes
for his consideration and orders

H. E. McCallister

Col 1st Troop C.S.A.

Comdg Sub m. O. C.

Wm. D. G. of the
Hon. Mr. Carson

Specie Oar

No 386

The Commanding
Genl. directs that
Private Julius Stander
of Capt. Kewybaun Co.,
be discharged the
service in account
of disability

By order of

Brig Genl. P. O. H. H.

Genl. P. O. H. H.

Adj. G.

for the Department of Lakes

Army of the Confederate States

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Julius Hander of Captain Kreuzbauer's Company of Artillery U.S.P. Army, was enlisted by Captain Kreuzbauer at San Antonio, Texas, on the 10th day of October 1861 for the term of the war; he was born in Christianofeld in Schleswig, Germany, is 25 years of age, 5 feet 11 1/2 inches high, fair complexion, eyes brown, hair brown, and by occupation when enlisted a coppersmith - Since enlistment he has been unfit for duty, all the time -

Said Julius Hander was unwell, when he enlisted, was left in San Antonio, when my company was ordered from that place on Oct. 25th 1861 to Fort Brown Texas; he was also sent to Fort Brown, from San Antonio, his health being improved, joined his company on the 11th of Dec^r 1861, was immediately sent to the Hospital "Sick" and has remained there since, being unfit for duty the whole time -

✓ C. Kreuzbauer,
Capt. Comd^g Artillery Co.

I certify that I have carefully examined the said Julius Hander of Captain Kreuzbauer's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier, because of having Dysentery Chronica.

Approved
John J. Ford ✓
Col. 2nd Reg. I.M.R.
Comd^g Post.
Fort Brown Texas
March 13th 1862.

✓ Charles Canahl
Surgeon U.S.P.A.

No 109

aid 23 april 1863.

Julius Hander

Private

Capt. E. Crengbarrs Co.

A. V. H.

from 12 oct. 1861

To 19 april 1863

\$114.00

Disch.

Certificate

Julius Hander

Co. A ^{1st} Texas Art.

Crengbarrs Bally

Received Fort Brown, Texas

April 19. 1862 on the within find

Statement of Dollars and

Twenty five Cents

Witness.

H. Holzner.

E. Hander

I certify, That the within named Julius Hander, a Private of Captain Edmund Creutzbauer's Company of Artillery was born in Christiansfeld in the State of Schleswig - Germany, aged twenty five years, five feet eleven and a half inches high, fair complexion, eyes brown, hair brown, and by occupation a coopersmith, was enlisted by E. Creutzbauer at San Antonio on the twelfth day of October 1861, to serve for the term of the war, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Disability.

The said Julius Hander has pay due from enlistment to the present date.

There is due him for mileage, traveling allowance from Fort Brown, Texas, the place of discharge, to La Grange, Texas, the place of enrollment \$42.00. Transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him for Clothing for six months \$25.00.

He is indebted to the Confederate States for Clothing advanced \$20.02.

He is indebted to the laundress \$1.50.

Given in duplicate at Fort Brown, Texas this 19th day of April 1862.

E. Creutzbauer
Commanding Company.

For Pay from 12 th of October 1861 to 19 th of April 1862, being 6 months and 7 days at 12 ⁰⁰ (Dollars) monthly	68.52
For pay for traveling from Fort Brown, Texas to La Grange, Texas, being 420 miles at ten cents per mile	42.00
For Clothing for 6 months	25.00
Amount	135.52

Deduct for Clothing drawn	\$20.02
Deduct for the laundress	1.50
Balance Paid	114.00

Received of Capt Frank S. Lynch C. S. Army, this 23rd day of April 1862 one Hundred & 14 (Dollars) and — Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness.

(Signed Duplicate)

J. Hender.

E. Creutzbauer
Capt. of Artillery

Account to be made by Quartermaster. Note - When the certificate is transmitted, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioner. Officers, if practically, or by some other reputable person, will know to the Quartermaster.

58
Haniff, August

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haniff, August

✓ 59
Heinzelmann. Gustav

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466278	21
2	6387	22
3	6401	23
4	6464	24
5	6526	25
6	6596	26
7	6663	27
8	6731	28
9	6799	29
10	6987	30
11	6973	31
12	50473151	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Rank, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
Oct 12 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12* 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbaur*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weihenmann's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Ed 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ed, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Gen. & to Gen.*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *W. R. R. R.*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Government*

To what time , 186 .

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Remarks: *Extra duty. Company Clerk*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

2

L. H. Kreutzmann

Rank

Capt. Edmund Creutzmann's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Febr'y

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12

, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creutzmann

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12

, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. H. Kreutzmann

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 1862.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creutzmann's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

Pvt

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. A. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861) and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

McTear

5 Field Battery. **Texas.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1867

Where *clay is thin*

By whom *E. C. C. C.*

Period

Last paid

By whom *ap. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks On E. Sat. 2 M. up pack
2 M. Sarg.

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Greusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *in Co. 1st Regt. Art'y
(ach. 2nd Regt.)*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. H. Chapman
Col, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period *1121*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E D Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *in line duty 27th Sept*
Oct 1st 1862

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently 1st Regt. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer. Co. Art'y.*

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan Dec*

, 1862.

Enlisted

When

Feb 23

Where *San Antonio*

, 1861.

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt French*

To what use *Feb 31*

, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks *Left Co. Cruz Aug 1861*
Sept. in Cruz Aug 1861

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Black Artillery.

Rank mark

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

26
Reuben E. Kreuzbauer
Reuben E. Kreuzbauer Co. Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization *above*,

for *Sept 2*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *John French*

To what time *Sept 31*, 1863.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *On extra duty in the Company by Sept 20 to January 1864*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Terr. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dept. of Artillery Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated September 16, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Peter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. J. Cunningham

Co. A. 5th Bn. Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 10 & 11, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 22, 1863.

Where Swain County, N.C.

By whom.

Period

Last paid. ✓

By whom W. J. Cunningham

To what time Aug 21, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Wid in a pistol shot
Heavily disabled

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, White's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1862, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

5 Field Battery. Texas.

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Pvt, { Capt. E. C. Gresham's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Bounty Pay and Receipt Book

Roll dated

Ardesta. 186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *Eustas Karaman*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuschaer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 2nd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

H Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Heintzelman
Quin, A Co., (Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks Lost by Dr. Loping
unintentionally off horse
Home

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 6th and the 4th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

(CONFEDERATE.)

TEX

5 FLD BTY

insolmann

CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

1 qr

3
186

for

date of issue, 186

signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Co 1st.

60
Hemmi, Lucius

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466279	2
2	6338	3
3	6402	4
4	6465	5
5	6527	6
6	6597	7
7	6664	8
8	6732	9
9	6797	10
10	6883	11
11	6974	12
12	7008	13
13	7024	14
14	7043	15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BORN MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Levin, Louis

Private, Capt. Edmund Creutzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Creutzbaur*

Period *1 year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *125*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willkie's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 15, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

125 miles

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

William K. ...
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*
Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1st to 5th Decr.*, 186.

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 186

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *L. P. Catlett*

Last paid

By whom *James H. ...*

To what time, 186

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery Texas.

Lucius Henne

Pos. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. S. Battell

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enrollment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks: Absent in detached service
at Point Isabel 15 days

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Potter

(Confederate.)

76 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Col. A. Lemmi
{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom E. Creuzbaur.

Mustered into service.

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom H. J. Battzell.

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. J. Lynch.

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks On extra duty 23rd Sept
(Carpet)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 15, 1863, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. A. Potter

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. L. Linn

1st Lt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

2nd Lt. L. L. Linn

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. L. Lamm

Capt. E. L. Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

107

Last paid

By whom

Capt. E. J. Luch

To what time

Aug 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Der's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Lamm

Copyist

(Confederate.)

He 3 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kreuzbauer
Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. D. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Isgrig's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 8th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Oct *Edmund Creusbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Creusbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Ed Creusbaur*

To what time *Oct 3*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Weishaag's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkes' subsequently 1st Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

N 3 Field Battery. Texas.

Q. L. Kinnin
Q. L. Kinnin, Capt. E. L. Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Feb 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid

By whom John French

To what time Feb 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Depue's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

26

W. L. Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization called above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Feb 12*, 1864

Where *Antioch*

By whom *W. L. Wilke*

Period

Last paid

By whom *W. L. Wilke*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1864

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks *in duty as Carpenter*
since Dec 13

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

2 *100000*

Oct

Capt. E. Creusbaaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Oct 10th

186

Bounty, \$25.

1000

Signature *James H. Hume*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willis's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

100000

Copyist

(Confederate.)

He 5 Field Battery. Texas.

John Lemm
Pot

Co. A. Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a return

Return

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 31*, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty as Co. Carpenter

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. J. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. A. Willke - Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on extra duty as Carpenter

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Kreutz
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily-Duty:

On Extra duty (at Fort Worth)

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

H

(CONFEDERATE.)
5 FLD BTY

TEX

L Hommi

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

5741 31st Tex

L. House.

Pvt. Co. B. Corp. Wellhausen Lt.
Arty.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 27, 1865.

Residence Austin Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS
Copyist.

L. Hemme

Col

Page

1000
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

L. Hemmi. Bro. Co. B. Capt. William Light Art

Done at Columbus, Texas, this)

17th day of July, 1865. }

Austin County Texas

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal

61
Hempel. E

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhamson's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466888	20
2	7073-	21
3	7129	22
4	7133-	23
5	50475168	24
6	51848162	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 Texas Inf.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

26
W. E. Kemp

1863, Co. A, Wilkes' Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1863*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *La. Trans.*

By whom *Capt. W. E. Kemp*

Period

Last paid

By whom *J. E. Kemp*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *W. E. Kemp*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkes' (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

86

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Det

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Account with leave in March 9, 1864.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently 1st Texas Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kreuz
Or (Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent - These were since then

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas. Welhausen
Cpt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month *May* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *17 May* 186*4*.

Place *Fayette Co*

Remarks *Deserted in presence of*
Major

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(Confederate.)

H Dege's Batt'n L Art'y. | **Texas.**

c *Hesselpel*
Qu, *A* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty with horses

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 2nd, the 3d, the 5th and the 6th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. S. Batty, Tex

Comd. Co.

Det. 5th Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of June, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station 2

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date June 1st, 1862.

Place Tex

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent 2 men

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. was known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery. It was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Hempel. George

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466282	2
2	6341	2
3	6405	2
4	6469	2
5	6530	2
6	6600	2
7	6667	2
8	6734	2
9	6802	2
10	6886	2
11	6977	2
12	7039	2
13	7109	2
14	7151	2
15	50474810	2
16	8204	2
17	51848172	2
18	8321	2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Home Mark: _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Texas Com. of Pensions
(Source of communication.)

L. A. Hempel
5 Battery Texas Artillery

Not found as above.

George Hempel, Pvt.
5 Texas Field Battery
(also known as Creutzbauer's
& as Helhausen's Battery)

Enl. Oct. 12, 1861. - Age 21 yrs.
Nov. & Dec., 1863 roll, last
on file, present.

Return. for Jan, 1865 and
Feb., 1865. - Absent pick
Return for Mch 1865,
Deserted Mch 30, 1865,
at Bastrop.

No pr. of war record found.

2
1

Sept. 27, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas,
Austin.

The records show that one George
Hempel, private, 5th Texas Field
Artillery, also known as Crenshaw's
or Williamson's Battery, enlisted
October 12, 1861, when 21 years of
age, and that he was accounted for
present with his command on the
roll for November and December, 1863,
but not on file. On the returns for
January and February, 1865, he was
reported absent, sick, and on that for
March, 1865, was shown as deserted
March 20, 1865, at Ruston.
No later record of him found.

H. J. H.

The Adjutant General.

91

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

George L. Campbell

George L. Campbell, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 12*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbaur*

Period *Three*

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's subsequently became Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

George L. Campbell

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

George Tempel

Co. J, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *J. B. Bittzel*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. van Edmon*

To what time

, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 6th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

George Hempel

Over Capt. Edmund Creuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feby*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbauer*

Enlisted into service:

When *Jan 12*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. B. Batzell*

Last paid:

By whom *John from Enlistment*, 1862.

To what time

Remarks

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequent Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1863, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H

5 Field Battery

Texas.

George Hempel

Pol

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers. }

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. P. Ratzell*

Last paid:

By whom *W. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. P. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | **Texas.**

Ed. Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edward Kreuzbaur's Company.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 15* 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31* 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 2nd Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

26

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Col. E. Kreuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127 Inst. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Edmund Kreuzbauer*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

To what use *June 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently here: Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 16, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer - Co. Art'y *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Dec*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 23*

, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Edm Kreuzbauer*

To what time *Oct 5*

, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kraus

E. Kraus, Capt. Edmund Kraus's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kraus*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Kraus*

To what time *Oct 5*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kraus's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

86 | 5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. W. Willke
W. W. Willke, Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom L. K. K. K.

Period

Last paid

By whom W. W. Willke

To what time Aug, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stoppage for vacation

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion (Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

5 *Company*
Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st *date*, 186*1*.

Bounty, \$*50* 100

Signature *George Kreuzbauer*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welbourn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently 1st Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

H Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Koenpelt

Priv. a Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Quoted to service to Columbus
draw previous since Nov. 27 63

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 3d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Per (Capt. Edward Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in the 7th Texas Artillery

"This company was accounted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known in various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently 10th) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery."

DEC. 28.

50467059

1911.

County since Feb 10 85 - as
per Special Order No. 1

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Kreutzbaumer

Pvt. { Capt. *Edmund Kreuzbaumer's Co.*
Light Artillery.

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

186*4*

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186*4*

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on the service rendered since April

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaumer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dep., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

John F. ...

Copy

DEC. 28.

50467109

1911.

in Arthur Bentley's
19/64

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

24

Capt. J. C. W. *W. C. W.*

(Capt. J. C. W. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on duty service in Artillery

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467151

1911.

Herainc horse.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 15th Field Battery

Oct. 5 - 1865

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of _____, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station -----

Remarks: -----

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date -----, 1865.

Place -----

Remarks: -----

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1. 1. The first

Paul Allen Smith, Attorney

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date....., 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. also known as the 7th and as Pontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

HC Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

G. Hempel.
Prvt *Welchamps*
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

March 30, 1865
Bastrop.
Deserted.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Walker's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries. As the war subsequently became the 5th, the 3d, the 8th and the 4th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

Hempel

CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 1 Qr....., 1863.

Date of issue..... 186 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copy: st.

63
Hempel. Henry

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Weihausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466284	20
2	6343	21
3	6407	22
4	6468	23
5	6509	24
6	6579	25
7	6668	26
8	6736	27
9	6803	28
10	6887	29
11	6978	30
12	7163	31
13	50474811	32
14	51848322	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

2

Edmund Kreuzthaur

Edmund Kreuzthaur, Capt. Edmund Kreuzthaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *5* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 1st*

Dec 1st, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Dec 1st, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 1st*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzthaur*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzthaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Or Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art. T.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 2 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. F. Kutzner*

Last paid *100*

By whom *J. F. Kutzner*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Arizona, dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers }

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Feb. 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb. 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *L. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *from Enlistment*

To what time

, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861) and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery Texas.

Henry Kempel
Pot, { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April* 1862.

Enrolled:
When *Oct 12* 1861.

Where *San Antonio*
By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Mustered into service:
When *Oct 12* 1861.

Where *San Antonio*
By whom *Lt. J. B. Batzelle*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*
To what time *Dec 31* 1861.

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welbourn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Patten

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Hempel

Musician Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Det. H. Hempel Reported
Musician on 29 Feb 62*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

76
Ed. C. C. C.
Muster of *Ed. C. C. C.* Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. J. D. Lynch*

To what time *June 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willike's subsequently 1st Bn. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 11, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

7 H. Kempf

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

Where

San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

Wm

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Musician & Kempf returned to Kansas the 1st of Oct 1862

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Co. A, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Kreuzbaur*

To what time *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

2 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Co. E. 5th Field Battery
Co. E. 5th Field Battery, Capt. *E. Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.**

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1st*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Jan. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent: *French*

Remarks:

*This command was absorbed into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known in various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently later as Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John A. Wilke
John A. Wilke Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John A. Wilke*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *John A. Wilke*

Period

Last paid

By whom *John A. Wilke*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1861.

Present or *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently 7th) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. F. Fausel

Pr Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept 12th, 186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *Henry Fausel*

Remarks:

**Roll taken*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

5 Field Battery. Texas.

5 Field Battery. **Texas.**

Company Return

of the organization named above.

the month of May 1964.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861) and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dec. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wallace's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 244, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 34th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467165

1911.

Since 12. of May for 4 days

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 15

Oct 5

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of _____, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi De-
partment, U. S. A., was known as the 7th and as Postaine's
Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization
which was composed of independent batteries

Confederate.

26 Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. **Texas.**

H. Kempel,
Capt Welthausen's Battery Co., Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

March 30

1865

Place

Bastrop

Remarks

Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 9th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

W. H. Marshall

H

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

H Hempel

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUER'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 Qr 1863.

Date of issue 186 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

Temple E.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Temple E.

Sample: G

5 Texas Field Battery.

known at various times as Kreuzbau's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Sample George

63-2
Camp H

5 Texas Field Battery.

known at various times as Greusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Campel, Henry

6322
Engeltt Charles

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Sergeant C.

64
Hergert C

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466804	20
2	6837	21
3	6848	22
4	7195	23
5	7230	24
6	50473201	25
7	51848314	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Initiated and sworn to
Company 2 of Feb 1863*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No 250, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1863, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

26 app. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January & February*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 2*, 1863.

Where *Wingold, Mo.*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid

By whom *for the present*

To what time, 186

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks *Enlisted and joined the Co.
Feb 2 - 1863*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Regt. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1863.

Enlisted:

When:

1863.

Where:

By whom:

Period

Last paid

By whom:

To what use:

1863.

Present or absent:

Remarks:

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Cal., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(cc)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Sergeant Captain Jas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 25*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Returned June 25
This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
Battalion Light Artillery which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 16, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

76
(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

545
Company *545* **Wells** Company
Light Artillery.

198
Appears on

Company Return

of the organization *above*.

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Treutshaur's and the Wells Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127 Dist of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Confederate.

H Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Hargis

Sergeant, Co., { Wilke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ordered: Sent to San Antonio
to find the whereabouts of

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, the 2d, the 5th and the 6th Texas Field Batteries, respectively.

Recd. Hargis

Copyist

DEC. 29

50473201

1911

*some bridges since
Nov. 2 1883*

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 1000 | 1000

1000 | 1000

1000 | 1000

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of *1000*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *1000*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

1000 | 1000

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

Target

CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 Qr 186³

Date of issue 186

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

* Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

X
Karl Herget.

Sgtl 15 Tex. Battery.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 19, 1865.

Residence Fayette Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

65
Hinkel. Charles

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466264	2
2	6322	3
3	6383-	4
4	6446.	5
5	6531	6
6	6601	7
7	6669	8
8	6737	9
9	6803-	10
10	6979	11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

WAR DEPARTMENT,

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, Oct. 3, 1921.

Respectfully returned to

Comptroller's Department,

State of Texas,

Austin, Texas.

With the information that ~~name~~ Charles
[illegible], not shown as Chas. F. Hinkle,
[illegible] & Pvt 5th Tex. Field Batty, C.S.A.
[illegible] known as Creusbaun's & Welhan-
[illegible] Co. Tex. Arty) enlisted Oct 12/61
[illegible] San Antonio, Tex. ^{and was discharged for}
^{May 11, 1863}
[illegible] for Jan & Feb 1863, last on
[illegible] horse, shows him absent, on sick
furlough for 30 days since 16th of Nov.
1862, to San Antonio, Tex. his furlough
extended 30 days per S.O. dated
[illegible] Sub Dist. Tex. San Antonio Jan 7
[illegible] Absent without leave since Jan 16

Other records show remark; that...
[illegible] leave of above named soldier he
[illegible] for 30 days on Surg Cert of
[illegible] ability to rejoin his Co. at expira-
[illegible] of which he will join his Co. or
[illegible] considered a deserter. No later re-
cord found.

The Adjutant General.

Per

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. **Texas.**

Age 2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Periodi

No. of miles to rendezvous

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, 1861, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 29, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edw. ...

12th Regt., Capt. *Edmund Kreuzbauer's* Co. Art'y.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 21st*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 21st*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *Payine from ...*

To what time , 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Chs Kinkel

Payler, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Feby*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. C. Bethell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay Dec. 1861*

To what time

, 1861

Remarks:

*Accepted into service
at San Antonio*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

F. S. Kinkel
Bugler, { Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creusbaun*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas. J. Beathell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks: *all Extra duties & 1/2 shift*
(Carpenter)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weihaugen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

5th Texas Field Battery

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ed. Kreuzbauer

Co. A, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. I. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *On 8 Feb 2nd Lt. Carpenter / Muster Roll returned to ranks 28 Feb 62*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Ed, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid: *Capt. E. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S.O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S.O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

He 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Or. Lincoln
Or., Capt. *Ernst*, *Creuzbaun's Co. Art'y.**

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept. & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Oct 12*, 1861.

When *San Antonio*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaun*

Period *1861*

Last paid: *Cap. E. D. Lynch*

By whom *Ernst*, 1862.

To what time *June 1862*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *He is in duty with the Regt.
(Batt. 1st Texas)*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently 1st) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept. dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. C. Foster

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas. French

Capt., Capt. E. and Kreuzbauer - Co. Army.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 10*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. French

To what time

Oct 10

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

He was captured by the Union forces at the Battle of Fort Mifflin, Pa. He was taken to Fayette Co. where he was held.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkes's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, 4th Ariz. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 1st Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

DEC. 28.

50466737

1911.

have since then Dec. 802

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas. Linker

Qtr { Capt. E. Creutzburg's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept. 1st, 186

Bounty, \$ *50.* 100

Signature *Chas. Linker*

Remarks:

Roller

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wehausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Sept. 1st

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edw. Kreuzbauer

Capt. E. Kreuzbauer, Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5 Feby*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Feb 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *on sick leave from 30 days
from the 16. of Feb. to the 1st of March
his fatherly home on 30 days, etc.)*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Heavy Artillery.

Bank mark:

Wm. B. Foster

DEC. 28.

50466805

1911.

as per Special Order No. 5 dated
Hd. Qrs. Fort Serrano Texas Jan
Antonio Jan 7 '63 A. Smith
without leave since to. 6 Jan
1863.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

Tex.

Lo. Hinkel
Art Kreuzbarn's L. Art

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *11 May*, 186*3*
Date of payment *12 June*, 186*3*
By whom *J. Hopkins*
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page *313*

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)
5 FLD BTY

TEX

8 Einzel

VTY CAPT R CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 or , 1863 .

Date of issue , 186 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

revised

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

linked

CAPT E CREUZBAUER'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 qr, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

Hinkel, Chas

Creutzburg's Batty Dep. Art.

Decker No 22.

Hand June 12 1863

Mr. Smith

Put ~~the~~ 11

of Chapot & Curran
Company Light City.

From 1st of March 1862

To 11th of May 1863

Dec 3 70	00
1863	100
1864	36
1865	100
1866	92
1867	100

Total amount 107. 93

Lehigh Valley

C. A. Miller Ball

June 20

Notes—When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

I Certify, That the within named Charles Linkel
a Private of Captain Edmund Cranzbauer Company (.....) of the
Regiment of Light Artillery Germany, aged thirty one years, born in Langdale in the State of Saxon
complexion, grey eyes, brown hair, and by occupation a weaver was enlisted
by Capt. Ed. Cranzbauer at Land Mark on the 18th day of
October 1861, to serve during the war, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of disability
The said Charles Linkel was last paid by Capt. T. H. French
to include the 31st day of October 1862, and has pay due from that date to
the present time.
There is due to him Dollars and Cents traveling allowance from
Ringgold Barracks the place of discharge, to La Grange, Fayette Co. Texas the place of enrolment, transpor-
tation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him Clothing Money from the 1st of April to the day of discharge.
He is indebted to the Confederate States Dollars and ten Cents
on account of Clothing drawn.
Given in Duplicate at Ringgold Barracks Texas this 11th day of May 1863.
E. Cranzbauer
Commanding Company.

For pay from First of November 1862, to 6th month of
May 1863, being 6 months and 11 days, at
Seven Dollars per month
For pay for traveling from Ringgold Barracks to La Grange, Tex.
being Three hundred & sixty miles, at ten cents per mile,
for clothing not drawn in kind
Deduct for clothing overdrawn
Amount.
Balance paid.

70	03
36	00
107	93
107	93

Received of Capt. Frank Hopton a Gen. U. S. Army, this 11th
day of May 1863, one hundred & seven Dollars and twenty three Cents, in full
of the above account.

Signed Duplicate:

Charles Linkel

Witness:

J. M. Davis

ACCOUNT FOR MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

Ad. Qrs. Western
Sub. Dist. of Texas
Fort Brown, Mar 6. 1869.

Special Orders, No. 40
"Extract"



Charles Hunkel
Pvt Graybeaver Battery
Tex

Exhibit

Headquarters
Military Dist. of Texas
San Antonio, March 6th 1866

Special Order
(No. 40)

I. The sick furlough of Private
Charles Hentel, of Capt. Perry's Co. 10th Regt. of
Arkansas, is hereby extended for (30) thirty
days, based on Surgeon's Certificate of inability
to rejoin his company, at the expiration of
which he will rejoin his company or be
considered a deserter.

By Order of Brig. Genl. H. P. O. C.
E. J. May
Major & U. S. Asst. Surg.

Private Hentel

66
Hoffman, J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Huffmann, James

✓ 67
Holz. Bernhard

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Gr. 1st Lieut | *Gr 1st Lieut*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466234	20	
2	6312	21	
3	6375	22	
4	6437	23	
5	6499	24	
6	6568	25	
7	6636	26	
8	6770	27	
9	6704	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein.....2

Number of personal papers herein.....C

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

76
Bernhard Holz

184, Capt. Edmund Creutzbaur's Co. Art'y.*
Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 12, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Edmund Creutzbaur

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

2nd *Regt. Art.*

21st Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Co. 2d Regt. Art.*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *J. P. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *pay from enlistment*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *30*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Richard L. Lutz

2nd

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Major's Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Will Lutz

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H.

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Bernhardt Koig

H. { Capt. Edmund Crenshaw & Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March April* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*

To what time

Dec 31

186

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Wehman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Gen. of Ariz., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

He | **5 Field Battery.** | **Texas.**

Ed. Kreuzbaur
_____, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: _____

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

He 5 Field Battery. Texas.

John Holz

100 Capt. Emanuel Creuzbaur

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John Holz*

1862.

Enlisted:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Not stated*
pre sent - etc

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 22, 1862, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weibach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Gen. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, 1st Texas subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Not stated

(Confederate.)

He 5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Litz

1st, Capt. Edward Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1862.

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On sick leave from 11 Oct 62 to 27 Oct 62. Discharged.*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weishaar's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Inst. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, 1st Texas subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

For 1st, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *2/24*

Remarks *on sick furlous for 22 days
from the 11 Oct 62 to Nov 1st
for his furlough extension*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Williamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Recd. 1863

DEC. 28.

50486770

1911.

for 60 days as per Special Order
No 47 - 97 dated 10.10.11 sub.
M. Dist Rio Grande San
Antonio for 5 and December 9
1912 his birthday is extended
30 more as per Special
Order No 7 dated 10.10.11 sub.
District of Texas San Antonio
January 7. 1913 absent without
leave since the 11 of July 1913

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Holt

E. Holt, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See Sick further up for 3 days
since 14 Dec 62 to 17 Dec 62. 17 days
of his further up to 17 Dec 62 for 17 days (over)*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

714111 Rott.

DEC. 28.

50486704

1911.

as per order to 47 + 48
data from sub. M. A. G. 7. 11
Rio Grande San Antonio for 50
Dec 9. 1911

(CONFEDERATE.)

573
H. [unclear]

Bernhard Holz
1 Lieut. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Nov. , 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232.

copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

He

Bernhard Hols

1 Lieut.

Heavy Art.

Appear on

Roster

of commissioned ~~officers~~ of unattached companies
stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas.

Roster date:

Not dated, 186

Date of appointment

Oct. 12, 1861.

Station

Ringgold Bks Tex.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 241.

C. A. Ryan

(CONFEDERATE.)

He

Richard Holz
1st Lieut *Artillery*

Appears on

Return

of the Force stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Dec.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown.

Remarks:

Unlisted men usually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

W. A. Rife

(1861)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. ...

Richard Holz
1 Lieut. Art'y

Appears on

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Jan., 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown

Remarks:

Detested men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 234.

(21)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. H. Hays

S. Holz
Artillery

1 Lieut.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Feb., 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. L. ...

B. Holz
1 Lieut. Lt. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Mar., 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

Da Rye
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. J. ...

J. Holz

1 Lieut.

Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

May, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

Samuel H. Hays

Bernhard Holz
1st Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Nov

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

joined Nov. 2, 1861

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Encellaneous File No. 225.

Fort Brown

3.

H

Bernhard Holz
1st Artillery

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas.

for the month of

Dec. 1861

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Wounded men casually at Post:

When received -

. 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 226.

B. H. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. Leasingman

Bernhard Holz
1st Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Jan, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 227.

B. H. Brown

(221)

643

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

Levelland

B. Holz
1st. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 228.

B. H. Brown

(661)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

Harrison's Battery

B. Holz

14th

Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of *Mar.*, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 229.

B. V. Brown

(661)

541

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

1

B. Holz
1st. Artillery

Appears on

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Apr.

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Wounded men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 230.

A. V. Brown

(201)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

Bernhard Holtz
1st. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of May 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On detached service for
General order of Comdg Officer
since May 26, 1862

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 231.

B. H. Brown

(981)

344

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

1

Bernhard Holz
Lieut. H. Artz

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

June

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 312.

G. S. Andrews,

(901)

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

Bernhard Holz
1. Lieut. H. City.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

July

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 313.

U. S. Government

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

Bernhard Holz
1. Lieut. Heavy Art.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Aug

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 314.

A. H. Mendenhall

(101)

1862

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. Lawrence

Bernhard Holz
Lieut. H. Artz

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Sept. 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 315.

A. S. Anderson

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. Leungbauer

Bernhard Holz
Lieut H. Co.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Oct.

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent.

Remarks: *On sick furlough*
for 30 Days since Oct.
11, 1862

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 316.

G. S. Anderson

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. Cunningham

Bernhard Holz
Lieut. Heavy Art.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Tex.

for the month of

Nov

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks:

On sick leave
since Oct. 11, 1862.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 317.

A. S. Hamilton

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Longhorn Valley Tex

Bernhard Holz
Lieut. Heavylitz

Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Dec. 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On sick leave for 30 days
since Oct. 16/1862. extended
for 60 days per Order No 471 & 477
dated Feb 2. Subst Mil Dist of the R. Co. Grande
San Antonio Texas Vol 65 Dec 9 1862.

Wounded men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarka :

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 318

G. S. Andrews.

(CONFEDERATE)

H

Tex

Bernhard Eble

2nd Lieut Capt. Kreuzbarr Co.

Heavy Artillery

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
for Nov. 1862.

Date of appointment Oct 12, 1861.
Remarks

Box 41

No. 15

Bernhard

Copyist.

P. a 4th Sep 1862

R. Hollis.

1st St. Mary Ant

Apr. 1st July 1st

\$310.00

No 133

Craigbair's Bldg
Self

Confederate States to B Holy

1. Recd of Artillery of Capt. Springbours Comp.

On what Account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service Charged		By just month		Total Amount		Remarks.
	From	To	Days	Days	Days	Days	Doll.	Cents	
Pay for myself	April	Aug.	4	1	90	"	360	"	
	1862.	1862							

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account what so ever and that the last payment I received was from the first Day of March to the first Day of April 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Captain

J. J. Lynch this 4 day of September 1862 the sum
of 360.
Dollars being the amount in full of said account
Amount 360

B Holy. Lt of Artillery.
Signed Duplicates.

Von. No. 12...

Paid the 8th day of January 1863

Beulah Lewis

Craig's Artillery C. S.

From the 1st day of November 1862

To the 1st day of January 1863

Pay \$ 150.00

Forage \$

Amount.. \$ 150.00

5 Tex 2 Battery

The Confederate States of America,

To B. Holz 1st Lt of Arty of Capt E. Courbaur's Company U.S.A.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERMS OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	FROM—	TO—	MONTHS.	DAYS.	Dollars	Cts	Dollars	Cts	
Pay—									
For myself	November	January	2	0	9	00	18	00	I am on sick for leave from the 11 day of October 1862 to this day.
For year's service....	1 st	1 st							
Forage for horses....									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from...

the first day of September 1862. Major R. J. Minter, Chief Clerk P. H. C. and to the first day of November 1862.

I, at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Major R. J. Minter, Chief Clerk P. H. C. the sum of one hundred and eighty...

Pay.....

Forage.....

Amount 180.00

(duplicate)

B. Holz
1st Lt of Arty.

acceptance respect &
recommended

Tasker
Col 33 Reg

H. 2. 5 M in 2 Q
Thurs Sept 2nd 1863

Approved

W. H. Haden
Maj. Genl

H. 2. 5 M in 2 Q
Thurs Sept. 2nd 1863

Respectfully forwarded

Approved

E. Kirby Smith

St. Louis, Mo.

H. 181
St. Brown Ls. Augt 16. 63
H 114

B. Holby
Creechman's Battery 2nd
1st Dr. Lieut. Creechman's Com.
pany Light Artillery. - 2

Tenders resignation, with Surgeons
Certificate of Disability, -
And asks leave of Absence -

St. Ls. 1st Division
St. Brown Ls. Augt 16. 63

Approved & respectfully forwarded

J. P. Bee
Brig Gen

Approved & respectfully forwarded

J. B. Hays

Maj. Gen. Conduy Dist
Aug. 3rd 1863.

RECORD DIVISION.

Fort Brown Texas
August 16th 1863

I have the honor to say that my pre-
sious state of health does no longer allow me
the privilege and pleasure of my country in
the capacity of a soldier and that I hereby wish
to tender my resignation as an Officer of the
Confederate States Army.

I received the enclosed certificate of the
Medical Board appointed to examine me that the disease
from which I suffer incapacitated me for further
active service. It is with regret that I am
compelled to tender it but the physicians
for whom I am a patient, advise me to
do so.

I therefore respectfully request that a leave of
absence be granted me until my Resignation
can be heard from.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,

Respectfully recommend

Your obedt. Servt.

C. C. Brown
Lieut. Col. 1st Texas Artillery

I will of Capt. Brown, same
Camp & Light. Artillery

In the undersigned certify that we have
carefully examined B. Holz 1st Lt Capt
Company Company Light Artillery and
find him totally unable to perform the
duties of an officer or soldier because of
distressing Pulmonary and therefore recom-
mend him to resign his position as an
officer of the Confederate States Army
Clandine. C. K. King

Wm. H. H. Surgeon 33rd Regt. Inf. Cal.
10th 1865

12th 1865 = A. A. Surg
at 12:00
Apr. 1865 33rd Regt. Inf. Cal.
C. A. C. S.

68
Hubner -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466882	20
2	7076	21
3	7130	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

76
100, Co. A. Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Weibach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

He 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Kilmer
Pot { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Bank without leave since March 9, 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welbaur's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm M Potter

(Confederate.)

26 | **5 Field Battery. Texas.**

Kreuzbauer

Qtr

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Without enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 8, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dagg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

69
Huffmann, James

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466276	"
2	6336	"
3	6400	"
4	6463	"
5	6525	"
6	6593	"
7	6661	"
8	6730	"
9	6798	"
10	6858	"
11	6972	"
12	7051	"
13	7102	"
14	7146	"
15	7180	"
16	7213	"
17	44339948	"
18	50474852	"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*
Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Assigned for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbaur*.

Period *Three*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wehman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Rec'd

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

James H. Thompson
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 186*4*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. B. Catron*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster*

To what time

No. of miles to rendezvous *21*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

76

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

James Hoffmann

Pl. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom M. J. Battelli

Last paid:

By whom Pay 100 from Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

124 M. P. 1861

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

James Huffman

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. J. Batzler

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolhagen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Potter

(Confederate.)

76

5 Field Battery. Texas.

1. *Diffusion*

Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer. Co. Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. D. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

5th Battery

(Confederate.)

76 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Creuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

Ed, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F J Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans. Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. M. P. R. R.

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. H. Thompson

Edm., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Ind. Rec., 1862.

listed:

When *Oct 23*, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. French

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent:

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Ind. Rec.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26 5 Field Battery. Texas.

S. Creusbaun
Pop, Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y 1. Feb.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creusbaun*

Period *4 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 16, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

76 5 Field Battery. Texas.

James H. Harrison
S. Corp. Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 12 Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where La Grange

By whom L. H. Baker

Period War

Last paid

By whom E. H. Baker

To what time Dec 31, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

He

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Col J. Hoffmann

{ Capt. E. Creusbour's Company
Artillery Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st date, 186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *James Hoffmann*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Back mark

W. C. Carter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. ~~Edward~~ Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of Feb 1864.

designated officers present and absent:

Remarks:

alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____ 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

~~undischarged in Houston, Tex.~~

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dem. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wulke's (subsequently Seg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept. dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467051

1911.

*contin. since Feb 1st 96 - as
per special trans No. 1*

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. J. Welhausen
Capt. (Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Mutations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Ad. Service in Artillery

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. W. D. Pate

DEC. 28.

50467146

1911.

Ferdin. horses

(Confederate.)

He 5 Field Battery, Texas.

Capt

Chas. Welhausen
(Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
"Light Artillery.")

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detached service herding (over)

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm Potter

DEC. 28.

50467180

1911.

horses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Thompson

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Detached service in Texas

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as "Reusbour's" and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. Potter

Copyist

DEC. 28.

50467213

1911.

Austin Co. herding horses

(Confederate.)

Texas

J. Hoffman +

Co. C. A. 5 Tex. Field Bty

Residence

Austin Co. Tex

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated

Not dated

Date of parole

Not dated

No. of parole

969

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1

(662)

B. J. Bitens

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Kuffmann.
Cpl. Wiegman } Dege's Batt'n
Batt'y Co., } Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

the organization named above,

the month of *March*, 1865

commissioned officers present and absent:

ation

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

As guided with C.T.
F. Batt'y.

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas battalions, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 9th and the 6th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott.

(CONFEDERATE.)
5 FLD BTY

TK**J. B. Thompson**

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for _____ 1 or _____, 1863

Date of issue _____, 186

Signature **JAMES H. HARRIS**

Remarks:

11 No.

8101

Copyright

(Confederate.)

76 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Corpl. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

as det. service here during over
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

H. C. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467102

1911.

*horses in Austin County
since Feb'y 19, '24*

70
Iselt. August

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5046	6283	20
2		6344	21
3		6408	22
4		6470	23
5		6532	24
6		6602	25
7		6670	26
8		6738	27
9		6806	28
10		6890	29
11		6980	30
12		7060	31
13		7110	32
14		7152	33
15		7187	34
16		7220.	35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Creusbaaur

Edmund Creusbaaur, Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

- Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 2, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Edmund Creusbaaur*

Period *1 year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wittke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

7th Batt. Art.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *J. P. Catz*

Last paid

By whom *Pay due from 8th Texas*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Copyist

(Confederate.)

28 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Cot { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. P. Batelli

First paid:

By whom by order from E. Kreuzbaur

At what time, 1861.

Remarks:

Willie's command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weihauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm. C. R. H.

(Confederate.)

e/

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

A. Dett

Pot

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. J. P. Battzell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., M. Mex. and Tex., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1863, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Pitter

(Confederate.)

D

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. D. Smith

*Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period *was*

Last paid: *Capt. F. D. Lynch*

By whom *Dec 24*, 1861.

To what time

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weihausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz. issued May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dept. of Texas Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

2
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willike's subsequently Depue's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 16, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

e 5 Field Battery. Texas.

e *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Col., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. D. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wetherill's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wither's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Will Potter

(Confederate.)

2

3 Field Battery. Texas.

Oct 25th
Oct 25th

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 25th 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welleson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

9
Co, Capt. *Edmund Kreuzbaur's* Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent: *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated September 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Back mark:

Edmund Kreuzbaur

(Confederate.)

2 5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. E. Bell
Pr., Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 12, 1861.

Where Austonia

By whom L. Walzel

Period

Last paid

By whom L. E. Miller

To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks Wounded for 1 Cap. in

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

27 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Q. A. L. L.
Capt. E. Creusbaun's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st dated

, 186

Bounty, \$ 50.

100

Signature Wm. L. L.

Remarks:

Roll
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark

W. L. L.

(Confederate.)

e 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Oct Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detached service in Montgomery (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467060

1911.

County since Feb'y 1911 as
per Special order no. 12

(Confederate.)

2

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Field

Capt

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Adel. Service here and home for

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently 1st Regt. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467110

1911.

in Austin County since Feb
19/14

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Smith
Pos

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On det. Service in Austin Co. (Tex.)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzabaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Potter

Copyist

DEC. 28,

50467152

1911.

feeding horses

(Confederate.)

e 5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Selt
Pos (Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ...

, 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service hunting for

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467187

1911.

horses in Austin County.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

22
Oct

John
Capt. Jas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in Texas

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Hqs. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Regt's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Artillery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

John A. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467220

1911.

Justin Co. herding horses

I

(CONFEDERATE.)
S FLD BTY

TEX

A Issett

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 qr, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

Copyist.

71
Jezechuck, E.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jezechuck, J. E.

+

72

Jeleschek, J. E.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504665-33	21
2	6603	22
3	6671	23
4	6739	24
5	6807	25
6	6891	26
7	7126	27
8	7081	28
9	7142	29
10	7176	30
11	7026	31
12	7209	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 10
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Lezwick

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 26, 1862.

Where

Le Grange

By whom

J. W. Hansen

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Government

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks: Received bounty of \$1 April 26/62 joined the Company 24 May 62

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolhagen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

704 W. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

7

E. Dzuscheski

Pvt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

April 26, 1862.

Where

La Grange

By whom

A. Helman

Period

Last paid

By whom

Edw. J. Lynch

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

P. sent

Remarks:

*This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wolfbauer's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willho's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dep., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. J. Lynch

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

*Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Dec*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

April 26

, 1862.

Where

La Grange

By whom

W. W. Williams

Period

War

Last paid

By whom

Capt F. J. Lynch

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Williams's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

John Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. L. Lefrick

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 26, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

8. E. gesch.

Pos. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer. Art. *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - 5th 1967

Enlisted :

When Apr 26, 1862

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *W. H. Brown*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Cap. French*

To what time Dec 31, 1962

Present or absent *pre vus*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1863, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark :

(642)

оружия

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J

E. J. J. J. J.

Capt., Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 26, 1862.

Where La. range

By whom H. H. H. H.

Period

Last paid

By whom H. H. H. H.

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: in daily duty in army

Clear

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wolfen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dep. of) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

H. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

2

QW

Capt. Ed. and Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough in Fayette County, Texas

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Iago's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467126

1911.

since arch 31/64 for 35 days

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

8

E. J. J. J. J.

Pr

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough since March 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. J. J. J.

DEC. 28,

50467081

1911.

30 1924 as per Genl Order No 57

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. J. Zisch
Capt. *Chas. Welhausen's* Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty accompanying force

Enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. M. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. E. Dismick
Oct. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty in Company Art.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. E. Dismick

Copy

5 Field Battery. **Texas.**

Appears on a tri-monthly

for Jan 12, 1964

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place

, 186

Remarks

Unlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Extra or Daily Duty:
 on duty at City of Cincinnati

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weihauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's 1st Artillery Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. and Pac. Div., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm. Potter

Copper

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. E. Seischeck

Pot. Capt. Mas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty as Company's

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. M. Potter

Copyist

5 FLD BTY

EX

Gegenseitig



PVT GALT E OMBUZAUR'S CO OF ARMY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 or, 1863

....., 186

Signature *J. J. Schek*

marks:

11 No.

stein

Copy 1 at.

73
Johnson. R.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466889	20
2	51848263	21
3	8268	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

19. Schuman

Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

1863

dated:

Aug 24, 1863.

Where

by whom

Period

paid:

by whom

to what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. Station Battery

Feb. 1
7th Battalion Light Artillery

Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Feb 1*, 1865.

Place *Union*

Remarks: *Transferred to 7th Field
Battery 1st Div. May 5th 1865*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Pontaine's Battalion Light Artillery) was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

9 | 5 Field Battery | 1st

R. Johnston

St. Louis Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date Feb 25, 1865.

Place

Remarks: Transferred to 5th

Field Battery

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

74
Kaiser. L

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhamen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50466894

2. 51848342

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. L. Lister

Mr., Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

for the

, 1863.

dated:

Dec 10

, 1863.

at

Where

in Brown

By whom

L. L. Lister

Period

last paid

By whom

pay due from subscription

, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 137, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Lister

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. 15 June 1865

Union
Cpt. 5 Trans. Field Battery
Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Deceased

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

75
Kalthoff, Anton

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466288	25
2	6347	26
3	6411	27
4	6472	28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43
20		44
21		45
22		46
23		47
24		48
25		49
26		50

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Ante Tatter.

Col. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Sept 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 12, 1861.

Enrolled for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Edmund Kreuzbauer

Period Clear

No. of miles to rendezvous 121

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Walker's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 6th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

2266 P. 12

(Confederate.)

1 3 Field Battery. Texas.

E. T. T. T.
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 2 to Dec. 2*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Dec. 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. T. T. T.*

Last paid *by the Co.*

By whom *by the Co.*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *21*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

H. H. Potter

Oct { Capt. Edmund Creutzburg's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creutzburg*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. J. O. Battell*

Last paid:

By whom *Payable in substance*

To what time

1861

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wolheim's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dept. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Major Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

H. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

K

3 Field Battery

Texas.

A. Kalthof

Oct

(Capt. Edmund Creuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

Age *25*

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March + April

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbauer

Entered into service:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. P. Baltzell

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

At what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Remarks:

Discharged the 28 of April 1862

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's subsequently 10th's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1862, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

1862 C. P. H.

76
Kilberg, Louis

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5046635-1	2
2	6413	3
3	6475	4
4	6537	5
5	6607	6
6	6675	7
7	6743	8
8	6811	9
9	6896	10
10	6984	11
11	7056	12
12	7106	13
13	7031	14
14	7148	15
15	50474827	16
16	4890	17
17	51848284	18
18	8140	19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John C. Williams
Capt. Edmund Creutzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 1 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Oct 20, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom J. P. Cathey

Last paid:

By whom J. P. Cathey

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks: joined company Dec 11, 1861

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Williamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Williams's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

11

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Louis Heilberg

Oct

(Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. - Feb.*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Jan 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. F. Enoch*

Mastered into service:

When *Apr 20*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. P. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay me from Enlistment*

To what time

, 186

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Back mark:

W. Potter

(Confederate.)

K 5 Field Battery Texas.

Louis Keilberg
Priv, { Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1867.

Enrolled:

When *Nov 20*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. J. Ernst*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 20*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. L. Walcott*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. Porter

(Confederate.)

N 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

C. Creuzbaur

Pr, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 20*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. F. French*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weishaup's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Deger's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

N. C. Carter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. | Texas.

11
L. Willberg

Oct. , Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Aug* , 1862.

Enlisted:

When *for 20* , 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *The must*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. D. Lynch*

To what time *Jan 31* , 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Regt., Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the VIIth Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

*Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *for 20*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *at Enlist*

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. D. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wolbaur's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

(act)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. L. Linsberg
Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 22, 1861.

Where Lago Vista

By whom L. L. Linsberg

Period Nov & Dec

First paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Dec 2, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On Extra duty 27th Feb
Cartridge maker

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weishaar's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

L. L. Linsberg

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y to Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 21

, 1863.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. D. F. Erush

Period

1862

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. French

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a contemporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Roper

(Confederate.)

11 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

W. H. Wilberg
W. H. Wilberg, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov 21, 1863.

Where Antoni

By whom H. Erush

Period

Last paid

By whom L. J. Tucker

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Left for Texas

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. **Texas.**

Capt. E. Kreuzbaur
{ Capt. E. Kreuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st Oct, 186

Bounty, \$50.00 100

Signature E. Kreuzbaur

Remarks:

History of the 5th Texas Field Battery
*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

N
L. Keiser

Oct, { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer, Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in West Texas (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467056

1911.

*bonumty since Feb 19. 1911 as per
Special Order No 12*

(Confederate.)

K 5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Kullberg
(Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

in the month of *April*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

made service under house (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. H. P. A.

Copyright

DEC. 28.

50467106

1911.

in Austin County, Tex.
1911

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Wilke
W. Wilke, Co. A. Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*
appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

W. Wilke, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men in Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached service since [illegible]

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welham-
son's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
(subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary unit organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467031

1011.

Jan 5, 1864 with L. M. M. M.
to impress horse

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

L. Teiberg

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *May*, 186*4*.

mentioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on det service in Austin Co. (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Porter

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 5 Field Batty

Pat 5 Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

K

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

L. Kielborg,

Wellhamer's
Batt'n Co., Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

*On daily duty as
Co Teamster.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott
Copyist.

K (Confederate.)
Degr's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

L. Kulborg,
Det *William* *Batty* Co., { Degr's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a
Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Apr*, 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
Daily Duty Co
Teamster,

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Degr's (formerly Williams') Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 9th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott,
(861) Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

in 1st Field Batty Tex

L. S. Cobb

1st Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of *April* 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as a Cavalry

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, U. S. A. also known as the 7th and as Pontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

K

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

L Koilberg

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 Qt, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

Copyist.

Kilburg C.

5 Texas Field Battery.

known at various times as Greusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

to find with

Kilburg A.

77
Heilich. Oscar.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466290	2	
2	6412	3	
3	6474	4	
4	6536	5	
5	6606	6	
6	6674	7	
7	6742	8	
8	6810	9	
9	6895	10	
10	6349	11	
11	6983	12	
12	7061	13	
13	7111	14	
14	7153	15	
15	7188	16	
16	7221	17	
17	50474830	18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

Oscar Keilick
of Greubauer & Arts
Kaumbhaers
serves on

Hospital Muster Roll

Hospital,

Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

Mar 5, June, 1862

dated June 30, 1862

ended: Oct 12, 1861.

San Antonio

whom Capt Greubauer

of War

attached to Hospital: Mch 12, 1862

When - Nurse

last paid: Capt Lynch

by whom Dec 31, 1861.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks Relieved from extra
duty at Hospital May 25

62

Book mark:

W. M. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Steinich

Col { Capt. (Eas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

in detached service in (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Ins. of Gen., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. Potter

K

(Confederate.)

5

Field Battery.

Texas.

O. Keilich

Appears on

Capt. Jas. Wehausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 1864.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service according to order.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuscha's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 15, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Potter

Copies

DEC. 28.

50467188

1911.

horses in Austin County

DEC. 28.

50467188

1911.

horses in Austin County

(CONFEDERATE.)
5 HLD BTY

TEX

Keylich

CAPT E CHESTER'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 qr, 1863.

date of issue, 1863.

Signature O Keylich

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Heilig

{ Capt. Chas. Wellhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on det service in Austin (Coy 2)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. W. Potter

Copyist

DEC. 28.

50467153

1911.

herding horses

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Pr { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on duty Service Guarding Horses (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. P. Carter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

11

S. L. Smith

Pvt.

Capt. Edmund Creutzbaum's Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *March*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detached service in Montgomery, Ala.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creutzbaum's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm. C. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467061

1911.

*County since Feb'y 19. 50 as
per Special Order No. 2*

5 Field Battery. Texas.

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Cs. Teillich

Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
 Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Bounty, \$50 100
Signature Oskar Keylich *

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzhauser's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 6th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

7:21 Potter

copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Oliver H. Smith

Do., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 3*, 186*1*.

Mastered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Lt. P. Battell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Government*

To what time, 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*

Remarks: *Sick in hospital*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welbourn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Small Potts

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Gen. L. H. ...

Det. Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *23* years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

When for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Edmund Creuzbaur*

Period *Three*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. ...

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Clear Reich

Oct { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July & Feb*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Feb 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. H. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *due from enlistment*

To what time.

, 186

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

K

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Oscar Keilich

Pvt.

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. April, 1862

Enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Creuzbauer

Mustered into service:

When Dec 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom H. J. P. Baltzli

First paid:

by whom Capt. E. Lynch

at what time Dec 21, 1861.

Remarks: On Extra duty Mica.

up (after 1st of 2nd)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Weihauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. A. Potter

(Confederate.)

H

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Es Heilich

Ort, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period *Mar*

Last paid

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Edge's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. C. C. R. S.

(Confederate.)

N 3 Field Battery. | Texas.

See British
Pot, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 3th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

K

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Os Heilich

Pos

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E Kreuzbauer

Period

Nov 2

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time

June 30

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Osc Heilich

Pos, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov Dec

1862.

dated:

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid

Capt French

By whom

Oct 31

, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

On extra duty in
Capt's Artillery

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1861, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1861, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

none

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 5 Field Battery. Texas.

S. L. Smith
Q. L. Smith, Capt. *Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Frank*

To what time *Feb 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Smith

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

1

Dr. J. L. Smith

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where Antonio

By whom Lt. Baker

Period 6 m

Last paid

By whom J. E. Ender

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weibauer's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. L. Smith

(Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

O Keiley,
Wilkinsens
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Mch

, 1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Man on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty as
Co Baker,

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott,

78
Keilig, O.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Keilich, Oscar

⁷⁹
Keylich, Oscar

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Keylich, Oscar

80
Kiehl, F.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kiel, Fritz

81

Kiel, Fred

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kiel, Fritz

82
Kiel. Fritz

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466287	2	
2	6346	3	
3	6410	4	
4	6473	5	
5	6534	6	
6	6603	7	
7	6673	8	
8	6741	9	
9	6809	10	
10	6893	11	
11	7177	12	
12	7234	13	
13	6982	14	
14	44339870	15	
15	50673167	16	
16	51848285	17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

7th

Pr, Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co. Art'y.*

age 21 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 12*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

placed for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Creusbaaur*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Hill

F. Hill, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

21 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct 12 to Dec 31, 1861.

entered into service:

When *Oct. 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. B. Patton*

Last paid: *Pay*

By whom *Pay*, 1861.

To what time

No. of miles to rendezvous *21*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welthausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dept's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. B. Patton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

7 Kiel

{ Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jam V Feby, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 13, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creusbaaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. W. Nuttall

Last paid:

By whom Payable on enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11

5 Field Battery

Texas.

F. Kiehl

Pol

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers. }

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. J. P. Battzell*

Not paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Light Artillery. Subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(1863)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **5 Field Battery. Texas.**

F. F. Smith
Pvt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wilhelm's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

N 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kiche

Col., Capt. Edmund Creusbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 12*, 1861.

Where *Uniontown*

By whom *E. Creusbaur*

Period *1861*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Waltham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ed Creuzbaur

Ed Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. D. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Waltham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dept's. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Ed. Creuzbaur

(Confederate.)

K 3 Field Battery. | Texas.

F. Tichel

Pol Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

Last paid

By whom

Capt. French

To what time

Oct 31

1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Depa., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

24000 Potts

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Appears on _____, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what name

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Walhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. L. L.

Col, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1865*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wetherman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 16, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. L.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. L. ...

{ Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

July 1st

186

Bounty, \$ *50*

100

Signature

W. L. ...

Remarks:

Hollins

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. L. Potter

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery.

Texas.

W. L. Linn
Capt. (Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on duty in company kitchen

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creashear's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. L. Linn

Copyist

(Confederate)

11

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Kiehl

Pos

(Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. F. Fiedor

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaure's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 3, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 294, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. M. Potter

Copied

(Confederate.)

K | **Doge's Batt'n L. Art'y.** | **Texas.**

Jth *Kiehl*

Pair, *a* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

discontinued officers present and absent:

tion

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

ate _____, 186 .

place

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty herding Horses

absent enlisted men accounted for:

Doge's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 3d, the 6th and the 6th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

R. W. Fish

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. J. ...

...

Capt. ...

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *June*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *...*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On duty ...

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(Confederate)

K 5 Art Texas

Frederick Kiel

Pr. Co. A. 5 Texas Artillery

Residence Hayette Co. Tex

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated no date

Date of parole no date

No. of parole 895

Remarks:

Number of cells:

1

(452)

A. J. B. Dixon

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD REG

THE

CAPT E CHEUKDAIR'S CO OF ARMY

bars on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

1 Qr, 1863

of issue, 186

Signature F Kial

marks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

⁸³
Klober, A.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Klober, Aug.

84
Kneip. Henry

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Crossbair's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5046635-3	2
2	6415-	2
3	6477	2
4	6539	2
5	6609	2
6	6677	2
7	6746	2
8	6813	2
9	6898	2
10	6986	2
11	7047	2
12	7098	2
13	7141	2
14	7196	2
15	7229	2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Home Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

H. Irick

Ed, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 5*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. B. Batzger*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time, 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks: *Irish Company, Co. C, 5th*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Williams' Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

AK

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

POV { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 5 Feb*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. F. Ernst*

Mustered into service:

When *Apr 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. P. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay m. from Enlistment*

To what time *1861*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, 1861, of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

16

He Kneip

Pos. { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers. *

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nichy April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. J. Erus

Mustered into service:

When April 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. P. Baltzell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 22, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weishaar's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Cavalry Division Artillery.

Rank mark:

Will Potter

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
*Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. J. F. Ernst*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 5*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. Erush

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. L. Erush

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

11 **5** Field Battery. **Texas.**

H. Troop
Ort....., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct....., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 5....., 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. Ernst

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 30....., 1862.

Present or absent Enlisted

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Patten

(Confederate.)

H | **5** Field Battery. | **Texas.**

He Incip
Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. F. Erwin*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Erwin*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Foster

(Confederate.)

7 3 Field Battery. Texas.

3rd Texas
Capt. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Army *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 1 1862 1862.

Enlisted:

When for 5 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Ed. Kreuzbauer

Period 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (June 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's Subsequently 1st Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, 1st Texas Trans. Militia Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 1st Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. L. L. L.

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Arisee, 1863.

Initiated:

When Jan 21, 1864.

Where A. L. L.

By whom E. L. L.

Period

Last paid

By whom J. L. L.

To what time Aug 21, 1863.

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. L.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Chas. E. Creutzbaure
{ Chas. E. Creutzbaure's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

dated, 186

Bounty, \$ *50* 100

Signature

Remarks:

Chas. E. Creutzbaure
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaure's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently (here's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Chas. E. Creutzbaure

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. L. Linn

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty (Coker)

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 299, Hdqrs. Trans. Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Heaven
Port { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

ounded in the Co. Baker

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

1
Philip

Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on duty as ls. later

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Am., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's 1st Heavy Field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Philip

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

2nd Texas
Capt. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough since 25 June 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dyer's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. H. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FID RTY

TK

Receipt

OF CAPT R CHEVREAU'S CO OF A REG

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr, 1863.

date of issue, 186

signature

marks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 3 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas. Wehausen
Copl.

(Cpl.) Chas. Wehausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. H. G. G. G.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creagh's and as Wehausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. H. G. G. G.

85
Kneip. William

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weihausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5046635-2	2	
2	6414	3	
3	6476	4	
4	65-38	5	
5	6608	6	
6	6676	7	
7	6744	8	
8	6812	9	
9	6897	10	
10	6983	11	
11	7030	12	
12	7139	13	
13	50473173	14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

27th June
1862, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Dec 2 to Dec 2, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When June 5, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom S. Galtzer

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Government

To what time, 1862.

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks: In service from Dec 2 to Dec 2

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Waltham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Segre's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark



(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

11

Wm Kneip

Oct, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Nov 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. F. Enoch*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. R. Battzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay drawn from Enlistment*

To what time

, 186

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Wm Kneip

Oct

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Nov 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. F. J. Ernst

Entered into service:

When Nov 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. F. J. Ernst

Last paid:

By whom H. F. J. Lynch

At what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861) and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 17, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

2nd Lt Potter

(cont)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 5 Field Battery. **Texas.**

Chief

Chief, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. J. F. Ernst

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt F J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dodge's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Lynch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 5 Field Battery. Texas.

2d *Kneip*

Pos Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *for 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuz*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Mar 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

K

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

W. Lucip
Oct

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept + Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 5

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

L. E. Const

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. D. Lynch

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a contemporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 8th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

11

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

H. E. Eriep

Ordn., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 5*

, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. F. Eriep*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Deger's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

11

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

N. French

Cap., Capt. *Edward Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. F. French*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Cap. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accounted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weishauman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., issued May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willhe's (subsequently Leg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. T. ...
Co. A, ... Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid. *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

*This command was accounted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., issued May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willike's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 269, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 8th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

...

(Confederate.)

N

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. J. Creusbaun
Cap.

Creusbaun's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st date

186

Bounty, \$20

100

Signature

W. J. Creusbaun

Remarks:

Roll

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. J. Creusbaun

(255)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. W. W. W.

Col., Co. A. Willke - Batt'n Light Art'y.*

appears on a tri-monthly

Return

the organization named above,

Jan 10

, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detached since (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. W. W. W.

Copy

DEC 28.

50467030

1911.

Jan 5 1864 with Lt Micksh
to impress horses

2

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. H. H. H.
Oct } Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*X*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks

Died in Battle on 6 May

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of War, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Walker's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

K | Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Knip
Quin, *a* Co., Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a
Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*on daily duty hauling Co
to Camp.*

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 8th, the 2d, the 5th and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Res. Thos

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

X

Wm. Kneip

Pvt. Greusbaun's Light Battery

appears on a

Report

of the killed and wounded, among the forces, in the
battle of Calcasien Pass, La., May 6, 1864.

Report dated Sabine Pass

May 17, 1864.

Remarks: Killed

Vol. 1, Vol. 34, part 1, page 912.

H. G. Gads

()

Copyist.

K

(CONFEDERATE.)
5 FLD BTY

TEX

W Kneip

PVT CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 or , 1863 .

Date of issue , 186 .

Signature

Remarks:

l No.

stein

Copyist.

86
Kneusther E.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. *50674859*

2. *51848162*

3. *8323*

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

31.

32.

33.

34.

35.

36.

37.

38.

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | 5 Field Batty | Tex

E. M. Butler

Pvt. 5 Co. - Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Pemberton's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

At 15 Field Battery

C. S. A.

Pvt. James H. Patton

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Oct 15*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

K Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | **Texas.**

E. Kneusther,

Wilhams

Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on 1

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mar*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Mar 5*, 1865

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Carleton Hosp'l
since Mar 5, 65.

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 3rd, the 3d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott,

87
Koch. Frederick

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466286	20
2	6345-	21
3	6409	22
4	6471	23
5	6538-	24
6	6604	25
7	6672	26
8	6740	27
9	6892	28
10	6808	29
11	6981	30
12	7164	31
13	7198	32
14	7222	33
15	40472915	34
16	44339822	35
17	51848133	36
18	8584	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Frederick

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 2, 1861.

Assigned for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas.

By whom Edmund Kreuzbaur

Signed The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Edmund Kreuzbaur

(Confederate.)

1 5 Field Battery. Texas.

I 1 1
1 Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Rec'd to Sec 3, 186

Mustered into service:

When Oct 2, 186

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom J. B. Caldwell

First paid

By whom Rec'd from Enlistment

To what time, 186

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Rec'd from Enlistment

(Confederate)
1 5 Field Battery Texas.

Rock
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 7 Feb'y , 1862

Enrolled:

When Dec 17 , 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbauer

Mustered into service:

When Dec 17 , 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. J. Rathell

Last paid:

By whom Pay. due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's; Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Mark mark:

H. J. Rathell

Copy.

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Fr. Koch

104 { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur: Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

24 years

APPEARS ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Filed: Oct 12, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom *E. Crenshaw*

...entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1867.

When *Oct 1*
Where *San Antonio*

Where *Ed. H. Hattgen*
By whom *Ed. H. Hattgen*

Not paid: (Capt. J. J. Lynch

By whom *James L. ...*
To what time *Dec 31, 1861.*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusman's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 4th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. L. L. L.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kesh
Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *Nov*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. J. S. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Fr. Koch

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolhagen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

F. Fick

Pvt, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *Nov*

Last paid

By whom *W. F. Lynch*

To what time *Nov 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. F. Lynch

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. F. Smith
W. F. Smith, Capt. *Edward Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1861.

Where *Texas*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Col. French*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *French*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Williamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently 1st) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated September 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 to Feb 3*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Period

472

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time

Sept 31

1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weihenstephan's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was demobilized the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Bank mark:

Wm. F. Felt

(Confederate.)

4 5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. L. Lock
Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Lock

Enlisted:

When

Oct 17

, 1863.

Where

S. Antonio

, 1863.

By whom

L. Babel

Period

Last paid

By whom

W. L. Lock

To what time

Aug 31

, 186

Present or absent

present

Remarks

top page for 1863 for
L. Babel is blank

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Lock

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Koch

Col { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough in Fayette Co. (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm Potter

Copyright

DEC. 28,

50467164

1911.

Since May 12 for 46 days

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

71
Fr. 1861
Oct

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached horse herding horses

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willike's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

Wm. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Pos. (Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st date, 1861.

Bounty, \$20 100

Signature Frederick W. W. W.

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Adj. Trans. Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

2nd date

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

F. Rich

Rich { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of:

July

, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in Texas

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 6th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

72466 Potter

Copyist

DEC. 28.

50467222

1911.

Austin Co herding horses.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 155th 120th 121st

122nd 123rd 124th 125th 126th 127th 128th 129th 130th 131st 132nd 133rd 134th 135th 136th 137th 138th 139th 140th 141st 142nd 143rd 144th 145th 146th 147th 148th 149th 150th 151st 152nd 153rd 154th 155th 156th 157th 158th 159th 160th 161st 162nd 163rd 164th 165th 166th 167th 168th 169th 170th 171st 172nd 173rd 174th 175th 176th 177th 178th 179th 180th 181st 182nd 183rd 184th 185th 186th 187th 188th 189th 190th 191st 192nd 193rd 194th 195th 196th 197th 198th 199th 200th 201st 202nd 203rd 204th 205th 206th 207th 208th 209th 210th 211st 212nd 213th 214th 215th 216th 217th 218th 219th 220th 221st 222nd 223rd 224th 225th 226th 227th 228th 229th 230th 231st 232nd 233rd 234th 235th 236th 237th 238th 239th 240th 241st 242nd 243rd 244th 245th 246th 247th 248th 249th 250th 251st 252nd 253rd 254th 255th 256th 257th 258th 259th 260th 261st 262nd 263rd 264th 265th 266th 267th 268th 269th 270th 271st 272nd 273rd 274th 275th 276th 277th 278th 279th 280th 281st 282nd 283rd 284th 285th 286th 287th 288th 289th 290th 291st 292nd 293rd 294th 295th 296th 297th 298th 299th 300th 301st 302nd 303rd 304th 305th 306th 307th 308th 309th 310th 311st 312nd 313th 314th 315th 316th 317th 318th 319th 320th 321st 322nd 323rd 324th 325th 326th 327th 328th 329th 330th 331st 332nd 333rd 334th 335th 336th 337th 338th 339th 340th 341st 342nd 343rd 344th 345th 346th 347th 348th 349th 350th 351st 352nd 353rd 354th 355th 356th 357th 358th 359th 360th 361st 362nd 363rd 364th 365th 366th 367th 368th 369th 370th 371st 372nd 373rd 374th 375th 376th 377th 378th 379th 380th 381st 382nd 383rd 384th 385th 386th 387th 388th 389th 390th 391st 392nd 393rd 394th 395th 396th 397th 398th 399th 400th 401st 402nd 403rd 404th 405th 406th 407th 408th 409th 410th 411st 412nd 413th 414th 415th 416th 417th 418th 419th 420th 421st 422nd 423rd 424th 425th 426th 427th 428th 429th 430th 431st 432nd 433rd 434th 435th 436th 437th 438th 439th 440th 441st 442nd 443rd 444th 445th 446th 447th 448th 449th 450th 451st 452nd 453rd 454th 455th 456th 457th 458th 459th 460th 461st 462nd 463rd 464th 465th 466th 467th 468th 469th 470th 471st 472nd 473rd 474th 475th 476th 477th 478th 479th 480th 481st 482nd 483rd 484th 485th 486th 487th 488th 489th 490th 491st 492nd 493rd 494th 495th 496th 497th 498th 499th 500th 501st 502nd 503rd 504th 505th 506th 507th 508th 509th 510th 511st 512nd 513th 514th 515th 516th 517th 518th 519th 520th 521st 522nd 523rd 524th 525th 526th 527th 528th 529th 530th 531st 532nd 533rd 534th 535th 536th 537th 538th 539th 540th 541st 542nd 543rd 544th 545th 546th 547th 548th 549th 550th 551st 552nd 553rd 554th 555th 556th 557th 558th 559th 560th 561st 562nd 563rd 564th 565th 566th 567th 568th 569th 570th 571st 572nd 573rd 574th 575th 576th 577th 578th 579th 580th 581st 582nd 583rd 584th 585th 586th 587th 588th 589th 590th 591st 592nd 593rd 594th 595th 596th 597th 598th 599th 600th 601st 602nd 603rd 604th 605th 606th 607th 608th 609th 610th 611st 612nd 613th 614th 615th 616th 617th 618th 619th 620th 621st 622nd 623rd 624th 625th 626th 627th 628th 629th 630th 631st 632nd 633rd 634th 635th 636th 637th 638th 639th 640th 641st 642nd 643rd 644th 645th 646th 647th 648th 649th 650th 651st 652nd 653rd 654th 655th 656th 657th 658th 659th 660th 661st 662nd 663rd 664th 665th 666th 667th 668th 669th 670th 671st 672nd 673rd 674th 675th 676th 677th 678th 679th 680th 681st 682nd 683rd 684th 685th 686th 687th 688th 689th 690th 691st 692nd 693rd 694th 695th 696th 697th 698th 699th 700th 701st 702nd 703rd 704th 705th 706th 707th 708th 709th 710th 711st 712nd 713th 714th 715th 716th 717th 718th 719th 720th 721st 722nd 723rd 724th 725th 726th 727th 728th 729th 730th 731st 732nd 733rd 734th 735th 736th 737th 738th 739th 740th 741st 742nd 743rd 744th 745th 746th 747th 748th 749th 750th 751st 752nd 753rd 754th 755th 756th 757th 758th 759th 760th 761st 762nd 763rd 764th 765th 766th 767th 768th 769th 770th 771st 772nd 773rd 774th 775th 776th 777th 778th 779th 780th 781st 782nd 783rd 784th 785th 786th 787th 788th 789th 790th 791st 792nd 793rd 794th 795th 796th 797th 798th 799th 800th 801st 802nd 803rd 804th 805th 806th 807th 808th 809th 810th 811st 812nd 813th 814th 815th 816th 817th 818th 819th 820th 821st 822nd 823rd 824th 825th 826th 827th 828th 829th 830th 831st 832nd 833rd 834th 835th 836th 837th 838th 839th 840th 841st 842nd 843rd 844th 845th 846th 847th 848th 849th 850th 851st 852nd 853rd 854th 855th 856th 857th 858th 859th 860th 861st 862nd 863rd 864th 865th 866th 867th 868th 869th 870th 871st 872nd 873rd 874th 875th 876th 877th 878th 879th 880th 881st 882nd 883rd 884th 885th 886th 887th 888th 889th 890th 891st 892nd 893rd 894th 895th 896th 897th 898th 899th 900th 901st 902nd 903rd 904th 905th 906th 907th 908th 909th 910th 911st 912nd 913th 914th 915th 916th 917th 918th 919th 920th 921st 922nd 923rd 924th 925th 926th 927th 928th 929th 930th 931st 932nd 933rd 934th 935th 936th 937th 938th 939th 940th 941st 942nd 943rd 944th 945th 946th 947th 948th 949th 950th 951st 952nd 953rd 954th 955th 956th 957th 958th 959th 960th 961st 962nd 963rd 964th 965th 966th 967th 968th 969th 970th 971st 972nd 973rd 974th 975th 976th 977th 978th 979th 980th 981st 982nd 983rd 984th 985th 986th 987th 988th 989th 990th 991st 992nd 993rd 994th 995th 996th 997th 998th 999th 1000th 1001st 1002nd 1003rd 1004th 1005th 1006th 1007th 1008th 1009th 1010th 1011st 1012nd 1013th 1014th 1015th 1016th 1017th 1018th 1019th 1020th 1021st 1022nd 1023rd 1024th 1025th 1026th 1027th 1028th 1029th 1030th 1031st 1032nd 1033rd 1034th 1035th 1036th 1037th 1038th 1039th 1040th 1041st 1042nd 1043rd 1044th 1045th 1046th 1047th 1048th 1049th 1050th 1051st 1052nd 1053rd 1054th 1055th 1056th 1057th 1058th 1059th 1060th 1061st 1062nd 1063rd 1064th 1065th 1066th 1067th 1068th 1069th 1070th 1071st 1072nd 1073rd 1074th 1075th 1076th 1077th 1078th 1079th 1080th 1081st 1082nd 1083rd 1084th 1085th 1086th 1087th 1088th 1089th 1090th 1091st 1092nd 1093rd 1094th 1095th 1096th 1097th 1098th 1099th 1100th 1101st 1102nd 1103rd 1104th 1105th 1106th 1107th 1108th 1109th 1110th 1111st 1112nd 1113th 1114th 1115th 1116th 1117th 1118th 1119th 1120th 1121st 1122nd 1123rd 1124th 1125th 1126th 1127th 1128th 1129th 1130th 1131st 1132nd 1133rd 1134th 1135th 1136th 1137th 1138th 1139th 1140th 1141st 1142nd 1143rd 1144th 1145th 1146th 1147th 1148th 1149th 1150th 1151st 1152nd 1153rd 1154th 1155th 1156th 1157th 1158th 1159th 1160th 1161st 1162nd 1163rd 1164th 1165th 1166th 1167th 1168th 1169th 1170th 1171st 1172nd 1173rd 1174th 1175th 1176th 1177th 1178th 1179th 1180th 1181st 1182nd 1183rd 1184th 1185th 1186th 1187th 1188th 1189th 1190th 1191st 1192nd 1193rd 1194th 1195th 1196th 1197th 1198th 1199th 1200th 1201st 1202nd 1203rd 1204th 1205th 1206th 1207th 1208th 1209th 1210th 1211st 1212nd 1213th 1214th 1215th 1216th 1217th 1218th 1219th 1220th 1221st 1222nd 1223rd 1224th 1225th 1226th 1227th 1228th 1229th 1230th 1231st 1232nd 1233rd 1234th 1235th 1236th 1237th 1238th 1239th 1240th 1241st 1242nd 1243rd 1244th 1245th 1246th 1247th 1248th 1249th 1250th 1251st 1252nd 1253rd 1254th 1255th 1256th 1257th 1258th 1259th 1260th 1261st 1262nd 1263rd 1264th 1265th 1266th 1267th 1268th 1269th 1270th 1271st 1272nd 1273rd 1274th 1275th 1276th 1277th 1278th 1279th 1280th 1281st 1282nd 1283rd 1284th 1285th 1286th 1287th 1288th 1289th 1290th 1291st 1292nd 1293rd 1294th 1295th 1296th 1297th 1298th 1299th 1300th 1301st 1302nd 1303rd 1304th 1305th 1306th 1307th 1308th 1309th 1310th 1311st 1312nd 1313th 1314th 1315th 1316th 1317th 1318th 1319th 1320th 1321st 1322nd 1323rd 1324th 1325th 1326th 1327th 1328th 1329th 1330th 1331st 1332nd 1333rd 1334th 1335th 1336th 1337th 1338th 1339th 1340th 1341st 1342nd 1343rd 1344th 1345th 1346th 1347th 1348th 1349th 1350th 1351st 1352nd 1353rd 1354th 1355th 1356th 1357th 1358th 1359th 1360th 1361st 1362nd 1363rd 1364th 1365th 1366th 1367th 1368th 1369th 1370th 1371st 1372nd 1373rd 1374th 1375th 1376th 1377th 1378th 1379th 1380th 1381st 1382nd 1383rd 1384th 1385th 1386th 1387th 1388th 1389th 1390th 1391st 1392nd 1393rd 1394th 1395th 1396th 1397th 1398th 1399th 1400th 1401st 1402nd 1403rd 1404th 1405th 1406th 1407th 1408th 1409th 1410th 1411st 1412nd 1413th 1414th 1415th 1416th 1417th 1418th 1419th 1420th 1421st 1422nd 1423rd 1424th 1425th 1426th 1427th 1428th 1429th 1430th 1431st 1432nd 1433rd 1434th 1435th 1436th 1437th 1438th 1439th 1440th 1441st 1442nd 1443rd 1444th 1445th 1446th 1447th 1448th 1449th 1450th 1451st 1452nd 1453rd 1454th 1455th 1456th 1457th 1458th 1459th 1460th 1461st 1462nd 1463rd 1464th 1465th 1466th 1467th 1468th 1469th 1470th 1471st 1472nd 1473rd 1474th 1475th 1476th 1477th 1478th 1479th 1480th 1481st 1482nd 1483rd 1484th 1485th 1486th 1487th 1488th 1489th 1490th 1491st 1492nd 1493rd 1494th 1495th 1496th 1497th 1498th 1499th 1500th 1501st 1502nd 1503rd 1504th 1505th 1506th 1507th 1508th 1509th 1510th 1511st 1512nd 1513th 1514th 1515th 1516th 1517th 1518th 1519th 1520th 1521st 1522nd 1523rd 1524th 1525th 1526th 1527th 1528th 1529th 1530th 1531st 1532nd 1533rd 1534th 1535th 1536th 1537th 1538th 1539th 1540th 1541st 1542nd 1543rd 1544th 1545th 1546th 1547th 1548th 1549th 1550th 1551st 1552nd 1553rd 1554th 1555th 1556th 1557th 1558th 1559th 1560th 1561st 1562nd 1563rd 1564th 1565th 1566th 1567th 1568th 1569th 1570th 1571st 1572nd 1573rd 1574th 1575th 1576th 1577th 1578th 1579th 1580th 1581st 1582nd 1583rd 1584th 1585th 1586th 1587th 1588th 1589th 1590th 1591st 1592nd 1593rd 1594th 1595th 1596th 1597th 1598th 1599th 1600th 1601st 1602nd 1603rd 1604th 1605th 1606th 1607th 1608th 1609th 1610th 1611st 1612nd 1613th 1614th 1615th 1616th 1617th 1618th 1619th 1620th 1621st 1622nd 1623rd 1624th 1625th 1626th 1627th 1628th 1629th 1630th 1631st 1632nd 1633rd 1634th 1635th 1636th 1637th 1638th 1639th 1640th 1641st 1642nd 1643rd 1644th 1645th 1646th 1647th 1648th 1649th 1650th 1651st 1652nd 1653rd 1654th 1655th 1656th 1657th 1658th 1659th 1660th 1661st 1662nd 1663rd 1664th 1665th 1666th 1667th 1668th 1669th 1670th 1671st 1672nd 1673rd 1674th 1675th 1676th 1677th 1678th 1679th 1680th 1681st 1682nd 1683rd 1684th 1685th 1686th 1687th 1688th 1689th 1690th 1691st 1692nd 1693rd 1694th 1695th 1696th 1697th 1698th 1699th 1700th 1701st 1702nd 1703rd 1704th 1705th 1706th 1707th 1708th 1709th 1710th 1711st 1712nd 1713th 1714th 1715th 1716th 1717th 1718th 1719th 1720th 1721st 1722nd 1723rd 1724th 1725th 1726th 1727th 1728th 1729th 1730th 1731st 1732nd 1733rd 1734th 1735th 1736th 1737th 1738th 1739th 1740th 1741st 1742nd 1743rd 1744th 1745th 1746th 1747th 1748th 1749th 1750th 1751st 1752nd 1753rd 1754th 1755th 1756th 1757th 1758th 1759th 1760th 1761st 1762nd 1763rd 1764th 1765th 1766th 1767th 1768th 1769th 1770th 1771st 1772nd 1773rd 1774th 1775th 1776th 1777th 1778th 1779th 1780th 1781st 1782nd 1783rd 1784th 1785th 1786th 1787th 1788th 1789th 1790th 1791st 1792nd 1793rd 1794th 1795th 1796th 1797th 1798th 1799th 1800th 1801st 1802nd 1803rd 1804th 1805th 1806th 1807th 1808th 1809th 1810th 1811st 1812nd 1813th 1814th 1815th 1816th 1817th 1818th 1819th 1820th 1821st 1822nd 1823rd 1824th 1825th 1826th 1827th 1828th 1829th 1830th 1831st 1832nd 1833rd 1834th 1835th 1836th 1837th 1838th 1839th 1840th 1841st 1842nd 1843rd 1844th 1845th 1846th 1847th 1848th 1849th 1850th 1851st 1852nd 1853rd 1854th 1855th 1856th 1857th 1858th 1859th 1860th 1861st 1862nd 1863rd 1864th 1865th 1866th 1867th 1868th 1869th 1870th 1871st 1872nd 1873rd 1874th 1875th 1876th 1877th 1878th 1879th 1880th 1881st 1882nd 1883rd 1884th 1885th 1886th 1887th 1888th 1889th 1890th 1891st 1892nd 1893rd 1894th 1895th 1896th 1897th 1898th 1899th 1900th 1901st 1902nd 1903rd 1904th 1905th 1906th 1907th 1908th 1909th 1910th 1911st 1912nd 1913th 1914th 1915th 1916th 1917th 1918th 1919th 1920th 1921st 1922nd 1923rd 1924th 1925th 1926th 1927th 1928th 1929th 1930th 1931st 1932nd 1933rd 1934th 1935th 1936th 1937th 1938th 1939th 1940th 1941st 1942nd 1943rd 1944th 1945th 1946th 1947th 1948th 1949th 1950th 1951st 1952nd 1953rd 1954th 1955th 1956th 1957th 1958th 1959th 1960th 1961st 1962nd 1963rd 1964th 1965th 1966th 1967th 1968th 1969th 1970th 1971st 1972nd 1973rd 1974th 1975th 1976th 1977th 1978th 1979th 1980th 1981st 1982nd 1983rd 1984th 1985th 1986th 1987th 1988th 1989th 1990th 1991st 1992nd 1993rd 1994th 1995th 1996th 1997th 1998th 1999th 2000th 2001st 2002nd 2003rd 2004th 2005th 2006th 2007th 2008th 2009th 2010th 2011st 2012nd 2013th 2014th 2015th 2016th 2017th 2018th 2019th 2020th 2021st 2022nd 2023rd 2024th 2025th 2026th 2027th 2028th 2029th 2030th 2031st 2032nd 2033rd 2034th 2035th 2036th 2037th 2038th 2039th 2040th 2041st 2042nd 2043rd 2044th 2045th 2046th 2047th 2048th 2049th 2050th 2051st 2052nd 2053rd 2054th 2055th 2056th 2057th 2058th 2059th 2060th 2061st 2062nd 2063rd 2064th 2065th 2066th 2067th 2068th 2069th 2070th 2071st 2072nd 2073rd 2074th 2075th 2076th 2077th 2078th 2079th 2080th 2081st 2082nd 2083rd 2084th 2085th 2086th 2087th 2088th 2089th 2090th 2091st 2092nd 2093rd 2094th 2095th 2096th 2097th 2098th 2099th 2100th 2101st 2102nd 2103rd 2104th 2105th 2106th 2107th 2108th 2109th 2110th 2111st 2112nd 2113th 2114th 2115th 2116th 2117th 2118th 2119th 2120th 2121st 2122nd 2123rd 2124th 2125th 2126th 2127th 2128th 2129th 2130th 2131st 2132nd 2133rd 2134th 2135th 2136th 2137th 2138th 2139th 2140th 2141st 2142nd 2143rd 2144th 2145th 2146th 2147th 2148th 2149th 2150th 2151st 2152nd 2153rd 2154th 2155th 2156th 2157th 2158th 2159th 2160th 2161st 2162nd 2163rd 2164th 2165th 2166th 2167th 2168th 2169th 2170th 2171st 2172nd 2173rd 2174th 2175th 2176th 2177th 2178th 2179th 2180th 2181st 2182nd 2183rd 2184th 2185th 2186th 2187th 2188th 2189th 2190th 2191st 2192nd 2193rd 2194th 2195th 2196th 2197th 2198th 2199th 2200th 2201st 2202nd 2203rd 2204th 2205th 2206th 2207th 2208th 2209th 2210th 2211st 2212nd 2213th 2214th 2215th 2216th 2217th 2218th 2219th 2220th 2221st 2222nd 2223rd 2224th 2225th 2226th 2227th 2228th 2229th 2230th 2231st 2232nd 2233rd 2234th 2235th 2236th 2237th 2238th 2239th 2240th 2241st 2242nd 2243rd 2244th 2245th 2246th 2247th 2248th 2249th 2250th 2251st 2252nd 2253rd 2254th 2255th 2256th 2257th 2258th 2259th 2260th 2261st 2262nd 2263rd 2264th 2265th 2266th 2267th 2268th 2269th 2270th 2271st 2272nd 2273rd 2274th 2275th 2276th 2277th 2278th 2279th 2280th 2281st 2282nd 2283rd 2284th 2285th 2286th 2287th 2288th 2289th 2290th 2291st 2292nd 2293rd 2294th 2295th 2296th 2297th 2298th 2299th 2300th 2301st 2302nd 2303rd 2304th 2305th 2306th 2307th 2308th 2309th 2310th 2311st 2312nd 231

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | *5 Field Batty* | *Tex*
5 *1st* *Regt* *Art*
5 *1st* *Regt* *Art*

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of _____, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Pontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

K

Confederate

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Prof.

Koch.

Welhausen's

Battery Co.,

Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

With leave.

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 6th and the 8th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

THE

Koch

CAPT E CREUXBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

1 of , 1863

of issue , 186

Signature F Koch

marks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

(Confederate)

K

5722 R.A.T.

10/15

F. Rock

For. Co. C. Melham: Bate. T. Co

Residence Fayette Co. 14

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham. Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated *not dated*

Date of parole *not dated*

No. of parole *243*

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Number of roll:

1

(202)

B. B. Treasurer

Copy

✓ 88
Koniakowsky. A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466340	20
2	6610	21
3	6678	22
4	6743	23
5	6833	24
6	6814	25
7	7032	26
8	7101	27
9	7143	28
10	7178	29
11	7211	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Corpl

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Indefinite
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dis. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Clegg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28

50467101

1911.

*in Austin County since July
1910*

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

A. Koniakowsky

Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

absent enlisted men accounted for:

in detached service (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's
subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. H. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467178

1911.

herding horses in Austin
county.

(Confederate.)

11 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

A. Konizhowsky
Prpl { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in (222)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusman's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467211

1911.

Austin Co. herding horses



Corpl

Company Return

for the month of May

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Place

Remarks

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was recruited into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Greusbaug's and as Weishauss's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

This command was recruited into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Greusbaug's and as Weishauss's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(50)

W. B. Potter

(Signature)

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

X. Kozlowski
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in the Texas Artillery

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Miss. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467052

1911.

County since Feb 9 1911
for Special Order No 12

(Confederate.)

H

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Koniakowski

Pvt

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *A. Welhausen*

Period *at 30*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Government*

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Recd Bounty Genl April*

26/62. Joined the Company 24 May 62

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dir. of Arty., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willis's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

207 16/10/62

(Confederate.)

K | **5 Field Battery. Texas.**

Col *A. T. Toniah*
....., Capt. Edmund Creusbaur's Co. A. T. Y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *W. Willhoiser*

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Willhoiser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willhoiser's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Willhoiser

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. T. Tschirpinski
Ed Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *L. Welhausen*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. D. Lynch*

To what time *June 15*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

M. C. Peter

(Confederate.)

21 | **5** Field Battery. | **Texas.**

T. H. Housh
Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 26, 1862.

Where La Grange

By whom E. Welhausen

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 3, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dyer's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

5 Field Battery. | **Texas.**

at 1000 ft. 1000 ft. 1000 ft.

976, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*
Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

157 + Dec

, 1863.

Related:

When

Apr. 26

, 1862.

Where

Li Guang

By whom

Д. Келанки

Period

1172

Last paid

Euchir

By whom

To what : me

Aug 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Ваш

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as (Trensbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 6th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

— 100 —

K (Confederate.)
5 Field Battery. Texas.

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 26, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 26, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark :

K

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

PK

A Konishewsky

PVT CARY Z CRENSBAUR'S CO OF ARMY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

87612

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE .

A. Konietzowsky.

Corp. Wellhausen Battery.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 3, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

ash 4
Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Lech Frederick

costs

4

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Creusbein's and as Wellhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private 10 Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Jack Frederick

French F

6 Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Creuxbour's and as Wellhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

and with

French F

✓
Kreneck ⁸⁹ F

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504665-41	20
2	6612	21
3	6679	22
4	6747	23
5	6813-	24
6	6899	25
7	7063	26
8	7113	27
9	7155-	28
10	50474868	29
11	51841138	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BACK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Kreuck

1st Lt., Capt. Edmund Creusbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 26, 1862.

Where

La Grange

by whom

Period

First paid:

by whom

At what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Recd Bounty Certificate April

1862 joined the Company 24 May 62

Assigned to Company A, 5th Texas Field Battery

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)

K 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. J. Smith

Plt., Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 24*, 1862.

Where *Lamarque*

By whom *H. W. Hansen*

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. J. Lynch*

to what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Welhauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

H 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

F. Truick

Pvt., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *Lagrange*

By whom *L. W. Hansen*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. D. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Texas Artillery.

Back mark:

W. H. Peter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

JK

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. French

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur: Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

April 26

, 1862.

Where

La Grange

By whom

L. Williamson

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. French

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Williamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1861, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 210, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1861, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

K 5 Field Battery. Texas.

J Kreneck

Pot, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feby*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *L. W. Hansen*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. French
Co., Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

April 26, 1862.

Where

La Grange

By whom

H. Wilkerson

Period

Last paid

By whom

L. Tucker

To what time

Aug 31

, 186*3*.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Wilkerson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Truck

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *March*, 1864.

detached officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Delachy Service in Montgomery, Ala.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. Potter

Copy

DEC. 28.

50467063

1911.

County since Feb. 2, 1911 as
per special order 712

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

French

Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

credit service herding horse

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Edmund Creusbaun

Copyist

DÉC. 28,

50467113

1911.

~~50467113~~ 1161

in Austin County since Feb,
19/14

(Confederate.)

K

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

French

Per

(Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

See his service in Austin Co. (over)

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and here it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

Wm. Foster

Copyist

DEC. 28,

50467155

1911.

herding horses

(Confederate.)

K Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. **Texas.**

J. Kurneck,
Ort *Wilhausens* Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Batt'y { Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Daily duty Co Saddler,

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly White's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively.

W. H. K. Hoff,

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | *5 Field Battry* | *Tex*

F. Kammek

Pvt. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On duty 22. S. Schiller

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

Kreuer
F. Kreuer

PVT. CAPT E CHEZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 or 1863 .

Date of issue 186 .

Signature ? *Kreuer*

Remarks:

No.

stein

Copyist.

Crenek F

5 Texas Field Battery.

known at various times as Greunbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

to be used with

Crenek F

✓ ⁹⁰
Kuhn. Andrew

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466291	21	
2	6350	22	
3	6434	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Andrew L. Linn

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

22 years.

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

all dated Jan Antonio

Oct 12

1861

Muster-in to date Oct 12

1861

joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12

1861

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Edmund Kreuzbaur

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

2710

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Army.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1 to Dec 3. 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Dec 12. 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

No. of times to rendezvous

Remarks

*is in the 2nd
of the 1st roll*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's unit or Walhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 1227, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Field Battery Texas.

Andrew Turner
Pot, { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. J. Caldwell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time

, 186

Remarks: *Enlisted Oct 12. Co. A. 1st Texas
Inf. Co 1st 2nd at Fort Brown*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

91

Kulborg, A.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50474826	20
2	4891	21
3	51848130	22
4	8283	23
5	8041	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

K15 Fine duty, 1864

At 5:00 P.M. duty

At 5:00 P.M. duty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of _____, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as teamster

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 153rd Battery

Artillery

Artillery Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Feb*, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as line men

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

K

(Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

No.

A. Kulborg,

Wethansens

Battery Co.,

Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Mich

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty
also teamster,

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries. A to D which eventually became the 5th, the 3d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

(1031)

Copyist.

N

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

O. Kulborg,

Cpt ^{William} ~~Battery~~ Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station.....

Remarks.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Daily duty Co Teamsters

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

W. K. Scott

(201)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | 5 Field Batty |

Oct 16 1865
Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.
for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

on daily duty as sentinels

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Wm. D. ...

(2341)

Kulborg, O. ⁹²

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kulborg, A.

Smith J

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Orenshaw's and as Wellhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Smith J

Wenstler. E.

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Greenbow's and as Wellhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Wenstler. E.

mettler. H.

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Gunner's and as Wellhouse's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

ate Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

mettler. H.

X
Kumstler. 93
H

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50467174	2	
2	7203	3	
3	7223	4	
4	50474866	5	
5	4027	6	
6	51848592	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Boys MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Hunter

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

June 17, 186*4*

Enlisted the 17th June
1864

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusabaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. Hunter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Hunter

Por { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. Hunter

Copyright

DEC. 28.

50487223

1911.

Austin Co. herding horses

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 June 1865

Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date June 5, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

in Confederate States

Since June 1865
The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(Confederate.)

11 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

W. H. Lumsden

Col. (Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

one detached service rendering service

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Greusbaup's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. H. Lumsden

K Confederate.
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

W. Krensther
Carl *Wilhelmus*
Batt'n, *Batt'n* Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

W. Houston in confine-
ment since March 1, 65.

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Detachment Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 9th Texas batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

W. Kunstler,

Co. Williams Dege's Batt'n
Batty Co., Light Art'y.

Appears on 1

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

In confinement at Houston
since Mch 1, 65,

Dege's (formerly Wilcox's) Battalion Light Artillery was a company field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 1st, the 2d, the 5th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. Barcott,

No. 1. the undersigned, Governor of the State of Mississippi, having been recommended by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. Army, Commanding said Department, to Major General W. R. S. Canby, U. S. Army, Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity, whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Wm. L. Walker
Gov. of Miss.

Done at Washington, D.C.
the 24th day of June, 1865.

Wm. L. Walker
Lieut. Gov. of Miss.

Funstler E.

5 Texas Field Battery.

known at various times as Greenham's and as Welham's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Funstler E.

✓ 94
Lehmann. H

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50467012	20
2	7034	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Schmitt

Priv., Co. A, White's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Jan 12, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1867.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

men detached service in Texas

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaum's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep't. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, White's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

60467034

1911.

San Antonio per special order

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Schuman

Prvt, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

detached service at San Antonio

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaum's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467012

1911.

per Special Order No 64
dated San Antonio H. 2. Nov 24
3.

95
Lehmann. J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466299	2	51848579
2	6355	3	52059422
3	6417	4	5440
4	6479	5	
5	6543	6	
6	6613	7	
7	6681	8	
8	6749	9	
9	6817	10	
10	6902	11	
11	6991	12	
12	7077	13	
13	7167	14	
14	7201	15	
15	7298	16	
16	473206	17	
17	4854	18	
18	4913	19	
19	51848176		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Lehmann

Oct 1, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 12, 1861.

Enrolled for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Edmund Creuzbaur

Period 1 year

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks:

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. L. L...

Port, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. to Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 15*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. L. L...*

Last paid *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 8th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Willke's

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Lehmann

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feby 1864

Enrolled:

When Oct 12 1864

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbauer

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12 1864

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J. L. Battell

First paid:

By whom Pay at Fort. McIntosh

At what time

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1864, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, War of 1864, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, 1st Light Artillery, subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Cavalry Division Artillery.

Book mark:

Wotter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

L
J. Lehmann

Oct., { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. B. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks: *on Extra duty 2 M. Sept*
17 (winter order)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weihen-
bach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. B. Baltzell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

5 Field Battery. Texas

L. Lehmann

Obt. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sep 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. D. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Sick

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L
J. Lehmann

Pvt., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art. *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Adj. Gen. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Lehmann

Oct., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period 1122

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. D. Lynch

To what time June 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sick from Aug. to San Antonio, Texas since 14 Sept. 1862

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

L 5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Lehmann

Pvt, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On sick leave from 14 Sept 62 to 14 Oct 62*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhamm's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

DEC. 28.

50466749

1911.

*about without leave since the
of Oct 1862*

(Confederate.)

L 5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. L. Linn

Det., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1865

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 5, 1865

Present or absent Present

Remarks: By Sick leave from San Antonio for 30 days absent from duty

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weibach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

1st Lt.

DEC. 28.

50466817

1911

Leave via - Oct. 52

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12* 186*3*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. Baker*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom...

To what time 186*3*.

Present or absent *X*

Remarks: *See det. service in
Special Order No 62, 1863
San Antonio, Tex. 24 (1863)*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wilke's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

Book mark:

DEC. 28.

50488902

1911.

Name appears in column
of names present.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L
A
William
Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

for dates, 186

Bounty, \$50

100

Signature

Remarks:

Roll received from
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

for dates

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

15 Jan

John Lehman
Capt Krausbaum's Artillery
Appears in *Krausbaum's*

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

General Hospital,
San Antonio, Texas,

Nov & Dec, 1862
dated *Dec 3*, 1862

enlisted:

When

Oct 12, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Krausbaum

Period

in the morning

Attached to Hospital:

When

Nov 22, 1862

How employed

as driver

Cost paid

By whom

At what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*In extra duty as
mess since Nov 22,
1862*

Check mark

John Lehman

(CONFEDERATE.)

John Lehman

at Crutcher's store
Krumbhaar's

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,
San Antonio, Texas,

March & April 1863
dated April 30, 1863

listed:

When

Oct 12 1861

Where

San Antonio Texas

By whom

Capt Crutcher

Period

Nov 22

attached to Hospital:

When

Nov 22 1862

How employed

Cook

Last paid:

By whom

May Minter

To what time

Feb 22 1863

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
In extra duty as
Cook at 25 cents p. day

Book mark:

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

1301

John Lehmann

Capt Cruzbauer's Co

Kentucky

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,

San Antonio, Texas,

Mich - Apr , 1863.

dated Apr 30, 1863

dated:

Oct 12 , 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

San Antonio Texas
Capt Cruzbauer
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Lynch

June 30 , 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Mustered for regular
monthly pay on duty in
hospital per Special Orders
(over)

Book mark:

Wm. M. Lincoln

Copyist

JAN. - 3.

51978861

1916.

No. 64 5th Ave San An-
tonio Texas Nov 21,
1916

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TKK

CAPT R CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing,

1 Or, 186³.

of issue, 186 .

are.

ks:

No.

stein

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L ~~Kramphaars~~
~~Crayshaw~~ Batty

John Lehman
~~Crayshaw~~ batt
Appears on a Kramphaars

Return

of the Post of San Antonio, Texas,

for the month of

Oct

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: Employed as
cook in hospital

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 339.

J. T. Tison

(CONFEDERATE.)

61
Gen. [unclear]
Col. [unclear]
Adj. [unclear]

Appears on a.

List

of soldiers on duty

General Hospital,
San Antonio, Texas.

List dated

Nov 15, 1863.

Remarks: *Discharged as un-*
fit for service Sept 11 - 63
by Gen. Magruder

5-31-63

Book mark:

Gen. [unclear]

(Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Lahmann

Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ordered down to Sacramento as
per order 11.64 dated

Dege's (former Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 8th, the 9th, the 6th and the 5th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

R. O. Pugh

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

134

John Lehmann
Capt Crutcher Co Artillery
K. 2nd Regt
Appears on a

List

Of detailed men on duty

In General Hospital,
at San Antonio, Texas.

List dated San Antonio, Tex.
January 8, 1864.

Date of detail , 186 .

Detailed for duty in hospital. Special or-
der No. 60 74 2nd San Antonio Texas.

Nov. 21, 1862 re detailed by order Gen
Magruder as per endorsement on
letter applying for detail dated
Sept 18, 1862

Now employed

Cook

Necessity for obtaining their services Yes

These Cannot be supplied at present
He is also an invalid suffering with
chronic rheumatism was originally

Book mark:

(663)

J. M. Williams

JAN. - 8

51978868

1916.

Detained on the recommendation of Surg. D. McKnight as being unfit for active service.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L K Artz
Krumbaris Tex
John Lehman
Krumbaris Co Artz

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of San Antonio, Texas,

for the month of *Mar*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks: *Employed as cook
in hospital*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 341.

(381)

J. Steen

501

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1864 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detachment de cavalerie San Juan

*This command was recruited into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welleson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and under it served as Company A, Willie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. H. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467077

1911.

Antonio ... per oficial ...
y data San Antonio ...
24 1822

(CONFEDERATE.)

L *Krumpholtz Artillery*

John A. Sherman
Krumpholtz Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of San Antonio, Texas,

for the month of *Apr*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks: *Book in hand*, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 341.

J. T. Nelson

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Dr.

Ackman

(Capt. Chas. Weihausen's Company
Light Artillery.)

Appear at

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on det. Service in San Antonio

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weihausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Regt. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. C. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467167

1911.

Automo mica No 24/12

(CONFEDERATE.)

L
John Lehman
Krumbears Arillery

appears on a

Return

of the Post of San Antonio, Texas,

for the month of

May

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Wounded men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Coon in hospital

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 342.

J. Steenson

(331)

502

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Wm. L. ...
Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service on (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. L. ...

DEC. 28.

50467201

1911.

*San Antonio Hospital
attendant.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

L Krumboers City Tex
John Schman
Krumboers Co Artillery

appears on a

Return

of the Post of San Antonio, Texas,

for the month of June

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

When received _____, 1864

Remarks: Book in Hospital

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 343.

J. Tesson

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

Lehman
Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

186*6*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*6*.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on duty in San Antonio (over)

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., S. Wex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery; which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
3th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. W. Dyer

Copyright

DEC. 28.

50467238

1911.

Hospital Attendant

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 15 1860

Pro. 5 1860

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of Jan, 1860.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1860

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained in Hospital at

San Antonio

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery) was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

L Confederate.
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Lehman,
Wilhansins
Co., Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears at a

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Mar*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

W. H. Scott per S.O.
Sept. 1st. Qrs.

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

(2081)

W. H. Scott
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co 15 Field Battery

Return
Pre 5 Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On 25 in Hospital at ...

Dec 25th 1864
The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Schmann
Sittman, John
Pvt. and Creutzbaum's Co. La.

(Confederate.)
57th Regt. P. & I. Creutzbaum's
1 Inclosures.

Final Cards	Final Statements
Final Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Final of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Final Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Final Discharge Lists	Orders
Final Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Final Discharge Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Final Discharge to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Final Discharge Sheet	Med. Examination
Final Discharge	Misc. Information
Final Discharge	Pay or Clothing
Final Discharge or Effects	Personal Reports
Final Discharge	Rank
Final Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Final Discharge from Service	Transportation

(Confederate.)

L

John Lehmann
Capt Co I Capt Langham
Residence San Antonio Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled Aug 17,
1865.*

Roll dated not dated

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 11337.

Number of roll:

91

(663)

Captist.

J. Lehmann
John Lehmann
John St. Arty

51

General Hospital at
San Antonio, Texas
December 31st 1863

J. H. Lyons Surgeon
in charge

in asking information
relation to certain
matters, and asking a
record of Private John
humans detail

Co. Troop, San Antonio
J. H. Lyons, Surgeon
San Antonio, Texas
Jan 14 1864

Respectfully referred
Capt. Thomas A. G.
information.

For: J. H. Lyons
Surgeon, U. S. Army
San Antonio, Texas

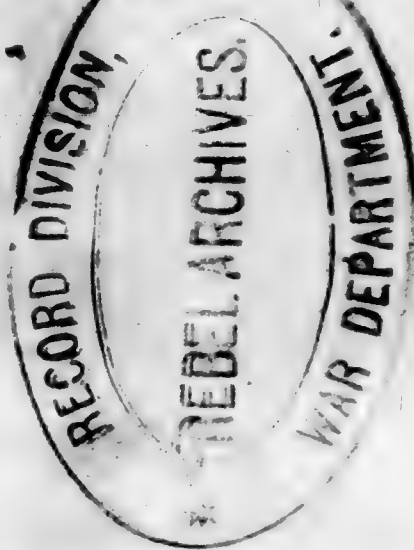
H. E. Dr. Dir. of Texas & C.
Camp Wharton Jan 17th 1864

Respectfully referred
to Capt. Thomas A. G.
C. E.

By Command of Maj. Gen.

J. B. Magruder

J. B. Magruder



General Hospital at
Danvers, Vt.
December 31st 1863

Sir

Enclosed please find letter which has just been received through these head quarters,

As regards the first part of it in relation to my granting discharge I am at a loss to know what could have given rise to such an idea, as the regulations and every existing order upon that subject ^{only} recognizes the right of the surgeon after fully setting the disease in his Certificate of Disability to recommend a discharge.

The writer of the letter says - I am further instructed to direct you to send Private John Lehmann &c &c, Now Sir John Lehmann in consequence of Chronic Rheumatism was detailed as nurse in Hospital Bay Brigadier General W. P. Bur. And afterwards under an order from General Burroughs the detail was removed.

From necessity he has become a tolerable cook but in rainy or damp weather suffers greatly and frequently is compelled to go to bed.

I am satisfied he will never be able to discharge the duty of a soldier in the field, and ^{worth} ~~be~~ with nothing in my department as he is a very ignorant man, he is certainly doing more good for the service where he is than in any other capacity.

I see by Para. ⁱⁱⁱ Gen Order No 238 that no sick furlough will be granted but on the ~~and~~ ^{with} approval of proper medical authority.

Ours

Am I to understand that applications must first be
sent to the Medical Director for approval or rejection,
I presume the last sentence in this paragraph
has no reference to this matter.

I am Sir
Very respectfully
Your obedient servant
W. H. Lyons
Surgeon Major
R. H. H. H.

Dr. James M. Bevin Surgeon Major
Medical Director for the
District of Columbia, D. C.,
and Naval Plantation.

P. S. enclosed Please find copy of for long given
to the same persons to the reception of
the enclosed letter but of this date

W. H. Lyons
Surgeon

93-a
Lehman. John

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lehman. J.

96
Libby, George

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46276624
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)
5 Field Battery
Crenshaw's Battery Texas

George Libby
Cor. Crenshaw's Battery

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
April 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23,
26, 27 and 28, 1864.*

Date Apr. 17, 1864.

Place of residence San Antonio Texas

Complexion Dark; hair Dark

Eyes Blue; height 5 ft. 8 in.

Age 27 years.

Volunteer or conscript Volunteer

Post Office Address San Antonio Texas

Remarks: Inserted List 1st
th 1864

Endorsement shows: "Roll of Deserters from the Confederate
Army who have taken the President's Proclamation Oath during
the month of April, 1864, at Little Rock, Arkansas."

Number of roll:

3 sheet

(186)

A. Bowen

Copyist.

96-2
Loehr, H.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Loehr, Heinrich

✓ 97
Loising -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466903	20
2	7092	21
3	473171	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C
2 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Forney

Pr, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Forney*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 1863.

Where *Thompson*

By whom *St. Paul*

Period

War

First paid

By whom *Pay due from Edistman*

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery."

Book mark:

W. H. P. 1863

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

247116

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 13*, 186*4*.
Place *Fort Mankawich*.
Remarks *Libertia*.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

247116

copy

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Loping

Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty making wagon
sheets

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 8th, the 9th, the 10th and the 11th Texas Artillery, respectively.

R. H. Fish

Copyist

Her H.

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Greenham's and as Welham's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

ate Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Her Heinrich

⁹⁸
 † *Lohr. Heinrich*

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzbaun's and as Welhausen's
 Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466292	"
2	6354	"
3	6416	"
4	6478	"
5	6542	"
6	6611	"
7	6680	"
8	6748	"
9	6816	"
10	6900	"
11	6987	"
12	7078	"
13	7189	"
14	7013	"
15	7087	"
16	7224	"
17	473213	"
18	51848287	"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Wahrheit +

_____, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

33 years

appears on

Company Master-in Roll

the organization named above.

all dated *San Antonio*

all dated 186/, 186/.

Enter-in to date Feb 12, 1861.

Assigned for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1867.

When _____
Where San Antonio, Texas

Where *San Francisco*
By whom *Edmund Berkeley*
Quar

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 121

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaum's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥

Journal

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Edmund Kreuzbauer, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct. 2 to Dec. 5, 186*4*.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 12*, 186*4*.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. P. Caldwell*

Last paid: *100*

By whom *J. P. Caldwell*

To what time *Dec. 5*, 186*4*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Remarks:

"This command was assigned into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1864, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Locher

(Capt. Edmund Creuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feby, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbauer*

Entered into service

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. P. Britzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time, 1861.

Remarks *on 24 Sept*

(White)

This command was mustered into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wittke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wittke

(Confederate.)

L

5 Field Battery

Texas.

H. Lochr

Pol. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 17, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. P. Battzell

Not paid:

By whom Cap. F. J. Lynch
to what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

J. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Lehr

Pvt, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Carpenter

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. W. P. Star

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. L. L.
Pol

, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July + Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time

March 3, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and hence it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

H. L. Lich

Pot, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *420*

Last paid:

By whom *Oct 23 Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *to attach service as*

Exec to San Antonio, June 30

1862.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. C. Lehr

Ed, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer, Co. Art. *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 17*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period *2*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, H. Tex. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. C. C. Pether

(over)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jany F. Feby*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

S. L. Lohr

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted

When

Feb 12

, 1861.

Where

Austria

By whom

H. Balzer

Period

Last paid

By whom

L. Lohr

To what time

Aug 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks

Went sick since July 24/63

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzsaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

240000

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

For Heinrich Lohr

{ Capt. E. Creuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Nov 1864

, 1864.

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature Heinrich Lohr

Remarks:

Heinrich Lohr
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's (subsequently Deger's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Nov 1864

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

H. Loehr

Pot. { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick in Fayette County (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. L. G. R.

DEC. 28.

50467078

1911.

Since July 24 1865

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Locher

Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of

June

, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

fluctuations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

on detached service (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm Potter

Copy

DEC. 28.

50467189

1911.

Horses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

L | Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | **Texas.**

H. Locher

Oiv., *a* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Rank

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Nov., 186*3*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Went on Sick furlough

(Formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas batteries, respectively.

R W Fitch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Heinrich Lohr

Priv, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at La Grange (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzsaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

J. W. M. Potter

Copyist

DEC. 28.

50467015

1911.

Payette County Tax

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L

H. Locher

Pos, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick Fayette Co. Tex

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weihauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Locher
Oct

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in Texas

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1863, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. M. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467224

1911.

Austin Co. herding horses

(CONFEDERATE.)

9 | 5 | Field Battery | 1st

H. L. ...

Pat. 5 ...

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

on daily duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization and was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

CAPT. R. CREUZBAUR'S CO. OF ARTY

cars on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

1 Qr....., 1863 .

of issue....., 186 .

signature.....

marks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

✓ 94
Losan. J. M.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466904	20
2	473175	21
3	51848345	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John L. ...

John L. ..., Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 186*3*

Enlisted:

July 30, 186*3*.

Where

Ark. ...

by whom

Period

not paid

H. E. ...

to what time

Aug 27, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

John L. ...

(Confederate.)

L Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | **Texas.**

Losant

Quin, *A* Co., } Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On daily duty practicing
as musicians*

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D which subsequently became the 4th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas batteries, respectively.

Revised

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 / 5 June / 1865 / Tex

Lozano
Ortiz Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Deported

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, (C. F. A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

✓ 100
Lynch. J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466901	2	
2	7140	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L 5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. L. L. L.
Cpt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks *seen on the 15 May -*
gun & name of both sides

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Creashear's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of
Gen. H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
va. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. C. L. L.

DEC. 28.

50467140

1911.

Balcarren Pass

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Sprick

Vol, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec 1863.

Adjt 2 1863.

Brown
Tr. Moh

1863
for the first time 186

at or about *1863*

marks:

command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, at various times as Crousbury's and as Wellen's Heavy Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's 5th Reg't, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans. dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

mark:

M. C. Pitt

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

Jack Lynch

Ryts. Grenadier's Lt. Battery
appears on a

Report

the killed and wounded, among the forces, in the
Battle of Calcasieu Pass, La. May 6, 1864.

Report dated Sabine Pass
May 17, 1864

Remarks: Mortally wounded & since dead

Series 1, Vol. 34, part 1, page 912.

L. Guade

()
Copyist.

Mayer, Hermann

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meyer, Hermann

102
McDowell, William

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Crousbear's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466295-	20
2	6372	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓ Done MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Creusbaun Co. Art'y.*

Age 41 years.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 2 to Dec 1*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. P. Patton*

Last paid

By whom *By the comdant*

To what time, 186

No. of miles to rendezvous

Remarks: *Mustered Oct 12, 1861
as Co. G, 5th Texas
Artillery*

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

7/10 - 1861

Capt. Edward Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

19 years

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept 12, 1861

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

Edward Kreuzbaur

Period

The War

No. of times at rendezvous

12

Remarks

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., S. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Long's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

2000 & 2001

original

97
Texas Field Battery.

as various times as Greenbair's and as Welbourn's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

ate | *Lieutenant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

itgen William

103
Meier, Hermann

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzburg's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meyer, Hermann

Richard J. E.

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Greenham's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant V. Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

See also with

Richard John E.

Wesberger. H.

5 Texas Field Battery.

known at various times as Crossbour's and as Wellhouse's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

<i>Private</i>	<i>Private</i>
----------------	----------------

REFERENCE SLIP.

to find with

Wesberger Company

104
Meitzen. M.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466907	2	
2	7064	3	
3	7114	4	
4	7156	5	
5	50473169	6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BACK MARK:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Tex Comr Penn.
(General communication.)

Max Meitzen
Capt Greunbauer's Lt Batty Tex
not fd. as above.

Max Meitzen
5 Tex Field Batty
Capt Greunbauer
ent. June 1. 1863 Ft Brown.
Nov. & Dec. 63 (last on file)
Present

Ret May 64
Det. service in Austin
Co. herding horses.
For later record or power
record ft.

Vanhooken

10 3/245
Form No. 10-1-A. G. O.
Ed. Oct. 7-18-1898

228
mvt

March 26, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the jad

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas,
Austin.

JMY

The records show that M. Meitsen (name not found as Max Meitsen), private, 5th Texas Field Battery (Captain Wendenburg), C. S. A., enlisted June 1863, at Fort Brown. On muster roll for November and December, 1863, not on file, he was reported present. Company return for May, 1864, shows him on detached service in Austin county herding horses. No later record of him has been found.

H. J. McLean
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Mitchell

Capt. Chas. Wehausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *May* 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on det service in Austin (Apr 22)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbourg's and as Wehau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1862, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

M 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Pol

Willie
(Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

made for service from

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept. dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50487114

in Austin County since Febry
19/64

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

M

McIntire

Pot

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Indicated service in order

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467064

1911.

Montgomery County since Feb'y
19, 1861 as per Special No 12.

(Confederate.)

M 5 Field Battery. Texas.

M. Metzger

Cot, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1863.

Where Tr Brown

By whom Cap Creutzburg

Period

Last paid:

By whom Dr. Tucker

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wehmann's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

M. Metzger

Confederate.

M Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

M *Mailzon*
Qu, *A* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

For daily duty heading Horn.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which eventually became the 8th, the 2d, the 5th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

Reverich

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

Max Maitson.

Pvt. Co. A. 7 Bt. Light Arty.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 3, 1865.

Residence

5th Arty

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

21065

Hubert Meade

at Washington D.C.

July 24

Hubert Meade

No. 62

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General S. B. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Texas
this 21st day of June, 1865.

Kipel mespa
Stanchina Ratty Texas
Army

105
Meitzen William

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466546	2	51848410
2	6578	3	8515
3	6645	4	
4	6713	5	
5	6779	6	
6	6844	7	
7	7042	8	
8	7088	9	
9	7133	10	
10	7170	11	
11	7206	12	
12	7007	13	
13	7019	14	
14	44340397	15	
15	50473133	16	
16	4873	17	
17	4792	18	
18	51848108	19	
19	82124	20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Weitzen

Det., Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 26, 1862.

Where La Grange

By whom J. W. Weitzen

Period

First paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Rec'd from Enlistment April 26

2 joined the Company 24 May 1862

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Weitzen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

221

*Edmund Creusbaaur's Co. Art'y.**
4 Enl. Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co. Art'y.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *W. H. H. H. H.*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *As per Order dated July 2, 1862*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's; Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(100)

W. L. C. Patter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. H. Leitzner

4 Capt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer, Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *H. H. Shaw*

Period *1127*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1863, and was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Doge's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(200)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Wm
Edmund Kreuzbauer
4 Co. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26* 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *H. Wilhelm*

Period *177*

Last paid *Feb 31*

By whom *Edm. Kreuzbauer*

To what use *Per 31* 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wilhelm's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dm. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's subsequently Regt's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm C Potter

(Confederate.)

911

3 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Creutzbaure

46th, Capt. Edmund Creutzbaure's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James R. Feltz*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *W. Welhausen*

Period *1871*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaure's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. Welhausen

(Confederate.)

M 5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. H. H. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H. H. H., Co. A, Wilke's Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *W. H. H. H. H.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was absorbed into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Gen. of Art., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light Artillery and later in served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Confederate

M Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

W. Medgar
24, *A.* Co., } Willke's Batt'n
Appears on a Light Art'y.

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commanded officers present and absent:

Present
Station *Sweet Home*

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, the 2d, the 3d and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively.

R. H. F.

Copy

(Confederate.)

711 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

W. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H., Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accounted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as (Vreutbaer's and as Welhan-
son's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently large) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 20, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. H. H. H.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD RTY

TKX

CAPT E CRECHBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

ers on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

1 QK 1865 .

e of issue 186 .

signature

marks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

if written

2nd, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dec. of 1861, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Creuzbaur

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

mentioned officers present and absent:

A. C. C.

Remarks: *Lt. W. H. C. attached service in Montgomery Co. since July 9. 1864.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467042

1911.

per Special Order No. 2

(Confederate.)

21 3 Field Battery. Texas.

25 { *Edmund Kreuzbauer*
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *on detached service in Austin's since July 19, 1863*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wilhelm's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

DEC. 28.

50467088

1911.

as per Special Order 22712

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Chas. Welhausen
(Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186-.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent
Remarks: *See Service - Cashier*
as per Order No. 54

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remark-

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 122, Dist. of
Tex., S. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. M. Patton

Apr. { Capt. Thos. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Arm., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. M. Patton

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

111

W. H. Hinton

111 { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Croushour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. H. Hinton

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

1615 Full Battery / Tex

1st Lt. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Camp Waul

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

46 | 5 Field Battery | Tex

Y. M. T. ...
134. 5 Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Camp Walker

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, (C. M. A. also known as the 7th and as Pontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st 15th Texas Battery
Returns
1st 15th Texas Battery
Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.
for the month of March 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

M Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

W. Metzger
1st Lt. Wehansens Co., Dege's Batt'n
Batt'y Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent.

Station

Remarks

Absent with leave.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 3d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

M

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

W. Metzger
1st Lt. Wickham's Dege's Batt'n
Battery Co., Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station

Galveston,

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, the 2d, the 5th and the 6th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

W. K. Scott

(961)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Am 5 Batty Tex.

*W Metzner +
1 Lt 5 Texas Field Batty*

Residence

Parry Co Tex.

Appears on a

List

of officers paroled at Columbus, Texas, from June
26, 1865, to July 31, 1865.

List dated *Not dated*

Paroled *July 30, 1865*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2
(1865)

1 Lt 5 Texas
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Crenshaw's

Art

Texas

W. Meitzen

St. Crenshaw's Battalion

appears on a

Return

the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of *April* 186*4*

mentioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *Detached service
Austin Co. Tex since
May 19/64. in charge
of horse camp.*

listed men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 324.

A. J. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

Crawfords

Batt. Art

Texas

M. Meitzen

2d. Crawford's Batt.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of March 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On detached service
Stationed at Manchasset
det. Mr. Montgomery
since Feb'y 19/64.

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 323.

C. J. Taylor

(100)

200

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Braungbaum by Texas

W. Meitzen

1st Light Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of *May* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *Detached per
A.O. No. 12. Feb 19/64
Austin Co.*

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 325.

C. T. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

Welhausen

Sr Batty Art

Texas

M
W. Neitzen

St. Welhausen St. Battery

appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas

for the month of

July

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

For duty
at Manhasett.

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 327.

O. T. Taylor

(351)

Copyist

M (CONFEDERATE.)
Welhausen
Lt Battery Art Texas,

Wm Meitzen
1st. Welhausen Lt. Battery
Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Saline Pass, Texas,

for the month of Aug . 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Liberty
Remarks: Sick in Hospital

Alterations since last return:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 328.

P. T. Taylor

Coyte

M (CONFEDERATE.)
Walhausen
Lt Art Texas

H. Meitzen
2 Lt
Appears on a Walhausen H. Betty

Return
of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,
for the month of June 1864
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Presents
Remarks: For duty
Fort Menkassito

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks: , 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 326.

O. T. Taylor

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Orenburg's and as Wellesburg's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

ate	Private
-----	---------

EXPERIENCE SLIP.

100

Walther's Konvention

106
Merseburger Hermann

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466296	20
2	635-7	21
3	6419	22
4	6481	23
5	6543-	24
6	6613-	25
7	6683	26
8	6751	27
9	6819	28
10	6908	29
11	6990	30
12	7046	31
13	474855	32
14	4920	33
15	51548157	34
16	8315	35
17	8586	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein... 0

Number of personal papers herein... 0

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Period *The War*

No. of miles to rendezvous *21*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

The 5th Texas

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Herbert H. H. H. H.
_____, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept to Dec 31*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *J. B. Fritzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Payd in full*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*

Remarks *His Reg is 35 instead of 25 in last roll*

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By R. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By R. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Friedrich Morschberger

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January & February*

Enrolled:

, 1862.

When

Oct 12

Where

San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 12

Where

San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

A. B. Battell

Last paid:

By whom

pay due from Enlistment

To what time

Remarks:

, 1861.

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weihen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Mc Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

M
Herm. Merseburger

Pos. { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Mastered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. D. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weihauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

1000 1000

(Confederate.)

M | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

He Mersching
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. P. P. P.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. W. W. W. W. W.
Capt. Edmund Creusbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July - Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creusbaur

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time

Jan 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

H. W. W. W. W.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

74

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Crenzbaur

Ed, Capt. Edmund Crenzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Crenzbaur*

Period

First paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

At what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenzbaur's and as Weihauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dope's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 26, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

74

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

211

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weishauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Willke's

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. McMillinger

Pr., Capt. Emanuel Crenshaw's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y 1 Feb'y, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Crenshaw*

Period

last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Stop for one Canton S. it*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

M 5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. W. W. W. W.

Co., Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 8, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 186*5*.

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Balzel*

Period *6.7.1*

Last paid.

By whom *Lt. Tucker*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaure's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dope's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. W. W. W.

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. H. Mesinger

Pos. Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

134 dated, 186

Bounty, \$52. 100

Signature *Herman Mesinger*

Remarks:

Rolls...
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Check mark

H. H. Potter

(288)

(copy 1st)

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kreuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

over on duty (Kreuzbauer)

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was transferred into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Regt's. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Potter

7

Cambridge Battery

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

tion _____

Remarks: _____

Iterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____ 186 .

Remarks: _____

Detached men on extra or daily duty:

Desert enlisted men accounted for:

About 1 inch

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(334)

516

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

26 5 Field Batty | Tex

+

Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Oct, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

M

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

H. Merschburger,
withausens
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on:

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About listed men accounted for:

*Columbus Hoops since
Sept 28, 64.*

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary and organization of four Texas Batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 3th, the 2d, the 5th and the 6th Texas Field Batteries, respectively.

U. Hays Scott

Copyist.

Confederate

M

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Murschberger,
Weekhansens
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Rich Columbus Hospina
April 28. 64

Dege's (formerly White's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D which subsequently became the 8th, the 2d, the 5th and the 6th Texas Battery, respectively.

W. K. Scott

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

26/5 1865

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of _____ 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

1865.

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sept. 23
The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Expedition, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary and organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(364)

3516

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

PK

Herzberger

CAIT & GENEZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 Qr, 1863

Date of issue, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Convict.

107
Metzner, W.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meitzen, William

108
+ Meyer Hermann

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Crousbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466297	"
2	6820	"
3	6909	"
4	7014	"
5	7036	"
6	7079	"
7	7128	"
8	7136	"
9	6258	"
10	6420	"
11	6482	"
12	6547	"
13	6614	"
14	6684	"
15	6752	"
16	6989	"
17	473211	"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓ Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

111

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur *

Edmund Kreuzbaur, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
Oct-12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbaur*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wolheim's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Foster

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 22 years.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 2 to Dec. 2, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Dec. 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom J. P. Battle

Last paid:

By whom Paid a bonus

To what time , 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 2.

Remarks: In duty Ordnance
Self (Carriage maker)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently (Regt.) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. P. Battle

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

M

Herrmann Mayer⁺

(Capt. Edmund Cronsbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

Age 25 years.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sep 12, 1861.

Where in Austin

By whom E Cronsbaur

Mustered into service:

When Sep 12, 1861.

Where in Austin

By whom J. P. Baltzell

Last paid:

By whom pay due from Enlistment

To what time 186

Remarks in extra duty or service
Capt. (Cartridge maker)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Cronsbaur's and as Wehmann's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dyer's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

M Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

H. Mayer

Det

(Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mch & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom Lt. J. P. Baltzell

First paid:

by whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

at what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weihen-
bach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Tex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Potter

Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

211

St. Mayer

Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Co. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 15, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. J. Lynch

At what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 15, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Patten

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Mayer

Pvt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period

May

Last paid:

By whom Ed. J. Lynch

To what time June 3, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

Ed. J. Lynch

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

100

To Mayer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

in the organization named above,

for Sept Dec

Enlisted: , 1862.

When Feb 12

Where San Antonio , 1861.

By whom E Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid

By whom Capt. E. Kreuzbaur

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1861, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Regt's; Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 3*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *on extra duty order
Capt Cartridge Muster*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. U. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

W. C. Miller

, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Dec-12

Where

San Antonio

1861.

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. French

To what time

Feb 31

1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Miller

Copyist

(Confederate.)

211

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. F. Tiger

Prof, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for for & due, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1863.

Where S. Antonio

By whom E. K. Kappel

Period war

Last paid: for 2

By whom E. K. Kappel

To what time Aug 2, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned sick since 19 of

for 1st time in service
present

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Grenadier's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

U. Potter

(Confederate.)

211

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Fernando Meyer
Prk, { Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

No. dated

186

Bounty, \$ *50* 100

Signature *Fernando Meyer*

Remarks:

Rolls done
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Check mark;

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.)

M

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

Mexico.

Qu.

a Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

William H. Hooper of Columbus

Willke's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which were respectively the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

R. H. Fisher

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Hermann Meyer
Cor

Co. A, Willke's Battalion Light Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at hospital in Texas

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Weibach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. B. Foster

DEC. 28.

50467014

1911.

Columbus Texas

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Meier

Oct, Co. A, Willke's Batt. Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at the hospital. Continued.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (number 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., E. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Pot (Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Mutations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went sick in Sabalita in April

"This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Legg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

(Confederate.)

211

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Kreuzhaur's Co.

Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick in hospital.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzhaur's and as Weihenmann's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dist., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Light Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

(Confederate.)

211

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. H. H.

Pos.

Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *5 May*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Signified from the receipt of Chas. H.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Tex., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's subsequently Dodge's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans. Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

H. H. H.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 REG BTY

THE

Major

CAPT E CHENEBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 qr....., 1863 .

of issue....., 1863 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

109
Micks, C.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Micks, John C.

110
Micksch, J. C.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Micksch, John C.

111
Micksh, John. E.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466238	2	50474793
2	6316	3	4875
3	6379	4	51848110
4	6441	5	8256
5	6503	6	8411
6	6572	7	8517
7	6639	8	
8	6707	9	
9	6773	10	
10	6843	11	
11	6952	12	
12	7006	13	
13	7020	14	
14	7039	15	
15	7087	16	
16	7132	17	
17	7169	18	
18	7205	19	
20	50473131	21	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer +

38 years, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
Oct 12, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 2*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., W. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. K. Potter

(Confederate.)

711 **5 Field Battery. Texas.**

E. T. Tuck
3804, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*
Aged 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 2 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Dec 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom J. P. Beattell

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

At what time

, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Texas Artillery.

Check mark:

J. P. Beattell

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

M
J. E. E. Micksh

38 } Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Feb*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Mastered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. P. Batzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time, 186*1*.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, W. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

J. S. Mickel

Sergeant, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mickel & April, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom W. J. B. Batzell

Not paid:

by whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

at what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welburn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dkt. of War, Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willho's subsequently became Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. J. B. Batzell

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. E. Micksh

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1867.

Enlisted:

When Oct-12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period was

Cost paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynick

At what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (Subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was redesignated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 1st Battalion 2nd Artillery.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

E. Miesch

3 Sep Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(62)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. E. Wicksh

3d Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 17*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weikens Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dugg's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Check mark:

Wm. F. Fetter

(Confederate.)

M 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Misch

3d Lt, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art. 7.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where St Louis

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Cap. French

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wehner's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

N. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

711

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Wicksh

249th, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 10 Feb'y, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period War

First paid: Capt. French

By whom Oct 31, 1862.

To what time Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

711 E. Wicksh

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. E. Willke

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Rec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Willke's

Copy

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. E. Micksh

Sergeant, { Capt. E. Kreuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

County, \$ *50* 100

Signature *John E. Micksh*

Remarks:

Roll entered in the

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellbourn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Sage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

ink mark

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.

M Dep's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. C. Mickock
1st, *Co.*, { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Disarmed officers present and absent:

Present
Station *Sweet Home*
Remarks *Carrying the Company*

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

1st, 1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Willke's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 1st, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Revised

Copyist

(Confederate.)

22 5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. E. Willke *

1st, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Greusbour's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dm. of M., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M 5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. E. Michels
J. H., Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*
Appears on a tri-monthly

Return
of the organization named above,

for Jan 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: on detached service since
Jan 5, 1864 on or impress horses

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(Confederate.)

11 5 Field Battery. Texas.

1st Lt. E. Mickel } Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer & Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (number 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of Artillery, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm. Potter

Copied

(Confederate)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Fickach

Jr. Lt. { Capt. Edmund Creusbaer's Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (order 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creusbaer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 227, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Depe's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Edgar Transportation Dept., dated November 28, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. F. Potter

(Confederate.)

200 3 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Michels
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Under arrest

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was assumed into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Tex., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently designated Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

E. Michels

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Mickel

L. G. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. M. D. C.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

E. Mitchell
Sr / Lt { Capt. has. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place _____

Remarks _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Reg't Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. A. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

No. 15 Field Battery

J. E. Misch

Quint. 5 Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: Want Sick

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

26 / 50 - 100 / 100

James H. ...
1865

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of ... 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date ... 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

M

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. E. Muksch,
Lt., *W. Hansen* Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent.

Location

Remarks

*Absent sick
Columbus Hosp.*

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilber's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, 2d, the 6th and the 5th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co 15 Rec Batty 1st

J. E. Mink

1st. Rec Batty.

appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks:

Sick Columbus

Hospital

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

all 15 June 1865

J. E. Smith

1st Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Discharged from Columbus
Hosp. April 24, 1865.

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

M Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. E. Muksch.
Welhansens
Battery Co., Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Rescued from Col.
Hospl Apr
24, 1865.

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary third organization of four Texas batteries, A to D which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Kaulstetter
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M
Cruz-
General Lt Art Texas

T. E. Meiksch
Lieut Lt. Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of

April

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

*Stationed at
Fort Manassas*

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 324.

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Kreuzbaum Art Texas

T. E. Weiksch

St. Kreuzbaum Post

Appears on a

su J. E. Weiksch. 1 Lt

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas

for the month of March 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks Stationed at
Fort Mansfield For
Duty.

Detached men casually at Post:

When received

; 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 323.

A. T. Taylor

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Lt Battery Artillery Texas

T. E. Micksch

Lt. Lt. Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of

May

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Fort Manhasset
in arrest.

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 325.

O. T. Taylor

Captain

M

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wm. Lawrence
Battery Co. Artillery Texas

J. E. Micksch

Lt. William H. Battery

appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864

commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks *Detached since Aug 23/64*

Operations since last return:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 328.

O. T. Dwyer

(661)

Copyright

M

(CONFEDERATE.)

Walthausen

Batt Lt Col Texas

E. Micksh

1 Lt. Walthausen's Lt. Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas

for the month of

July

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: For duty
Fort Mansfield.

Discharged men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 227.

O. T. Taylor

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wellhausen

Batt'y Lt Arty Texas

M. E. Nicksch

Wellhausen Lt. Arty

appears on a

Return

the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

the month of *June* 1864

detached officers present and absent:

Presens

Remarks: *For duty Fort*
Monmouth

detached men casually at Post:

then received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 326.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

THE

Nicksh

CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr, 1863.

date of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stain

Copyist.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To

Dr.

DATE

For Commutation of Rations

DOLLARS.

CTS.



No.

ABSTRACT K.

Qr., 186

No. 10

J. E. Muehler

Levy

McLachlan and

Batteries, 1st

Regiment, 1st

Division, 1st

Corps, 1st

Army, 1st

Department, 1st

It being impracticable to take rations in kind, it is hereby certified that the above account is correct and just; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service.

RECEIVED, at on the day of 186

from the sum of

..... in Dollars, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES)

[Handwritten signatures and notes at the bottom of the page]

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

To

DATE

Dr.

For Commutation of Rations

DOLLARS

CTS.

[Handwritten cursive text, mostly illegible due to bleed-through from the reverse side. It appears to be a list of items and quantities.]

Qa. 186

ASST. K.

[Handwritten signature and notes in the center of the page.]

[Handwritten signature and notes at the bottom of the main section.]

above account is correct and just; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

RECEIVED, at

on the

day of

186

from

the sum of

no Dollars, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED)

[Handwritten signature and notes at the bottom left.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

(12) Twelve Incidents Collected
(1) One piece of Final Statement of account
(6) One piece of Monthly Return, Company
(4) One piece of Receipt Book of Company
All these pieces of Paper

Stationary is
furnished by the
C. & W. Light. Road. a. a. l.

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service, rendered so by the following circumstances.

They are necessary for the use of Capt. C. Mathew's Light Battery, stationed near Columbus, Texas.

App. and
 Comm. Walker
 By Gen. Waples
 July 1st a. g.

D. G. Nichols
1st Lieut. Cong. With a company
Eight Battery

Quartermaster, U. S. Army, will issue the Articles specified in the above Requisition.

RECEIVED, AT

Commanding.

the day of 186

Quartermaster, C. & Army.

In full of the above Requisition

(MIXED - DUPLICATED.)

Dr. to Miss Hark.
1st Lieut Camp 6. Well as usual
light battery.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

(12) Twelve Months Vols.
 (1) One Case of Final Statements for deceased Soldier
 (1) One Case of Monthly Returns (Company)
 (1) One Case of Receipts for Clothing Company
 (1) One Case of Receipts for

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service, rendered so by the

following circumstances:

They are necessary for the use of Capt.
 C. W. Hemen's Light Battery stationed near Columbus,
 Texas.

D. S. Nichols

1st Lieut. Comdg. Hemen's
 Light Battery.

Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the Articles specified in the above Requisition.

Commanding.

RECEIVED, AT

Houston 14th 19 day of December 1865

Quartermaster, C. S. Army,

12 Months Vols. - One Case of Final Statements. 6 Monthly Returns

in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED OFFICER)

D. S. Nichols
 1st Lieut. Comdg. Hemen's
 Light Battery.

Approved
 By Capt. W. H. Nichols
 1st Lieut. Comdg. Hemen's
 Light Battery.

112
Miller -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30466903-	20
2	7093	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein... 0

Number of personal papers herein... 0

✓ Boot MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

211 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Willke

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *100 days*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Sept 29*, 1863.

Where *7th Brigade*

By whom *H. A. Hale*

Period *100 days*

Not paid
By whom *100 days from enlistment*

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Willke's

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Post

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date April 13, 1864.

Place Blanchard

Remarks Quarter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm W

5 TEXAS Field Battery.

known at various times as Greenbow's and as Wellhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *1 Lieutenant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Witzgen William

✓ 113
Moor,

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaum's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30474917	2
2	2
3	2
4	2
5	2
6	2
7	2
8	2
9	2
10	2
11	2
12	2
13	2
14	2
15	2
16	2
17	2
18	2
19	2
20	2
21	2
22	2
23	2
24	2
25	2
26	2
27	2
28	2
29	2
30	2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

M Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Moore,

St. Welhansens } Dege's Batt'n
Battery Co., } Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Place, 186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

With leave,

(formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which eventually became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Copyright.

Vol. 100 No. 1

Texas Field Battery.

at various times at Cheatham's and at Wolfenbut's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

et

Private

RECEIVED SLIP.

William L. Harrison

714
Moser, George

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moser, J. George

✓
x 113
Moser. J. George

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466294	20
2	6356	21
3	6418	22
4	6480	23
5	6544	24
6	6614	25
7	6682	26
8	6750	27
9	6818	28
10	6906	29
11	6988	30
12	51848584	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

J MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

+ George W. Potter

Capt. Edmund Creutzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

20 years.

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated San Antonio

Oct 12, 1861.

muster-in to date Oct 12, 1861.

land for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

by whom Edmund Creutzbaur

period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

George W. Potter

(copyist)

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. Kreuz

C. Kreuz, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 2 to Dec 5*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. P. 73rd*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay me from Louisiana*

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willis's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

J. George Moser

Old

(Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 29

years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb'y

, 1862.

enrolled:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

by whom

E. Creuzbaur

entered into service:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

by whom

J. B. Battzell

last paid:

by whom

Pay due from Government

at what time

, 186

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 15, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. B. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery

Texas.

M

J. E. Moser

Capt.

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 29

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March + April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. P. Baltzell

Cost paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch
Dec 31, 1861.

At what time

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welch's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

J. M. Porter

(227)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

M

E. J. Miller

Pos. Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period war

Last paid

By whom Cap F. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks - M. E. Duty 2 M. S. (Main)

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walther's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dins. of War, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. E. Moser

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 17, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time Jan 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. E. R. R.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. E. Moser

Capt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. D. Lynch*

To what time *June 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W
Q *J. H. S.*
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Listed:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *477*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhens's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

211

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. H. Carter
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1, 1865.

Enlisted:

When Sep 12, 1864.

Where San Antonio.

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Sep 12, 1865.

Present or absent: present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1863, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Degy's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Carter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

22
Meier
Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 12*, 1863.

Where *Victoria*

By whom *H. Kugel*

Period

Last paid

By whom *L. E. Miller*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. H. ...

Colt, { Capt. E. Creusbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not data, 186

Bounty, \$50. 200

Signature *Johann George ...*

Remarks:

Roll ...

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Weikert's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wallace's subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

J. H. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

File 5 7th B. L. Artillery 1865

Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A., was known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery. It was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(041)

3130

Copyist.

N

(CONFEDERATE.)
S FLD BTY

THE

J. S. BROWN

PVT CAPT E CREUXBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr, 1863

Date of issue, 1863

Signature

Marks:

No.

stein

Copyist.

115-a
Moser, Johann George

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moser, J. George

Brick J.

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Greenbair's and as Williamson's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Lieut.

REFERENCE SLIP:

and with

which John E.

116
Micksch, J. E.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

Confederate.)

Sergeant 1. Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Micksch, John E

119
Nahm. A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50466911	2
2 50473176	2
3 44339869	2
4	2
5	2
6	2
7	2
8	2
9	2
10	2
11	2
12	2
13	2
14	2
15	2
16	2
17	2
18	2
19	2
20	2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Blank Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. C. Brown

Col, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1863.

Where *7th Brown*

By whom *Lt Neale*

Period

over

Last paid:

By whom *Dr Encher*

To what time *Aug 3*, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Greunbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Brown

Confederate

A Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Kohn
Qu, *A* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Appears as a Light Art'y.

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*As daily duty practicing
as musician*

Enlisted men accounted for:

Willke's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 1st, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Reverie
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N *5 Art* *Texas*

Alvan Nahus

Mr. Co. A. 5 Texas Art

Residence

Washington Co. 1864

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated

Mr. date

Date of parole

Mr. date

No. of parole

894

Remarks:

Number of vol.

1

(652)

B. J. G. J. J. J.

Copyist.

117-a
Nahus, Atan

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nahm, A.

117-6
Nowatni, Vincen

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nowotni, V.

✓ 119
Neumann. F

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Wellhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504663-48	2	
2	6617	3	
3	6683-	4	
4	6753	5	
5	6821	6	
6	6910	7	
7	7082	8	
8	7123-	9	
9	50474828	10	
10	51848164	11	
11	8324	12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of posthumous papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. K. Krumm

Oct Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862

Where *Lg Grange*

By whom *St. W. Hansen*

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from Enlistment*

At what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Rec'd Bounty

*Enlisted April 26/62 joined the
company 24 May 62 Sick.*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. K. Krumm

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Hermann

Prof., Capt. Edward Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 26

, 1862.

Where

Tex. range

By whom

F. Hermann

Period

(177)

Last paid

By whom

J. L. Luch

To what time

Aug. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Bore's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., issued November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book m...

Wm. C. Lee

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery Texas.

F. Neumann

Edmund Kreuzbauer, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer + "o. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept. Oct.*

1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 2*

Where *La Grange*

1862.

By whom *F. Neumann*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Smith*

To what time *June 30*

1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Neumann's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127. Div. of Art., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A. William's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240. Extra Trans. Art. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

J. W. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

F. Hermann
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *for sale*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *April 24*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *H. W. Hansen*

Period *War*

Last paid *By whom Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Waltham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of War, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Inge's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

W. L. Hansen

W. L. Hansen, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *W. L. Hansen*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Check mark:

W. L. Hansen

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Krumpholtz

Co. A, Willke's Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *service*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

April 24

Where

La Grange

1862.

By whom

L. Welhausen

Period

Last paid

By whom

L. Tucker

To what use

May 31

1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dec. of 1861, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

L. Krumpholtz

(102)

copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

F. Hummel

{ Capt. Edmund Creutzbaun's Co.
Light Artillery.

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

in the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Forfeited since July 20, 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaun's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467082

1911.

for License No 5

(Confederate.)

N 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Pos

Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ...

Place ...

Remarks:

Enlisted men in Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

as furloughed in Smith County, Tex.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Cavalry Division.

Wm. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467125

1911.

Price incl. 31/64 for 35 days

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | 5 Field Batty | Tex

F. Tamm

Pvt. 5 Texas Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

28 | *Field Battery* | *Tex*

J. L. ...

Coe. 5th Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

M

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Neumann,

Welchans

Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mch*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*on daily duty as Co
Cook,*

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly White's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 6th, the 8th, the 9th and the 10th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. S. S. S.

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

THE

SAPT E CRECHBAUR'S CO OF ARMY

on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing,

1 QF, 1863.

of issue, 186 .

ature

marks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

No. 112

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or make aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Columbus, Tex.
the 22nd day of July, 1865.

For Prisoner
Wm. H. Willhouse
Wm. H. Willhouse
Wm. H. Willhouse

Wm

F.

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Greenbair's and as Wellhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

ate

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Had with

Wm

F.

119
Nivar. B

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466912	2	
2	7094	3	
3	50473210	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. L. Linn
*Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Aug 25*, 1863

Where *At Brown*

By whom *H. Neale*

Period *474*

Last paid
By whom *L. Meyer*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

Confederate

A Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Nivan

Will, *a* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Wick in Hq. of Columbus

(Formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 1st, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas Artillery, respectively.

Revdick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date April 13, 1864.

Place Fort McPherson.

Remarks: Served

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

120
Novotni, V

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46276625
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N 1 15 Field Bally
Greenbarrs Barrs Fines

V 3.000000
For Greenbarrs Barrs

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States. subscribed and sworn to
April 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23,
26, 27 and 28, 1864.*

Date April 17, 1864.

Place of residence Brownsfeldt Texas

Complexion Dark, hair Dark

Eyes Brown; height 5 ft. 4 in.

Age 19 years

Volunteer or conscript Conscript

Last Office Address Brownsfeldt Texas

Remarks: Deserted Dec 11

Apr 11 1864

Name as given at birth

*Indorsement shows Roll of Deserters from the Confederate Army who have taken the President's Proclamation Oath during the month of April, 1864, at Little Rock, Arkansas.

Number of roll

79; sheet

(006)

C. L. Davis

Copied

+ 121
Orts. Albert

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466298	"
2	6339	"
3	6421	"
4	6483	"
5	6549	"
6	6618	"
7	6686	"
8	6734	"
9	6822	"
10	6913	"
11	6992	"
12	7117	"
13	7009	"
14	7027	"
15	7067	"
16	7158	"
17	50474809	"
18	51748165	"
19	8325	"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

Alfred C. [unclear]

Col, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 12*

Feb 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Feb 12*, 1861.

Enlisted for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbaur*

Period *1 year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Min. of War, Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wellman's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary unit organization. By S. O. No. 204, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Field Artillery.

Book mark.

Alfred C. [unclear]

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Creuzbaur

Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 2 to Dec 31*

, 186

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 2*

, 186

Where *in Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *L. E. Patton*

Last paid:

By whom *L. E. Patton*

To what time

, 186

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known a various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willha's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Will Patton

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Alfred Orto

Orto, (Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y 5, 1862, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

by whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Entered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

by whom *J. C. Battzell*

Not paid:

by whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

at what time *186*.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Albert Orts

Oct., { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers. *

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. J. Battzell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch
Dec 31, 1861.

At what time

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark mark:

W. R. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

E. Arts

Art Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *1861*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. J. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *on duty as M. Dept
Carpenter*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

9 Spts
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period May

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 21 Spts 2 M. Capt
(Carbide)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Peter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Crz.

Pot., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Creuzbaur

Period 11 21

not paid:

by whom Capt. E. D. Lynch

to what time June 3, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: An Extra duty 2 1/2 days
'Carpenter'

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and hence it served as Company A, William's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

2000 Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

0
C. C. Potter

Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer: U. S. Army.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 12 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Dec 31 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On Extra duty as 2nd Lieut
Carpenter

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weibauer's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently 1st Regt. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Mtn. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

C. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. E. T.

Oct. Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January - February*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *1/2 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wells' Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dept. of War, H. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1862, it was redesignated as Light Artillery and later it served as Company of the 7th Light Artillery Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. E. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

C
Oct 4. 1861

Oct, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

1861

Enlisted:

When

Oct 2

1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

L. Balzel

Period

Oct

Last paid:

By whom

L. Tucker

To what time

Aug 31

1861

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

Stoppage for 1 Cap 100

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crensbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, War of Sec., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Waller's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. P. Atch

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Crt
Pub { Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *Alfred Crt*

Remarks:

Roll dated 12th June 1864
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

mark

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Orts } Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on det service horses (over)
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhan's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467117

1911.

In Austin County since Feb'y
19/64

(Confederate.)

①

5 Field Battery. Texas.

N. Orte

Pr

, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Dec 31

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty as Company
Batter

Enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
eration as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham-
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

2000000000

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

9 Crt.

Col, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Jan. 15, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

into, 1864.

place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty as follows:

Enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1863. It was known at various times as Kreuzhaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dore's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. & Pac. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

E. C. S.
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

detached since in front of . . .

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 23, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Edmund Creuzbaur

DEC. 28.

50467067

1911.

60

County since Feb 19 1850 as per
Special order No 12

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Pol

Orti

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Service in Austin (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to the artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (formerly Degr's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

O 15th Batty 1st

A. C. Sts

Pvt. S. T. S. Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. B. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

0 | 5 Field Battery | Ten

A O-C

Pvt. James Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

None, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Pontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

A. H. Orts,

Capt. Welhansens
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mar*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks.

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Mar 30, 1865

Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

(201)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

CAPT E CHEULBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

are on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing,

1 Qr., 1863.

of issue, 186

signature

marks:

Roll No.

stein

Comdant.

172
Orts,

H.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Orts, Albert

123
Peard

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbeur's and as Weihausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466916	21	
2	473295	22	
3	25848329	23	A. Peard
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Pearl

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

1865

Enlisted:

When Aug 12, 1865

Where Ft. Brown

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

At what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzsaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

P

Dodge's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

Picard

Div. A Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

the organization named above,

the month of Nov. , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Rank

Remarks:

Deaths since last return among the enlisted men:

1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Update. Sec. to Colonel
have previous since 1863

Company Willke's Battalion Light Artillery was a com-
bination of four Texas batteries, A to D, which
became the 5th, the 2d, the 6th and the 4th Texas
batteries, respectively.

Receipt

✓ 124
Perrand -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466918	20
2	50473178	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Perrand

Col., Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 21, 1863.

Where

by whom

Period

not paid:

by whom

at what time

present or absent:

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm C. Felt

(Confederate.)

D Deg's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Perrand

Will, Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty as Baker

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Deg's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 6th and the 8th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

Reotrich

Peters. William

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466299	20
2	6360	21
3	6422	22
4	6484	23
5	6550	24
6	6619	25
7	6687	26
8	6756	27
9	6823	28
10	6914	29
11	6993	30
12	7032	31
13	7048	32
14	7097	33
15	50473174	34
16	4831	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

71166 Potter

Oct, Capt. Edmund Crenzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Sept 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date *Sept 12*, 186/.

Enrolled for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 186/.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Crenzbaur*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenzbaur's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willike's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

71166 Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

2100 Porter
Porter, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 12 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom D. D. Porter

Last paid:

By whom Pay & c. pro. 1st. 1861

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willike's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 8th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

2100 Porter

(Confederate.)

Q 5 Field Battery. Texas.

21st Peters
Q (Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan'y & Feby, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Entered into service:

When Oct 12, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Last paid:

By whom Pay for services rendered

To what time, 1862.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Mark:

Peters

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Wm Peters

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. P. Battzelle*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*
Dec. 31, 1861.

To what time

Remarks:

*This comment was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Back mark:

Wm Peters

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

P. Peters

Pvt Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Creuzbaur*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

P. Peters

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Peter

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Creuzbaur

Period

Last paid

By whom J. Lynch

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welton's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Peter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Peter

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Cap. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wilhelm's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Peter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Peters

P. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *27 Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Peters

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Edmund Kreuzbauer, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer: Army.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y* 1863

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31* 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was absorbed into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 227, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, White's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Eng'rs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was organized the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 5th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Edmund Kreuzbauer

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. C. Potter

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1863.

Where *San Ant.*

By whom *L. Kappel*

Period *11-12*

Last paid: *L. Tucker*

By whom

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Peters

Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *William Peters*

Remarks:

Well and good

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Walker's subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. Peters

Confederate.)

O

Dere's Batt'n L. Art'y.

Texas.

Peters

Quir,

A Co.,

{ Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on R

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov.

, 186 *3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On daily duty hauling
Cannon to Camp*

About enlisted men accounted for:

Dere's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which were later reorganized as the 5th, the 9th, the 8th and the 6th Texas Light Artillery, respectively.

R. W. Fisher

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. F. F.

Port, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

appears on a tri-monthly

Return

the organization named above,

June 11, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service since 1861
*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280. Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

20200 Page

Copyright

DEC. 28.

80467032

1911.

Jan 5, 1912. L. Nielsen To
Empire House

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur: Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty back

Enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was assigned into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

William Peter

Col. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place _____

Remarks _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on same duty as Co. cook

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhans's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary unit organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

W. Peters.

Belhamens

Battery

Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865

Place

Remarks

Men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*on daily duty as
Cook*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilber's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th and the 5th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

W. H. A. Smith
Copyist.

P

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TRK

W Peters

PTT CAPT E GHEUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

1 Qr., 1863

Date of issue

1863

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

Copyist.

Pfeiffer. G^x

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466913-	2	
2	7084	3	
3	7124	4	
4	473177	5	
5	504174860	6	
6	4921	7	
7	51848766	8	
8	8330	9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also

J. Pfeiffer.
3 Tex Inf.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. B. Ripper
W. A. Willke, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov Dec, 1863.

dated:

When *Jan 18*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

by whom *Capt. Alexander*

period

last paid:

by whom *H. J. Under*

to what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dug's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Flint Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. A. Willke

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

D

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Plifer

Qui

Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks

Transfers since last return among the enlisted men:

1st, 1863

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty practicing
as musician

Enlisted men accounted for:

Willke's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 6th, the 2d, the 5th and the 4th Texas Batteries, respectively.

Original

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Pfeiffer

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.

Years on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of March, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough since March 21, 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willko's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

J. M. Pfeiffer

Copy

50467084

1911.

as per Genl order no 57

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Pvt.

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

as furloughed Fayette (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467124

1911.

County since March 24
for 35 days

(CONFEDERATE.)

P | 5 Field Batty | Jan

Pfeiffer

Pvt. 5 Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan, 1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fountaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P | *5* | *13th* | *1865*

P | *1865*
Oct. 5 | *1865* | *1865*

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of *Feb* 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

1865, 1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

P

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

P. Phieffer

Wichamper

Battery Co.,

Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Columbus Hoppl sine
Sept 28, 64,

(formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 3d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Battery, respectively.

W. H. H. Scott

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

P. Pfeiffer
Wilham
Batt'y Co., Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Apr

, 186

5

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Rich. Columbus Hoopl
since Sept 28. 64

Company (formerly Wilham's) Battalion Light Artillery was a company of four Texas batteries, A to D, which were reorganized as the 5th, the 2d, the 6th and the 8th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott
Copyist

126-a
Pfeiffer, L.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaum's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pfeiffer, L.

Shaffer 10
Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Greenleaf's and as Wellman's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Shaffer *S*

✓ 127
Philipp. -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30466917	2	
3		2	
3		2	
4		2	
5		2	
6		2	
7		2	
8		2	
9		2	
10		2	
11		2	
12		2	
13		2	
14		2	
15		2	
16		2	
17		2	
18		2	
19		2	

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. | Texas.

Willke
A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Willke*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 3*, 1863.

Where *St Louis*

By whom *Willke*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid *1*

By whom *Willke*

To what time *Aug 3*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1 yr for 1 yr*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Wellke's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

(22)

Copyist.

128
Picard,

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pecard,

129
Richard A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50467173	20
2	474805	21
3	51848339	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK:

See also 8 Texas Field Batty.

6

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Co. *B. B. B.*
Capt. *Chas. Welhausen's* Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 5*, 186*4*

Place *Fort Hancock*

Remarks *Enlisted the 5 of June*

1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilk's subsequently here's: Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

7th Battalion Light Artillery
Trans-Mississippi
7th Battalion Light Artillery
Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.
for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on leave

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Forster's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

A. Richard
Cpt Welhamen's
Batt'y Co., Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Mich 29*, 1865

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Transfd to 8 Tex Batt'y
in exchange for Cpt
Jas Beck*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

✓ 130
Pilcard -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50467095-	2
2	2
3	2
4	2
5	2
6	2
7	2
8	2
9	2
10	2
11	2
12	2
13	2
14	2
15	2
16	2
17	2
18	2
19	2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Picard

For { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date April 13, 1864.

Place Fort Maunassah.

Remarks: Mustered

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. H. B. T.

X
131
Poth J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30474867	2	
2	4926	21	
3	51848391	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Poth,

Wilhamms

Battery Co.,

{ Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on R

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks

Observations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*W. Houston in confinement
since March 1. 65.*

Dege's (formerly Wilham's) Battalion Light Artillery was a company field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 3rd, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

W. Houston

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. 1st Field Battery

2nd

3rd

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *April 1st*, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

1st

2nd

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. & A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

P

(Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

W. H. Scott
W. H. Scott
Co.

Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Observations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Confined at Houston
since Mch 1. 65.

(Formerly Walker's) Battalion Light Artillery was a company and organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which were reorganized as the 5th, the 9th, the 9th and the 9th Texas batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott,

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE).

J. Poth.

Pvt. Willhamses light Battery.

name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled Jan. 27, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

1875

1875

1875

1875

1875

1875

1875

1875

No. 49

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by George B. Shuford, Major, U. S. A.,
Commanding said Department, to Major General C. A. S. Smith, U. S. A.,
Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
sacred parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the captivity of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

J. M. W.

Given at Columbus, Ga. Hallman's Light Battery
1st day of June, 1865.

J. M. W. W. W.
Capt. J. M. W. W.
Major J. M. W. W.

the J.

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Greenbow's and as Wolfenbarger's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

and with

both J.

132
Pransl. Gustav

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50766268	20
2	6323	21
3	6620	22
4	6386	23
5	6448	24
6	6551	25
7	6688	26
8	6755	27
9	6824	28
10	6994	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

P. B. B. B.
Bush, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*
Age *22* years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
Oct 12, 1861.
Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Enrolled for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Creuzbaur*

Period *Three*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellham-
er's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery. Subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
va. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Rank mark:

2076 B. B. B.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. L. L. L.
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *J. C. Patton*

First paid:

By whom *J. C. Patton*

To what time, 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *21*

Remarks:

*This command was organized into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Jagers) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Crause

Oct., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 3, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In duty with the
Regt. Band.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. M. P. R.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

G. Prance

Auger, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When Jan 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. J. P. Batthell

Not paid:

By whom Pay me from Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dns. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

H. Grange

Angler, { Capt. Edmund Creunbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March April, 1862.

Enrolled:

On *Oct 12*, 1861.

At *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creunbaur*

Admitted into service:

On *Oct 12*, 1861.

At *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. P. Rathell*

Not paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

At what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Creunbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and here it served as Company A, Willke's 1st Light Artillery, subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark mark:

Will C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Q 5 Field Battery. Texas.

G. France

Oct., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period war

First paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

At what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Musician. Transferred to his regiment
reduced to private returned to
Rank the 28 Feb 62

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wolfenbutel's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. L. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

L. Frank

Pvt., Capt. Edm. and Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period War

Last paid:

By whom E. J. Lynch

To what time June 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: on duty with the band (musician)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weisenborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

George W. Carter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. French

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sep 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E Creuzbaur

period war

not paid:

by whom Capt French

to what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: on duty with the
Regt Band (Musician)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walhouse's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dego's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Post mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

G. Frank

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Frank

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: on detached service
March 1 Feb 63 to Fort Brown
Tex (as musician)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. Prance

Pot, { Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50 100

Signature Gustav Prance

Remarks:

Roll entered June 1st 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark

W. C. Potter

Copy 101.



(CONFEDERATE.)
5 MD BTY

155



THE GALT & GROSZBAUR'S CO OF AMYX

APPEARS ON

RECEIPT. ROLL

For clothing,

DO

1.05

1802

to of issue

180

WATER

Abstract

1 No.

82-11

Copy 1st.

135
Rabe, J. A. G.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rabe, John

134
Rabe. John.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Crousebour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466303	"
2	6864	"
3	6426	"
4	6488	"
5	6554	"
6	6623	"
7	6691	"
8	6759	"
9	6827	"
10	6919	"
11	6997	"
12	7190	"
13	7225	"
14	44340069	"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Sept 2

, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Dec 17*

, 1861.

joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 17*

, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

by whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Period

The war

No. of miles to rendezvous

20

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862. It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilho's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark:

Edmund Kreuzbauer

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Order to See, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Feb 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas.

By whom S. J. Patton

Last paid

By whom Pay due from September

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Remarks: On duty until Sep

1861

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wolfbauer's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1861, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, White's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

202

Copyist

R

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

2. 22/2

Oct

{ Capt. Edmund Crenshaw's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers }

Age 19 years

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Crenshaw

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. B. Holtz

Last paid:

By whom J. B. Holtz

To what time

1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Edgar's Trans. Dept., dated November 24, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

J. B. Holtz

Copy

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery Texas.

J. Rabe

Pos. { Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creusbaun*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. D. Battist*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Witham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Rate

Potter, Capt. Edward Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbaur

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Ingr's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John A. Tate

Oct. Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John A. Tate*, 1862.

Enlisted

When *Oct 17*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. J. D. Lynch*

To what *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Regt. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. A. Tate

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

2. Fabe

Capt. Edmund Creutzbaun's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creutzbaun

Period Dec

Last paid

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks by Extra duty Medical
Dep. Attendant in Hospital

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaun's and as Walther's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Art., E. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 7, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1862, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

726 Peter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Nov & Dec

Enlisted:

, 1862.

When

Oct 12

Where

San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid

By whom

Capt. French

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

On extra duty. Sick. Spent attendance in hospital.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weidman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's (subsequently Jure's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. Lott

Copies

72 (Confederate.)
5 Field Battery. | Texas.

2 Rate
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art. *

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid

By whom Capt French

To what time Set 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Stoppage for 1 Carden 88.56

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

M. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

R

Co. E. E. E.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 12, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Field Artillery.

Book entry

W. H. Patten

(Confederate.)

R 5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Fane

Rec'd { Capt. E. Creusbaour's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50

Signature

J. A. G. Fane +

Remarks:

Roll continued on next page

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaour's and as Weithaus's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127 Dec. of 1861, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark

Not dated

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Gabe

Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of June, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service binding (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1862) and was known at various times as Creusbauf's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Major Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. W. Potter

Captain

DEC. 28.

50467190

1911.

houses in Austin County

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

John A. G. Rabe
Capt Brunstun's Co. Arty

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Hospital,

Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

May 5, June 1, 1862
dated June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 14, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Brunstun
of War

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

Nov 20, 1861.

How employed

Nurse

Not paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

At what time

Dec 3, 1861.

Present or absent:

Remarks.

Relieved from extra
duty at Hospital January
8, 1862

Book mark:

Ed. Williams

R.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached from service in (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. C. P. H.

Copyright

DEC. 28.

50467225

1911.

Austin Co. Herding horses

(CONFEDERATE.)

John J. Rabe

St. Crispian's Co. 1st

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Hospital

Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

Sept 1 Oct 1, 1862.
dated Oct 31, 1862

dated:

from

where

by whom

period

attached to Hospital:

When

how employed

last paid:

by whom

to what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

John F. Case
Capt. Breckinridge City

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Hospital,

Fort Brown, Texas

Jan 7 Feb
dated Feb 21, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct - , 1861.

Where

San Antonio
by whom Capt. Breckinridge

Period

H. War

Attached to Hospital:

When

Nov 20 , 1861.

Now employed

Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

By due from enlistment

at what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

Relieved from duty at
Hospital Jan 28, 1862

Mark mark:

W. J. Williams

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

Tex

John A. G. Cook
Capt. Newbark
Appears as

Hospital Muster Roll

Hospital,

Fort Brown, Texas.

for Nov & Dec, 1861.
dated Dec 3, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom Capt. Newbark
Period of War

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov 22, 1861.

How employed Nurse

Cost paid:

by whom By due from enlistment

to what time, 1861.

Present or absent:

Remarks:

Check mark:

J. M. Williams

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 REG BTY

THE

J. B. B.

~~FOR CAPT E CHICKSAUR'S CO OF ARMY~~

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 of , 1863.

of issue , 1863.

Signature John A. G. Pate

Remarks:

No.

ste in

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas

John A. G. Rabe

5 Texas Field Battery

Residence

Brenham Co. Texas

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated

Not stated

Date of parole

Not stated

No. of parole

1090

Remarks:

B. J. C. Mearns

Copied

Beckwith A.

5 Texas Field Battery.

presented at various times to Quartermaster's and as Wellhouse's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Beckwith

✓
135
Rachuk. -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50474813

2. 51848167

3. 8331

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

R | 5th Field Battery | Tex

A. Richbuck

Pvt. 5th Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 15th Ind Batty Tex

+
A. Leachback

Pvt 5th Ind Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

about Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

R

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Rachuk.

Int. Wilhansens } Dege's Batt'n
Battery Co., { Light Art'y.

Appears on :

Return

the organization named above,

for the month of Mch , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

ation

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Mch 30 , 1865.

Place Columbus.

Remarks: Deserted.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilhansens) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, the 5th, the 6th and the 7th Texas Light Batteries, respectively.

U. F. Anderson

136
Reabe, J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaer's and as Welhansen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Reabe, John

Rethek, Konstantin

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzbein's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Q. A.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE).

Kostantin Retshek.

Pvt. Williams Lt. Arty. Regt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 17, 1865.

Residence Colorado Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Wm. C. Brown Light

Done at Columbus, Texas, this)

... ~~11~~ day of July, 1865.

Daniel Hawley

Captain U. S. V., and ~~Assistant~~ Provost Marshal.

Colours de Beauty Tex.

Kommissionen Ratshall

✓ Rhode. ¹³⁷ 5

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466938	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein..... 2

Number of personal papers herein..... 0

✓ See Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

R

Wm. F. Rook

Co. A, Willke

Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wm. F. Rook*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Shuf. Camp between Santa Rosa & Las Animas*, 1863.

By whom

Period

Cost paid

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks *Wounded Cause by
separate road by falling his
troop*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Welham-
son's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
separate field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the
Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

Mark mark:

Wm. F. Rook

Copyist.

Chubb A.

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Greenham's and as Walker's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

<i>ate</i>	<i>Private</i>
------------	----------------

RECEIVED FOR SLIP.

Chubb

138

Richter. August

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466300	20
2	6362	21
3	6424	22
4	6486	23
5	6533	24
6	6622	25
7	6690	26
8	6738	27
9	6826	28
10	6996	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 3 Texas Inf.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Period *Oct 12*

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welch's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., E. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Edmund Kreuzbauer

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Kreutz

Dr. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *28* years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31* 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 10* 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *E. Kreutz*

Last paid:

By whom *Paych. Comm. Genl. Adm.*

To what time 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Welke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

E. Kreutz

R

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

A Richter

Oct, { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbauer

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. P. Battzell

Last paid:

By whom Payable from Enlistment

To what time.

, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weltheim's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (previously Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

M. Potter

Copyist.

R (Confederate.)
5 Field Battery Texas.

Det A Richter
{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. J. D. Battelle*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 125, Dist. of Tex., H. Alex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkins's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

Q *T. Richter*

Q Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period *war*

Last paid: *Capt. E. D. Lynch*

By whom *Dec 31*, 1861.

To what time *present*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *Lick*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Rott

(Confederate.)

R 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Richter

Capt. Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *1861*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wehmann's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willis's subsequently Inge's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Richter

(Confederate.)

R

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. P. Potter

Pvt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. D. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: on duty with the Regt. (Trans. Mexican)

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

A. P. Potter

(44)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

19
Lieut.

Co., Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creusbaun

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On duty with the
Regt. Band musician

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

G. Richter

Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co. Artillery

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feby, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creusbaun

Period

Last paid

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks in detached service
since 1 Sept 26 to 7th Nov
at (Houston)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. A. Richter

{ Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

186

Bounty, \$50.

100

Signature *August Richter*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1863, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weikert's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Check mark

Wm. Porter

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 PLD BTY

THE

A. Richter

PT CAPT E CHEUXBAUR'S CO OF ARMY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 qr, 1863

date of issue, 186

signature

marks:

No.

Wain

Copyist.

✓ 139
Rilling. David

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greenbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30466302	2	
2	6863	3	
3	6425	4	
4	6487	5	
5	6065	6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein..... 0

Number of personal papers herein..... 0

SEAL MARK: _____

See also Wilkes Co. Light Arty.

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Rilling

Pvt. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
Oct 12, 1861.

Master-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Enrolled for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *17*.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

R 3 Field Battery. Texas.

J. E. ...
Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

on *Oct. Dec 31* 186/.

Mastered into service:

When *Oct 2* 186/.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *E. J. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *from Enlistment*

To what time 186/.

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks: *Left for ...*
Wagon ...

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 24, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

A (Confederate.)
5 Field Battery Texas.

Edmund
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 5 Feb*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Creuzbaur*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. P. McCall*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

At what time:

186

Remarks: *On Extra duty 2 M. Sep*
Wagon Master

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walhau-
ser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the
Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Rank mark:

Edmund

(Confederate.)

R

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

D. Ribling

Pr

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. J. Ballzell*

First paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1861.

Remarks: *See Extra Duty C.M. Dept
Cruzambauer*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weihauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. J. Ballzell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | **5** Field Battery. | **Texas.**

Oct *J. Collins*

Oct....., Capt. Edmund Crensbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*....., 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*....., 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Crensbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F. J. Finch*

To what time *Dec 31*....., 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred to Capt. Kelly's*
Company Light Artillery as per
Order No 205 dated 14 & 15 Nov 1861

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crensbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Carter

Copyist.

DEC. 28,

50466565

1911.

Sub Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande
for San Antonio May 10/62

✓
140
Rober. A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Crensbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466920	2	
2	7072	3	
3	7118	4	
4	51848168	5	
5	8326	6	
6	8587	7	
7	50474861	8	
8	50474922	9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also 3 Texas Inf.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Joebert

Dr

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *April* 1864

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

absent enlisted men accounted for:

ad det. service for duty for 1864

This command was assigned into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 291, Edgar, Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 5th Battalion Field Artillery.

Thos M Potter

DEC. 28.

50467118

1911.

*in Austin County since Feb
19/11*

(CONFEDERATE.)

R | 5 Field Battery | Tex

A. Roach +

Capt. 5 Tennessee Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 / 5th Field Btry, Tex

W. R. Risher
1st S. Tex. Field Btry

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Pontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

W. R. Risher

(206)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 1st Texas Battery

Return
5th Texas Heavy Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of *April* 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date,

1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Present. 1st Texas Heavy Battery
51. 1865

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

A

Confederate

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

A. Roebert

Wilhansens

Battery Co.

Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Discontinued officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Greatly sick since
Dec 31. 64.*

Dege's (formerly Wilhansens) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which were subsequently broken up, the 1st, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

Confederate

R

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Col. *W. H. W. W.*
W. H. W. W. Co., Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Rich at Fayetteville
Jan Dec 31, 64

(formerly Wilber's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Captain

(CONFEDERATE).

Achilles Roeder.

Pvt. Williamson's Regt. Tex. Vols.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 14, 1865.

Residence Fayette Co., Tex.

Number of rolls: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

(Confederate.) ✓

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. L. Baker
Pos

, Co. A, Wilkes' Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Ar. & Rec., 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt. Alexander*

Period

Last paid

By whom *L. J. Tucker*

To what time

Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

This command was organized into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuxbaux's and as Wolhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkes's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

19 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Port Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur, Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Mutations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

detached service in Montgomery (Tex)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467072

1911.

*County as per Special Order No
1 since March 21 1934*

Raiber A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Raiber A

141

Rosenberg, A. V.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Von Rosenberg, Alexander

142

Rosenberg, W. V.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Von Rosenberg, Walter

147-22
Rauber A.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rauber A.

Harrell

Texas Field Battery.

of various times as Greenhow's and as Wellhouse's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

<i>Private</i>	<i>Private</i>
----------------	----------------

REFERENCE SLIP.

1862

Shroeder

✓ 1428
Scheetz A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51848187	2
2	2
2	22
4	22
5	22
6	22
7	22
8	22
9	22
10	22
11	22
12	22
13	22
14	22
15	22
16	22
17	22
18	22
19	22

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

5/15 June 18-11/15

Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of _____, 1963

Station _____

Date _____, 1966

Remarks: _____

enlisted men accounted for:

(104) Mr. Sacco

(CONFEDERATE).

A. Soalt.

Pvt. 5 Tex. Field Battery.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR
at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 19, 1865.

Residence Fayette Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS
Copyist.

143
Schiefer H

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466927	20
2	50474867	21
3	4923	22
4	51848170	23
5	8328	24
6	8588	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

U.S. MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Schuler
Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *for & Acc*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 21*, 1863

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dins. of Art., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dugg's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans. M. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

(per)

Copyist

Confederate.

S Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

H. Schiefer.

Wilhams

Battery

{ Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Fluctuations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Houston Hosp
since Mich 5, 65,

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. S. Roll

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1st Regt Bally 1st

4th Regt

Out of Service

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

S. A. B. B. B.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 5th Batt. Tex

Chief

Post 5th Battalion

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S / 5 Field Batty / Tex

5th Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went to Austin Texas
Went to Austin Texas

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

J (Confederate.)
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

H. Shuifer,
Wichman,
Batty Co., } Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on 2

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place
marks: , 1865.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men presented for:

Ch. Houston Hoopl
new Mch 5. 65,

Formerly Wm. Hoopl's Battalion Light Artillery was a battalion organization of four Texas batteries A to D, which became the 2nd, the 3rd, the 4th and the 5th Texas Artillery, respectively.

W. H. Scott,
Copyist.

✓ 1432
Shuman

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51848333	20
1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 15th Bn Light Artillery

Out 5th Bn Light Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detained at 5th Bn Light Artillery
Harris

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(964)

3126

Copyist.

✓
144
Schmidt, Louis

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Orensbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466304	20
2	6365-	21
3	6427	22
4	6489	23
5	6555-	24
6	6624	25
7	6692	26
8	6760	27
9	6828	28
10	6921	29
11	6998	30
12	7016	31
13	7038	32
14	7127	33
15	7166	34
16	7199	35
17	7235-	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Louis Schmidt

PC, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Sch 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sch 12*, 1861.

Called for duty and enrolled:

When *Sch 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbaur*

Period *the day*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., E. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. C. Pitter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. C. Kreutz

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer U. S. Army

Age *35* years.

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 1*

186

Mustered into service

When *Sept 12*

186

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *A. C. Kreutz*

Last paid

By whom *Paymaster George S. Smith*

To what time

186

No. of miles to rendezvous *15*

Remarks: *From Sept 12 to Dec 1*
Sept 12 to Sept 1

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wilhelm's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, D. C. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's 1st Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 28, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Texas Artillery.

Book mark:

Edmund Kreuzbauer

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

L. Schmidt

Oct, { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. P. Battzell

Not paid:

By whom Ar'y due from Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks: on Extra duty Orduana

(Gunn Smith)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861).
and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhous-
er's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-
vaux Dept., dated November 12, 1862, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

L Schmidt

Por

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch April

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12

Where San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12

Where San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom H. J. Baltzell

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time

, 1861.

Remarks: on Extra duty Ordinance

Sept (Guns with)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861),
and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weithau-
er's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkes's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-
port, dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **5 Field Battery.** | **Texas.**

L Schmidt

Plt, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt F J Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. -By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W L Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Schmidt
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted July Order
Capt. Kreuzbauer

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wehman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilho's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

L. Schmidt

Or Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*

, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom *Cap. F. D. Larnick*

To what time *June 30*

, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On Extra Duty & discharge
Sept (Crossed out)*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weishauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Check mark:

W. C. Dege

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Schmidt

Plt., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Francis*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Left Co. for extra duty on 10/10/62*

Capt. Creuzbaur

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Depue's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Foster

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. L. Smith

Ok, Capt. Edward Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y + Feby, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid

By whom

Cap French

To what time

Oct 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks

*Extra duty in Ordinance
Dep. As Gunsmith!*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., S. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Schmidt

*Co. A, Willke's Batt'l Light Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12* 1861.

Where *Antony*

By whom *L. Baker*

Period

Last paid

By whom *L. Tucker*

To what time *Aug 31* 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick since Aug 25 1863*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, D. C. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dore's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm. W. Potter

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

L. Schmidt

Pop

(Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

10th dated, 186

Bounty, \$200

Signature

Louis Schmidt

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Louis Schmidt

Col

, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above.

for

Dec 5

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Louis Schmidt
This command was accepted into the service of the Confeder-
ate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1862,
was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Wellman-
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of
M. M. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Batt'n Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-
portation and Public Works, dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

W. M. Potter

Copy

DEC. 28.

504-1016

1911.

Fayette County Tex

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John A. Wilke
Capt. Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Jan 1st, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan 1st*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick Fayette County Texas

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Greusbach's and as Welles' and Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Arm., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Porter
Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Under review in Houston 1864

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company, Texas Artillery. By S.O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Heavy Artillery and later it served as Company 1, Wilke's Artillery, 8. G. No. 290, Extra Trans. Artillery, dated March 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

W. M. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467127

1911.

Arrived April 26th as per
Special order No. 109

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Schmidt

Oil (Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

del. Serna in Houston (Tex)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's 1st Artillery Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. C. Potter

Copyright.

DEC. 28.

50467166

1911.

as per Spl. Order No 109

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Schmidt
Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

in detached service per [unclear]
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, 16th of Nov., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Walker's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Field Artillery.

Wm Potter

DEC. 28.

50467199

1911.

Sp. or. 12. 199 at Kingston

7

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

K. L. Smith

Potter { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on duty as per L. O. No. 127

*This command was accounted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (number 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. William's subsequently Iago's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Texas Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Potter

DEC. 28.

50467235

1911.

dated H.A. 20. Houston July 5
24

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. Smith
Priv. Creech's Batt.

years.

Return

Post of Houston, Texas,

the month of

Dec

, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Unlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed

May 1

1864

By whose order employed

Nature of service

Gun smith

Remarks:

*Absent with his
command since the
Epidemic*

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

G. C. Thompson

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Rev

S

L. Smith

Private Cruelhaus Batt.

years.

appears on a

Return

Post of Houston, Texas,

the month of

Jan.

1865.

and officers present and absent:

Remarks:

detached men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Time of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed

May 1

1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service

L. Smith

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 289.

L. C. Thompson

Copyist.

3

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

THE

L. Schmidt

PVT CAPT E CREUBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 or 1863.

ate of issue 186

ature

arks:

stein

Copyist.

Application
in behalf of
2 Sons in the
Capt. Scott
May 20/64



100 35

Office of Chief of Ordnance
Dept. Army Washington May 20/64
Respectfully forwarded to
Capt. Chas. M. Depue 100 35
with the request that they be
presented to Capt. W. T. Scott
be prepared to the usual
manner.

Respectfully,
Major G. H. Smith, Chief of Ordnance
Dept. Army, Washington

Sp. 0

Letter delivered to July 1

R. S. A. G. O. May 20/64

Washington May 20/64

Capt Chas H. Mason
Chf of Detail

Capt

Enclosed send
order for 30 days detail of two Gunners
in your employ. with the request that
these details may be kept until the
1st of July. a report of the
to be done is still very much of their service
uninterruptedly

Wm H. Hall
John A. Smith
John A. Scott
Capt Chas H. Mason
Chf of Detail

Thos M. Walker
Chf of Det.

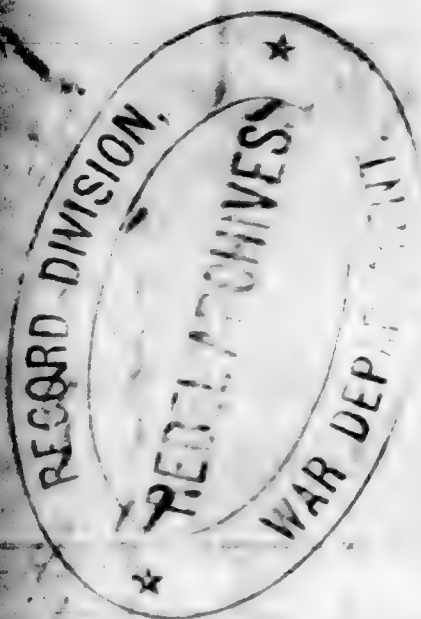
Special Order

Detailing Schmidt
Baerig

Louis Schmidt

Congress. Sup. Ball

E. A. Miller Ball



Head Qrs. Dist. of Texas &c
Houston April 10th 1864

Special orders
No. 169

XIX.

The following details for extra
duty are ordered viz -

As Mechanics -

Pvt. Louis Thomas & crew last Battery &
" Henry Koenig Co B Bates regt. to
report as gunsmiths (for thirty days) to
Capt H. T. Scott & Co. Officer Houston
for duty.

By command of

Brig Genl Mayrader
C. M. M. M. M.

Capt & a. a. a. Genl

Capt H. T. Scott
ordr. off

Houston

Office Chy of As
Tomb's Advice 18-469
Respectfully request
to my Ch. Mass
with the request
that the decree
be made for
30 days and 5 months
Cane 14 T Scott
77 Foulton
Chy of As

Longtown Bally
Dec. 27

John Schmitt

Nabine Safe House
April 29 1864

Friend Capt. W. H. ...

Hi

I have not your letter of the 27th. I am sorry
to hear of it.

Very respectfully,
Your friend,
C. C. ...
Capt. ...

Louis Schmidt

Augbanis Bally
W. Wilkes Bally
2nd. av

July 1 - 1864
Louis Schmidt
Crus Bars Bath

Key Rooney Co B
Bates Regt

Detail 60 days

July 5, 64

R 79

Office of Chief of Ordnance
Houston July 4th 1864

Respectfully forwarded to Capt
J. G. Aldrich & A. J. J. J.
recommending the Detail

A. Wilkes
Major, Chief of Ordnance
Dist. of Tex



Houston July 1/64
Capt L. J. Alden
A. A. Gould

Capt

I respectfully request
that the following private detached in
my Detachment this date, may have
their detachments changed they are both
good gunners & their services are much
needed, especially as I have but six in
my platoon, who are very fine men -
Louis Schmidt - Breughams Bally
How Young Co "B" Bates Regt

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
H. D. Scott
Capt. A. J. & Co.

The
Maj. H. H. Walker
Chf of Co.

Voucher No. 7.
to Abstract of Disbursements.
Third Quarter 1862.

Receipt Toll of hired
men.
For September 1862.

Dollars 16 ⁹⁰/₁₀₀.

Lewis, Schmidt

✓

100

We, the subscribers, do hereby acknowledge to have received of Capt. John S. Greer, Ordnance Officer U. S. Army, at Ringgold Barracks, Texas, the sums set opposite our names respectively, being in full of our pay for the period herein expressed, having signed duplicates hereof.

Date	No.	Name	Occupation	Period of Service			Rate of Pay	Amount of Pay		Amount of Stoppages		Amount received		Signers Names	Witnesses	Remarks
				From	To	Days		Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents			
	1	Louis Schmidt	Locksmith	September 1 st	September 26 th	26	0.40	10	40	.	.	10	40	Louis Schmidt		
	2	William Wegener	Clerk	1 st	26 th	26	0.25	6	50	.	.	6	50	Wm Wegener		
												10	40			

Chandler, J

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Cavalry and as Wellman's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

DISCHARGE SLIP.

Chandler, J

145
Schroeder T.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466926	20
2	60473180	21
3	4814	22
4	51848178	23
5	8288	24
6	8332	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein

Index MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Schroeder

Col, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *17 Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sep 27*, 1863.

Where *2d Brown*

By whom *L. Neale*

Period *1863*

Last paid

By whom *Pay and Service certificate*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Potter

Copyright.

S Confederate.
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Schroeder
Will, *Ac.*, } Willke's Batt'n
Appears on a Light Art'y.

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov.*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty as Taylor

Enlisted men accounted for:

Willke's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which recently became the 4th, the 3d, the 2d and the 1st Texas Battery, respectively.

R. W. Hill

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 15 Rec Batty | Tex.

F. Schneider

Plt 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears in a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detained at Miller at
conducting Texas

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

10/15 Field Artillery, Tex
T. Schreiber +
Capt. J. J. J. Battery

Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of Oct 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as Co. Capt.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi De-
partment, C. S. A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's
Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization
which was composed of independent batteries.

S

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Schroeder
Welhansens
Pvt, Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Mich 30*, 1865.

Place

Remarks *Deserted*.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 6th, the 2d, the 8th and the 4th Texas Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

Schroder, Frank
Wilkinson Lt Battery
Co. Reg't.

(Confederate.)

Co 5 Texas Field Battery

Inclusions

Cards

Records

Dis. for Discharge

Changes

Service Lists

Certificates

Other Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dis. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Bonds

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Trans. to Hosp'l

Short

ment

on

Effects

on

Trans. from Hosp'l

Trans. from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Expenses

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Thurs. Frank

Wells, must have

1. 1/2

1/2

1/2

WD

PAROLE.

Head Quarters Department of the Gulf,
Office of Provost Marshal General.

New Orleans, La., June 30 1865.

I, the undersigned, hereby give my Parole of Honor not to bear arms against the United States of America, or otherwise to engage in hostilities against the United States, until duly exchanged or, by the authority of the United States, released from the obligations of this my Parole

Frank Schröder

William St. Rattin c.s.a.
Residence Brownsville Texas.

WITNESSES:

James H. Stetson
Capt. M. C. Stetson
Asst. Pro. M. C. Stetson

146
Schubert, August

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466305-	20
2	6366	21
3	6428	22
4	6490	23
5	6556	24
6	6625-	25
7	6693	26
8	6761	27
9	6829	28
10	6922	29
11	6999	30
12	7065-	31
13	7115-	32
14	51748135	33
15	8344	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

August Schuler

1st Lt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 12, 1861.

Assigned for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Edmund Kreuzbaur

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Check mark:

20220000

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Crenshaw
Capt. Edmund Crenshaw's Co. Art'y.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Enlisted to service, 1861.

Enlisted into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. B. Bantz*

First paid:

By whom *Pay due for 1st month*

At what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *25*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Edmund Crenshaw

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

A. Schuber

Oct, { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers. *

Age *9* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feby*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 17, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 17, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. P. Postell

Not paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

At what time

, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weibauer's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, 1861, of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to heavy artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Artillery.

Mark:

J. W. Potter

Copy me.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

A. Schubert

Vol. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company **Master Roll**
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Mastered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. J. P. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willike's (subsequently Hoge's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Schuber

Oct., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Period 1861-1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Mtn. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

S | **5** Field Battery. | **Texas.**

A Schubert

Cot, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *var*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 31*, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. C. C. C.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Edmund Kreuzbaur, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov-Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Not paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. French
(900) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. L. Linn

Pot....., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y - Feb'y*....., 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*....., 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

to what time *Oct 31*....., 1862.

Present or absent *French*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 24, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

for French

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. J. Chandler

Or, Co. A. Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom *Capt Bahel*

Period *War*

First paid:

By whom *J. Tucker*

At what time *Aug 21*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weltheim's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. A. Schuber
for { Capt. E. Creutzhauser's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st dated _____, 186

Bounty, \$*50*

Signature *Auger* ¹⁰⁰ *his* *Schuber* +
mark

Remarks:

**Roll number 21210*
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzhauser's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. H. P. H.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Schubert

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

years on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *March*, 1864.

mentioned officers present and absent:

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

186 .

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached service in Montgomery (Ga.)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 17, 1864, it was designated the 6th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Porter

DEC. 28.

50467065

1911.

County since Feb'y 19, 1864 as per
Special Order No 12.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Hubert
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 186

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

see del Service Record

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 22, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Hist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 204, 3d Reg. Trans. Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 5th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. M. [unclear]
1866

DEC. 28.

50467115

1911.

*in Austin County since May
19/64*

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *5th Field Battery* | *Texas*

29th | *Sub* | *ent*

Prk. 5th Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

date, 186*5*.

place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

daily duty company | *Batt*

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. was known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery. was a temporary field organization and was composed of independent batteries.

26 | *Sub* | *ent*

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 | 5 Field Batty | Tex

Stricker
Pvt. 5 Field Batty
Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Deceased

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (now known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization and was composed of independent batteries.

(204)

204

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 REG BTY

THE

Schubert

CAPT E GUNTERBAUM'S CO OF ART

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

1 Q^{rs}

, 186³

of issue

, 186

by

is:

No.

stein

Copyist.

✓
147
Schubert. E

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30466923	2	
2	7073	3	
3	7121	4	
4	7200	5	
5	7237	6	
6	30474812	7	
7	51548169	8	
8	8327	9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Schubert

Oct, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 2*, 1863

Where *La Grange*

By whom *W. H. Gregory*

Period *1 year*

For what paid:

By whom *pay due from enlistment*

At what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

See column names for remarks
E. Schubert

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Weikens Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. & Pac. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Willke's

(per)

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Scherbert
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detached service in Galveston (Tex.)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhau-
ser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary sold organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Schuber

Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Under service in Galveston (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Weikman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of War., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. and Ariz. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm Potter

Copyright

DEC. 28.

50467121

1911.

since not 1, 2

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service at Fort

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dep., dated September 1, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. W. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467200

1911.

Houston as Wheelwright

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Schuber

Pvt. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *July*, 186*4*.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Capt. Schuber 1st Bn. 7th Regt. (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaum's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467237

1911

data for 27. Houston Hwy
5/64

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Field Battery Tex.

E. Schubert

Det. 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S / 5 Field Batly / Tex

E. Schubert

Capt 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

E. Schubert.

Col. Welhausen's Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks.

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Mich 30*, 1865.

Place *Columbus.*

Remarks: *Deserted.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilber's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 9th, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Houston May 24 1864

Thorton Lyas.

I would respectfully request,
that Private S. Schubert of Capt. Greenbaum's
Light Battery be detailed to this Laundry as
Packer No. 1. Private Schubert is physically dis-
abled to perform duties owing to reason of a
running wound on his leg. He was temporarily de-
tailed for this reason to the Shacket Factory where
his command was stationed at Exeter New
some three months ago.

Very respectfully

Chas. J. Galloway
Chas. J. Galloway & Co.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 224

Paid the 28th day of July 1864

Private Co. Schubert

Wellcham's Light Battery

\$24.00 Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of *E. Schubert*
a Private of Company Nathans Regiment of Light Artillery Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.					Where Born.		Enlisted.		Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
													PAID.	DEBT.
<i>E. Schubert.</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>Thirty days</i>	<i>Pay & Allowance</i>	<i>Pay</i>	<i>Pay</i>	<i>Pay</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Dec 1862</i>	<i>Dec 1862</i>	<i>Aug 1863</i>	<i>Aug 1863</i>		

REMARKS: *(Endorsed) Paid by Captain William Cooke a.g.m. to include April & May.*

Detached on Surgeons Certificate of Disability for Field Service to subject to Lieut Col. Kellum being Supt of Hospital of Convalescence at Houston Texas per Special Orders No. 187 - Head Quarters District of Texas at Austin July 5-1864

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of *My Descriptive List & Muster Roll*
 Station: *Fort Mansfield Texas* "Signed" *Wm. Nathans*
 Date: *June 5 1864* *Comd Light Battery*

The Confederate States,
 To *E. Schubert* DR.

1864	For pay from <i>1st</i> of <i>May</i> 1864 to <i>20th</i> of <i>June</i>	
<i>June 30th</i>	being <i>Two</i> months and <i>19</i> days, at \$ <i>12.00</i> per month.	<i>24.00</i>
	For use of Horse and Arms, days, at 40 cts. per day.	
	For Clothing allowance.	
	For	
	Amount.	<i>24.00</i>
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.	
	Balance paid.	<i>24.00</i>

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *23rd* day of *July* 1864
Wm. Cooke
 CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED at *Houston, Texas* this *23rd* day of *July* 1864
 Capt. *William Cooke* Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

WITNESS: *J. C. Stephens* dollars and cents, in full of the above account.
E. Schubert.
 (Signed Duplicates.)

Beubert E.

St. Crengbans St. Bette

SEE PERSONAL FILE

J. Kellersberg.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 39

Paid the 15 day of Jan 1864

E. Schenck

Mathewson & Co.

Three Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

Private of Company *William C. Smith* Light B. Regt. Vol. 16. May 1864

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.										COUNTY.	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	PAID	DUE
<i>E. Schubert</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>

REMARKS: *Detained to report to Genl. O. P. Hallman, Supdt. of Ordnance, No. 107 - Head Quarters, Dept. of Texas, New Mexico, &c. dated March 21, 1864*

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of *Headquarters, 1st Cavalry, Texas*
 Station, *Fort Hancock, Texas*
 Date, *June 1, 1864*

The Confederate States,

To *E. Schubert*

DR.

1864

For pay from *2nd Decr. 1863 to 1st April 1864*

1st April months and *12* days, at \$ *12.00* per month,

For use of Horse and Arms, days, at 40 cts. per day,

For Clothing allowance,

For

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing overdraw,

Balance paid,

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *1st* day of *June*, 1864

Wm. C. Smith
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at *Houston, Texas* this *18th* day of *June*, 1864

Capt. *William C. Smith* Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, *Sixty*

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS: *M. R. Garrison*

Sgt. Major

(Signed Duplicate.)

E. Schubert

148
Schwartz, William

5 Texas Field Battery.

**Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Schwarz, William

149
Schwarz, William

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466368	2
2	6430	3
3	6492	4
4	6558	5
5	6627	6
6	6693	7
7	6762	8
8	6831	9
9	6924	10
10	7002	11
11	7233	12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Trade MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

21st Feb 1862

Do, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

21 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Oct 12 to Dec 31, 1861.

entered into service:

from Jan 20, 1861.

where San Antonio, Texas.

by whom J. E. Patton

last paid:

by whom Pay due from Government

at what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 20

Remarks: joined Company C. Co. 1861

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willsie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. E. Patton

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Wm Schwarz

Pvt. (Capt. Edmund Crousbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enrolled:

On Nov 20, 1861.

At San Antonio.

By whom H. J. Frost

Entered into service:

On Nov 20, 1861.

At San Antonio.

By whom H. J. P. Bantz

Is paid:

By whom Pay for 4 months

At what time, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkerson's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

H. J. P. Bantz

(Confederate)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

W^m Schwartz +

Oct. Capt. Edmund Crousbair's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 21 years

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

from 1st Feb. to April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Nov. 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom H. J. Erush

Entered into service:

When Nov. 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom H. J. Erush

Not paid:

by whom Capt. J. J. Lynch

at what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Crousbair's and as Wolfenbarger's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Tex., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to heavy artillery and now it served as Company A. Wilke's Heavy Field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 22, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Detachment Artillery.

Mark mark:

W. Potter

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Schwartz

By Capt. Edmund Croushar's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

at

where

by whom

period

paid

by whom

to what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 20

1862

San Antonio

W. F. Erush

war

Cap. F. Lynch

Dec 31

1862

Present

Sick

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Croushar's and as Wolfman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wolfe's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. F. Erush

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Schwartz
Capt. Edmund Cressbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Noted: For 20, 1861.

Where San Antonio

whom H. Ernst

Period war

Not paid: Capt. F. J. Lynch
whom June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Cressbaur's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Withke's (subsequently Dogn's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. C. P. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Schwartz

Plt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 21*

, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Ed. Cross*

Period

1862

Next paid:

By whom *Capt. Ed. Lynch*

At what time *June 1*

, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *on extra duty medical
dept (attendant in hospital)*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Walther's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilho's Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Mark mark:

W. Schwartz

Copies.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Cretzbaaur
Capt. Edmund Cretzbaaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 20*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Ed J French*

Period

First paid

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Cretzbaaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Schurz

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Nov 20*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. F. Cross*

Period

1861

Last paid

By whom *Capt French*

At what time *Oct 31*

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark:

Willke

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

W. Schwarz

Cot., Co. A, Willke's Bn Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov 20, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Lt. Ernst

Period

war

Not paid

By whom Lt. Tucker

At what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent

present

Remarks: No pay for whip

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wolfenbutel's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. Schwartz
Capt. E. Creusbaun's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *W. Schwartz*

Remarks:

Roll dated

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Check mark

W. M. Pollock

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Schwartz

Det. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crousbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Heavy Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. H. Porter

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

William Schwartz
of Grumbars Co. Arty
Krumphars

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Hospital,

Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

Sept & Oct, 1862
dated Oct 31, 1862

dated:

at

where

of whom

period

attached to Hospital:

when

how employed

not paid:

by whom

to what time

present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(846)

1295

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 ELB DTY

THE

ports

CAPT R CHENEBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

are on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

1 or....., 1863

of issue....., 186

ture

marks:

Roll No.

stein

Copy

157
Scopice, A.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weihausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scopick, A.

✓ 151
Scobick. A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3046655-9	"
2	6628	"
3	6696	"
4	6764	"
5	6832	"
6	6925-	"
7	7066	"
8	7116	"
9	7011	"
10	7033	"
11	7157	"
12	30473179	"
13	4887	"
14	4823	"
15	51848136	"
16	8289	"
17	8587	"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Scofield

, Capt. Edmund Crenshaw's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

When April 26, 1862.

where

Aggrange

by whom

W. H. Hansen

period

not paid:

by whom

Pay and for Enlistment

to what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

W. H. Hansen, Enlisted April 26/62 joined the Co 24 May 62

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as W. H. Hansen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Hansen

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*

Where *La Grange*, 1862.

By whom *C. Wilhelm*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *present*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wilhelm's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dns. of Arty., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (formerly Sage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm. C. Pate

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

F. Serpick

Oct, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Collected:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *El Grange*

by whom *L. Welhanson*

Period

War

Cost paid:

by whom *Capt. F. D. Lynch*

at what time *June 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhanson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Light Artillery, which was a Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. D. Potter

(over)

Copyright.

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

A. Scopia

Port, Capt. Edmund Creutzburg's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *L. Welhamson*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkin's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Edgwa. Trans. Dist. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. C. Potter

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Corbick

Corbick, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *April 26*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *J. H. Williams*

Period *1862*

Cost paid:

By whom *C. H. French*

At what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 F&M Battery. | Texas.

W. L. P. H.

*Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov Dec

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

April 26

, 1862.

Where

La Grange

by whom

L. Welhausen

Period

11-12

paid:

by whom

L. Welhausen

at what time

Aug 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*on extra duty as saddle
man Dec 23/63*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Croustaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. L. P. H.

(Confederate.)

S Dwy's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

Scopie
Qui *a*

Co., } Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Questions since last return among the enlisted men:

_____, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty as Saddler

Enlisted men accounted for:

Formerly Willke's Battalion Light Artillery was a four-
battalion organization of four Tennessee batteries, A to D, which
became the 2nd, the 21st, the 24th and the 25th Tennessee
batteries, respectively.

Res. G. H. A.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. J. Scobie

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

returns on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *March*, 1864.

detached officers present and absent:

marks:

actions since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

marks:

detached men on Extra or Daily Duty:

detached enlisted men accounted for:

detached service in Montgomery (Tex.)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Div. of Art., U. S. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467066

1911.

1911.

Security since Feb. 19 1904 as per
Official order No 12.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Scapik

Det. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *April*, 186*4*

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

mutations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

credit service herding horses (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. U. Potter

Copy

DEC. 28.

50467116

1911.

in Austin County since Feb

9/44

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. L. L. L.

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

appears on a tri-monthly

Return

the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863.

presented officers present and absent:

marks:

since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

marks:

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Extra duty as Saddler

enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederacy as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, known at various times as Crossbair's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, 16th of M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (formerly Dage's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Wm Potter

Copied

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Willke

Pvt, Co. A. Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

appears on a tri-monthly

Return

the organization named above,

Jan 13, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

detached since since (Mar)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861.
It was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Well-
man's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
va. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

J. M. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467033

1911.

Jan 5, 1884 with L. Muehler to
express horses.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Scopick

Pol

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Service in Austin Co. (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
eration as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhaus-
en's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed
to artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(formerly Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Wm Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

H. Scobie
with arms
Batt'y Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

_____, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Travelling duty as
Co. Saddler,

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilkerson's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 31, the 8th and the 6th Texas Artillery, respectively

W. H. Scott
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 153rd Battery

A. D. F. A.

Art. 53rd Field Battery

appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan 5, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as orderlies

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 | 5th Field Batty | in

A. D. Pope

Pvt. 5th Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of Dec 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as Co. 5th Batty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, (C. & A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary head organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

A. Scopice,

1st, Wellhausen's Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

the organization named above,

the month of Apr, 1865.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

changes since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1865

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Daily duty Co Saddles,

enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which respectively became the 5th, the 2d, the 6th and the 4th Texas Artillery, respectively.

W. H. Scott,

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

15 Field Battery Tex

at Coffee
Cvt. F. S. Field Battery
Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

on daily duty as in the field

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization and was composed of independent batteries.

(344)

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FED BTY

TEX

A Receipt

FOR CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for _____ 1 Qr _____, 1863.

Date of issue _____, 1863.

Signature: _____

Remarks: _____

No. _____

stain

Copyist.

Scopie,

152
H.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scopick, A.

153
Scott A.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbourg's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50473199	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.)

✓ **Dyer's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.**

A. Scott

Willie, *A* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Reports on:

Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Discharged officers present and absent:

Discharged since last return among the enlisted men:

186*3*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*He det. to buy or improve them
according to the order of the*

Willke's (Company Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a
field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which
batteries became the 1st, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas
Batteries, respectively.

R. W. Tucker

(1)

Captain

134
Seydler, Julius

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seydler, Julius

✓ Surrel. R

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30466840	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate

R Serrel

Pr

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

5 Texas Field Battery

Jan & Feb

1863

dated:

then

, 186

where

by whom

dated

paid:

whom

what time

, 186

sent or about Not Stated

Attached to Company as per
Order No 7 dated Jan 16/63

mark:

M. W. Ritter

Copied

156
 +
 Seydler. Julius

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
 Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466306	20
2	6367	21
3	6429	22
4	6491	23
5	6557	24
6	6626	25
7	6694	26
8	6763	27
9	6830	28
10	7000	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

James C. Under *

Oct, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Assigned for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Period *Three*

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, 16th of May, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, William's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Under

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sec 12 to Sec 31*, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Sec 12*

Where *San Antonio, Texas*, 1861.

By whom *J. P. Balfour*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time

No. of miles to rendezvous *21*, 1861.

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. P. Balfour

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Julius Seydler

Capt. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

29 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb'y, 1862.

called: Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Creuzbaur

entered into service:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom J. B. Battell

first paid: by whom one from Enlistment

to what time, 1861.

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. B. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Julius Seydler

Co. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March-April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*.

Entered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *W. Pottzell*.

Not paid:

By whom *Cap. J. Lynch*.

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Pottzell

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Seidler

Det., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Not paid:

By whom Cap. J. Lynch

At what time

Dec 31 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dns. of H. Mex. and Am., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Snyder

Order Capt. Edward Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willie's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Back mark:

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Snyder
Pot. 6, Capt. E. M. and Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period *1862*

Cost paid:

By whom *Capt. F. D. Lynch*

At what time *June 3rd*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 10, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Back mark:

J. M. Porter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Nov & Dec*

Enlisted:

When

Oct 17

, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid

By whom

Capt French

1861

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Walhoun's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Milit. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Bank mark:

H. M. Potter

Copied.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Snyder
Oct-1, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January & February*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Fouch*

At what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm. D. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. Snyder
Per { Capt. E. Creusbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept 20th, 186 .

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *Julius Snyder*

Remarks:

Re: ...
*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 28, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. C. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

L. art.

Tex

J. Seydler

Pvt. Crumshaw's Co.

L. art.

appears on a

Register

Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

of discharge 10 June, 1863.

of payment 12 June, 1863.

from

J. Hopkins

marks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 574

W. H. Davis

1863

1863

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

as soldier

CAPT E CHEUKBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

are on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing,

1 of , 186³

issue , 186

are

are

No.

stein

Copyist.

James Taylor
Tougher. 11:17
Paid June 12th 1863

Port John Adler
From the 1st of March 63
To the 10th of June 63

Pay 38.00
mileage 35.00
one just & duty 7.00
Total Paid \$82.00

Everingham's Bally
C.A. Wilkes Bally
Linc. Aug

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

C. Congdon
Commanding Company.

W. M. Dennis

Chiefler H.

Texas Field Battery.

at various times as Orenshaw's and as Wellhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Chiefler H.

196-8
Shifer H

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shifer H

157
Schubert, August

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schubert, August

158
Schifer, H.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schifer, H.

✓ 159
Sorrells, W. E.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Greusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50467080	20
2	7089	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer: Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left sick in Galveston, Ind. Texas

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Wm. F. Potter

Original

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

H. S. Lusk
Oct { Capt. Edmund Creuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 8* 1864

Place *Salvation Hospital*

Remarks: *returned to enlisting since
as unfit for Artillery service*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (January 12, 1862), and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Major Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

J. C. Potter

168
Spellmann, H.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weihausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Spellmann, Heinrich

160-a

Spillmann, H.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Spillmann, Heinrich

167
Spillmann Heinrich

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Orensbaur's and as Welhausen's
 Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466260	"
2	6318	"
3	6881	"
4	6443	"
5	6505-	"
6	6575-	"
7	6642	"
8	6709	"
9	6777	"
10	6849	"
11	7122	"
12	7161	"
13	7175-	"
14	7208	"
15	6955	"
16	50473202	"
17	4806	"
18	51848173	"
19	8334	"

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*
Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date Sept 12, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Edmund Kreuzbauer

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 25 Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. P. Cathey*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., R. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 28, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Cavalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

16. Spillman

1004, { Capt. Edmund Creutzburg's Co.
Artillery, Texas V. 1861.

Age *25* years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June & July*

1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 2*

1861.

Where *near Austin*

By whom *E. C. Spillman*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 2*

1861.

Where *near Austin*

By whom *E. C. Spillman*

Last paid:

By whom *from E. C. Spillman*

To what time

1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dec. of 1861, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, 3rd Texas Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 240, Hays Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1861, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Cavalry Division Artillery.

Book mark:

W. P. Parker

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

J. Spillmann

Capt.

Capt. Edmund Creusbaer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creusbaer

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. P. Battelle

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaer's and as Weishaar's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Gen. of Art., U. S. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company 1, 2nd Battalion Light Artillery and later it served as Company 1, 2nd Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 240, Major Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Cavalry Division Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. Spillmann

Capt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period

war

Last paid

By whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. U. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

Mc Spillman

1 Corp., Capt. Edmund Creusbaun's Co Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creusbaun*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weishaun's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Field Artillery.

Book mark:

M. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Spitzman
Kohl, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *War*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Jan 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Spilmann
1604, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

M. C. Pate

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ed. Schmidtman

Capt., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug. 12, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

Last paid

By whom

Ed. Schmidtman

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Ed. Schmidtman

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Billmann

5 Sep, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt Balzer*

Period *war*

Last paid

By whom *Lt Tucker*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dep., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Willke's

(Confederate.)

S. Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Spillman

Conf., *A* Co., { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detached service with Capt. Kreuzbach to Allyn

and
Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a
field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which
eventually became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas
Batteries, respectively.

R. W. Fink

(202)

Copyist.

DEC. 29.

50473202

1911.

Since Nov 29 1883.

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

Sergt. *Edmund Kreuzbaur*
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Edmund Kreuzbaur
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi field organization, dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467122

1911.

Comm. since April 21-
for 5 days

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Gillman

Sergeant, { Capt. Chas. Wehmann's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

in furthering service (continued)
This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wehmann's
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., M. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
voluntary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, B. Gen. Trans-
fer Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

W. C. Porter

DEC. 28.

50467161

1911.

since April 12/64 for 56 days

(Confederate.)

S 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Sgt *Spianism*
(Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks

*Deserted when on
furlough*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

Wm. Potter

Copyist

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of July, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date June 4, 186

Place Fort Laramie

Remarks: Was on various duties.
Returning to water, wind (over)

Detained men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Weibhauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's Light Artillery, subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

172 Pines

DEC. 28.

50467208

1911.

and consequently reported as a
deserter + dropped

(CONFEDERATE.)

15 / 5 June Battery

5th Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service
Hunting River

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(944)

Wm. Dillade

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 | 5 June 1865 | 15

Speelman

Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

S

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

H. Spellmann,
Sgt, *W. H. H. Co.*, { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mar*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Mar 10, 1865.

Remarks: *While on D.S.
deserted.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. Spence
Capt. E. Kreuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature *Heinrich Lütjmann*

Remarks:

Rollman's Texas Artillery
This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Wm. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

H Spielmann

1 CPL CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL
for clothing,
for 1 qr

Date of issue , 1863.

Signature H Spielmann , 186 .

Remarks:

etc etc

Enlist.

100
Stanton, Richard

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 46276627
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein P

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 | *Confederate* | *Texas*

Richard Stanton

Confederate

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
April 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23,
26, 27 and 28 1864.*

Date *apl. 17*, 186*4*

Place of residence *Ballston Texas*

Complexion *dark*; hair *dark*

Eyes *blue*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

Age *23* years

Volunteer or conscript *conscrip*

Post Office Address *Ballston Texas*

Remarks: *inserted below*

apl. 1864

*Indorsement shows - Roll of Deserters from the Confederate Army who have taken the President's Proclamation Oath during the month of April, 1864, at Little Rock, Arkansas.

Number of vol.

79; sheet

W. B. Foster

Copyd.

✓ 163
Stein J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50474807	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also *20 Texas Inf.*

J Confederate.
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

J. Stein.
Cpt. Wellhausen's
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Mch*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Mch 1, 1865.

Auguston
transfd to 2d Tex
By command
Maj Gen Walker.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

(Formerly Wilkie's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 1st, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas Artillery, respectively.

W. H. Scott,
Copyist.

✓ 164
Struve. Amand

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466561	20
2	6630	21
3	6698	22
4	6766	23
5	6834	24
6	6852	25
7	7001	26
8	7053	27
9	7103	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *C*

BOOK MARK:

See also

A. Struve
5 Tex. Field Batty

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

When *Feb'y 11*, 1862.

Where

by whom

Period

not paid:

by whom

at what time

present or absent

Remarks: *joined by transfer the 19 June 1862*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's (subsequently Page's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John A. Fine
Pot, Capt. *Samuel Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
Jan 30, 1862.
Company due 50 dollars

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 22, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Jan. of Tex., K. Tex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dep., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

J. Strick

Or

Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*, 1862.

Where *Austin*

By whom *J. Franklin*

Period

Last paid

By whom *J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently 1st Bn. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery."

Book mark:

J. C. Carter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Signature

Q. W. C. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted: *2*

When *Jan 11*, 1862.

Where *Austin*

By whom *W. Franklin*

Period *277*

Last paid: *By whom Capt French*

To what time *Oct 2*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Walhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willho's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Franklin

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Q. F. French
Q. F., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb'y 11*, 1862.

Where *Austin*

By whom *Lt. Franklin*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *extra duty in the*
Company. Sep is butcher

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. C. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Co. A. Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 11* 1862.

Where *Franklin*

By whom *A. Franklin*

Period *1871*

Last paid.

By whom *A. Franklin*

To what time *Aug 31* 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Stopped for 60 days*

Sum

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. J. Fox
Cpt. { Capt. E. Kreuzbaur's Company
5th Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1st Oct. 1864

Bounty, \$*25.00* 100

Signature *Amos Struve*

Remarks:

Amos Struve
This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 117 Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently 3rd) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Amos Struve

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

E. H. Kreutz
Capt. Edmund Creutzburg's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service in Houston, Texas

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. H. Potter

Copyright

DEC. 28.

50467053

1911.

County since Feb. 1911 &
Special Order No. 12

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

N. H. Hark
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Under service here in chases (Prison)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467103

1911.

in Austin County since
Feb 19/42

(CONFEDERATE).

Armed Stowe,

Sgt. 5 Co. 4 Batt. Tex. Art.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 20, 1865.

Residence Fayette Co., Tex.

Number of roll.

CRESS

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FEB 1863

THE

STREVE

CAPT E CHANDLER'S CO OF ARTY

ISSUED ON A

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

1 of 1863 .

of issue . 186 .

ature

ts:

No.

stein

Copyist.

Texas

Stow, Abel

Regt., Co.

Hillman Arty

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Cards
Records
of Dis. for Discharge
Charges
List
Certificates
Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Dis. Lists
Orders
Pri. of War Record /
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

to Hosp'l
Short
ment
or Effects
from Hosp'l
from Service

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Abel Stone
Wicks Hill City.

Ind

No. 1

San Antonio Tex Aug 28 1865.

Abel Star

Sgt

of

Company 1st Regt

~~Regt~~

Aug

San Antonio Tex

U. S. A., residing in

having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL *Wm. H. T. Sherman* U. S. A.

Wm. H. T. Sherman

Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

Maj. Geo. L. Evans
Parole officer

795 5-15-

5-5-6

Amand Stowe

No 1103

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Amand Stowe Sergeant 5th Company 4th
Done at Columbus, Texas, this 20th day of July, 1865.
.....*be the lion F. A.*

Daniel Harvey

- Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Fayette County Tex.

165 (or 164)
Struve, Louis T.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Orensbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1 504665-60

2 6629

3 6697

4 6765

5 6833

6 6862

7 7055

8 7105

9 51848179

10 8337

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Order. { *Edmund*
Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

order. service herding horses over

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm Potter

Copy

DEC. 28.

50467105

1911.

in Austin County since Feb
19/64

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Strure

Bugher. { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

delivered service in Montgomery, Ala.

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhousen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. H. P.

DEC. 28.

50467055

1911.

bounty, since Jan 19, 1864 as
per Special Order No 12

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. L. Moore

Bugher, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where

H Brown

By whom

L. Moore

Period

Last paid

By whom

L. E. Moore

To what time

Aug 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creasbaur's and as Welhamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. H. Kreutz
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhamer's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. H. H. H.

Col., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *L. H. H. H.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Col. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Williamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Strane

Oct., Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 1

, 1862.

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. D. Lynch

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L Struse

On, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 1

, 1862.

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

E Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. D. Lynen

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280. Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. O. T. S.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

L. Trave

Edmund, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Existing*

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Joined to Comp 1 May 62

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later is served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

Will Potter

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1st Field Artillery

Regiment
Appears on a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,
for the month of Dec, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Abstract

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

615 Field Batty 1864

St Louis

Regiment 5th Field Battering

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went without leave

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FEB 1863

221

RECEIVED

CAPT E CHESTNUT'S CO OF ARMY

ISSUED ON 2

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

1 3/4, 1863.

of issue, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered to General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this
 10th day of August, 1865.

Louis J. Stowe.
 Brig. & C. 7th Batt. Child Party

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Jefft County Ark

Louis J. Stowe

166
Sufflat, —

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sufflat, —

+

167

Snufflat -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466929	20
2	7096	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Oct

Co. A, Willke's Batt'n L. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 1863

1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 5

1863

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

W. Neale

Period

Nov

Pay paid.

By whom

Pay due since enlistment

At what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, known known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, E. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. Neale

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Alt. Sta.
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 13*, 186*4*.

Place *at Anshurst*

Remarks: *See entry*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's, Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

167^a
Teckell

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51848134	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 | 5 Field Battery | Cox

Frederick

Part 5 Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as Company
Batteries

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

✓ 1108
Feinert. J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Weihausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Corporal* ^{P.V.}

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466307	20
2	6369	21
3	6431	22
4	6493	23
5	6562	24
6	6631	25
7	6701	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

L. Creutz

H, Capt. Edmund Creutzbaur's Co. Art'y.*
20 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

Roll dated *1st October*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Admitted for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *at the military camp*

By whom *Edmund Creutzbaur*

Period *the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilcox's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. U. P.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. Smith
P. Co, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept to Dec 5* 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 15* 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Pay for Unit*

To what time

1861

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, White's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Recd 1861

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

J. E. Creutz

{ Capt. Edmund Creutzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers. }

Age *70* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feby, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Entered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861) and was known at various times as Creutzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. M. E. Eder

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Pos J

Turner

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaum & Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Entered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization number 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaum and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Hqs. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, White's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a contemporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was redesignated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

2. *Creuzbaun*
Capt. Edmund E. Creuzbaun's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaun*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was incorporated into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Creuzbaun's and as Welthausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Lee's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Confederate.)
5 Field Battery. | Texas.

J. C. Smith

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *See present*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1862) and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 137, Dism. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Walker's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Major Trans-Miss. Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. W. B. B. B.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July-Aug, 1862.

Initiated:

When

Sept 12

, 1861/.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt F. J. Lynch

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

present
seen

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

2 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Pvt. E. Creuzbaur

, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

27 Sept

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks *Pvt. E. Creuzbaur J. Discharged
the 27 Sep. 62 by reason of disability
in Artillery Service.*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Texas Artillery.

Rank mark:

E. M. Potter

Copyist.

7-63
Certificate of Disability
for Discharge in the case
of John Seimert
Private Capt. Seimert's
Artillery Company.

Approved
D. M. May Jr
Med. Director
Mil. Dist. of R. 4

Discharged
H. P. Bee
Brig. Gen.
P. A.

Approved by



Army of the Confederate States

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

John Feinert, a Private, of Captain Edmund Kreuzbauer's Company of Artillery Confederate States Army, was enlisted by Captain E. Kreuzbauer, of Artillery Company, at San Antonio Texas, on the 12th day of October 1861, to serve. During the war, he was born in Germany in the State of Prussia, is twenty one years of age, 5 feet 4 1/2 inches high, Fair complexion, Brown eyes, Brown hair and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two months said Soldier has been unfit for duty 50 days.

Station. Ringgold Barracks
Date: July 31st 1862

E. Kreuzbauer
Comd'g Comp' of Artillery

I certify, that I have carefully examined the said John Feinert of Captain E. Kreuzbauer's Company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier because of, Issue of the semilunar valves of the heart.

✓ Charles Conner

Discharged this Twenty-ninth day of September 1862
Luther C. Smith, Commanding

169
Templer, O.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Templin, O.

† 170
Templin. O.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
 Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466928	20
2	7074	21
3	7191	22
4	7226	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

C. C. C. C. C.
Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service in general

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467226

1911.

Section 6: Herding horse:

DEC. 28.

50467191

1911.

horse in Austin County.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Samplin

, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Musters on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec, 1863.

At:

Apr 24, 1863.

Place

Where

High Hill

By whom

Capt Creutzbaun

Period

Last paid

By whom *for pay*, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaun's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. B. P. H.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

O. C. Temple

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of March, 1864.

mentioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 .

Place

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since March 19, 1864

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Potter

Copy

No 1627.

1723

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General R. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Witnessed by *Geo. E. Wilkerson* *High Court, Texas*
Done at *Columbus* *Texas* this *7th* day of *July* 1865.)

Daniel H. Canby

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Fayette County Texas

Otto Samplin

171
Thierriat, Jean Baptiste

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3046683-4

2	20
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37

Number of medical cards herein — 2
Number of personal papers herein — 1

BOOK MARK:

SEE ALSO

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Frederick

1st Corp, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

1st Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 1863.

Where *7th Regt*

By whom *Lt. Kiehl*

Period

war

First paid:

By whom *Lt. Tucker*

At what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged for 1 Cap. 200*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Weishaar's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Mark mark:

W. H. Foster

Copyist.

(CONFIDENTIAL)

J. Theriot

Serpl.

Crouxham's Lt. Battery

was on a

Report

was killed and wounded among the forces, in the
of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6, 1864.

at dated Sabine Pass

May 17, 1864.

was wounded slightly

Series 1, Vol. 34, part 1, page 912.

M. Guado

Copyist

See

Pierriat, Jean Baptiste
Milhaud's Battery
Co. Reg't

(Confederate.)

5 Texas Field Battery

Inclosures.

Records	Final Statements
Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Active Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record
Document Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Account Sheet	Med. Examination
Assignment	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Discharge	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Hurricane
Wellhausen

Superior, La. 10
Sept. 1891
S. C. A.

PAROLE.

Head Quarters Department of the Gulf,
Office of Provost Marshal General.

New Orleans, La. June 20th 1865.

I, the undersigned, hereby give my Parole of Honor not to bear arms against the United States of America, or otherwise to engage in hostilities against the United States, until duly exchanged, or, by the authority of the United States, released from the obligations of this my Parole.

WITNESS:

Wm. G. Stelling
Capt 1st U. S. Inf.
Asst. Prov. Mar. Genl.

John Baptiste Thieriot
Private 1st U. S. Inf.
Residence Brownsville Texas

171A

Thompson, Abram J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. J. Harrison

Det. 6th Cavalry Regt.

appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,

Houston, Texas,

the quarter ending *Sept. 30*, 186*4*.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Phthisis Pulmonum

Date of discharge
from service,

July 1, 186*4*

Date of death

, 186*4*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page

天長二年

[illegible]

805. *Almyra*

My love to you both

the *Eximio*

from Pick up

1887

Si-
gnature

995-

Thos. D. D.

50000

2 a.g.c. 8-29^x 164

[illegible]

I have the honor to
 acknowledge the receipt
 of your letter of the 10th
 inst. and in reply to
 inform you that the
 same has been forwarded
 to the proper authorities
 for their consideration.
 I am, Sir, very respectfully,
 Your obedient servant,
 J. H. [Signature]

Full Strength C. S. R.
 Virginia. Sent through
 & early on know that I find
 it necessary to let A. J. Thompson
 and Jones have confidential
 information. Just showed Jones
 following documents by Chas. J.
Demerits and on the 11th
 examined with accuracy
 & some fruit. Little work
 to the N. G. R. C.

Chirine
Chirine

Oct 61

W. H. Harrison

Private

Dr. H. H.

Dr. H. H.

5:11 PM

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

No. 67

I, the undersigned, Treasurer of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
 solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
 federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
 America, or under and in the service of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
 released from the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
 United States.

Alexander Thompson private
5th Battery 7th Battalion of Texas
Infantry, Co. D, 2nd Regt.
at Palmar, Texas
the 21st day of June, 1865.

Truck No 259
Pirate
William J. Thompson
Corydon Butler
\$169.37
Paid July 28th 1864

Account to Mr. L. C.
Bryce & Son

Invoice No 259
Pencil
William F. Thompson
Crawfords Butte
\$169.37 Tax
Paid July 28th/04

According to his description he is entitled to extra pay
 as a team leader in Nov. 1-1. 1863. to March 9. 1864
 being five months & 9 days ago.

NOTE--When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

I CERTIFY, That the within named Abraham J. Thompson
 Private of Captain Creasy, David H. Battery Company (1st) of the
Artillery Regiment of Kentucky born in Montgomery Co.
 in the State of Kentucky aged 29 years, 6 feet 7
 inches high, Fair complexion, Blue eyes, Brown hair, and by
 Occupation Farmer was enlisted by Capt Hopkins
 at Brownsville, Tenn on the 10th day of September 1863,
 to serve three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Surgeon's Certificate
of Physical Disability By Order of Maj. Genl. Magruder.
 The said Abraham J. Thompson was last paid by Capt Hopkins on
 to include the 1st day of October 1863, and has pay
 due from that date to present date.

There is due to him Fifty 100 Dollars traveling
 allowance from Houston, Texas the place of discharge, to Brownsville, Tex the
 place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him nothing allowance from enlistment.
 He is indebted to the Confederate States One Hundred & one 100 Dollars
 on account of nothing advance in kind.
 Given in duplicate at Houston, Texas this 14th day of July 1864

W. P. Russell Surg. in charge
Commissary Company

For pay from <u>1st Oct 1863</u> to <u>1st July 1864</u>	
<u>1864</u> being <u>9</u> months and <u>24</u> days,	
<u>10</u> Dollars per month,	109 20
For pay for traveling from <u>Houston, Texas</u> to <u>Brownsville, Tex</u>	50 00
being <u>100</u> miles, at ten	111 17
<u>cents</u> per mile, being <u>10</u> cents per mile, for <u>100</u> miles,	
<u>to July 5th 1864, being 5 days & 24 hours & 15 cents</u>	
Amount,	270 37
Deduct for clothing <u>drawn in kind</u>	101 60
Balance paid,	169 37

Received of Lt Col William C. R. Agre C. S. Army, this 28th
 day of July 1864, the sum of 169 37 Dollars and 37
 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicate.) Abraham J. Thompson

WITNESS:
Jack H. Martin
Maj. C. S. Army

172
Tucks, C.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbeur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50474853	20
2	4912	21
3	51848578	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

C. Fucks, f
Lt. Wilhelmus Battery Co., Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

the organization named above,

the month of *March*, 186*5*

commissioned officers present and absent:

tion

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date, 186*5*

place

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On secret service per
spl Order No 228 over*

Dege's (formerly Wilber's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 6th, the 8th and the 9th Texas Light Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott

DEC. 29.

50474853

1911.

Miss Hed Qrs,

(Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

W. Tucks,
Cpl. Wilhausens Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Batty Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

In secret serv per S.O. No
22. Dist. Fed. Ar.

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 3d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | *5 Field Batty* | *Tex*

Pvt. Foyers 5 Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of *September*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

on leave

Det.

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

177
Vahl F. W. Hermann.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50466308

2 6370

3 6432

4 6494

5 6563

6 6632

7 6699

8 6767

9 6835

10 6930

11 7003

12 7192

13 7240

14 50474919

15 51848585

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

SEE ALSO

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio.*

Oct. 2, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Assigned for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *170*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., U. S. Mex. and Trin., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm C Potter

(255)

Copied

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 to Dec 31* 186*4*.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 2* 186*4*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *S. D. Catzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay and from*

To what time 186*4*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Eastern Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

F. H. Stahl

Pvt

(Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Battery, Texas Volunteers.)

Age *20*

years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

June 4 July

, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct 2

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creuzbaur

Entered into service:

When

Oct 2

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. H. Sattzell

Cost paid:

By whom

due from Enlistment

to what time

, 186

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dept's. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 24, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

J. H. Sattzell

(Confederate.)

11 5 Field Battery Texas.

F. H. H. Vall

Pot { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

age 20 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April 1862.

enrolled:

When Oct. 12 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom E. Kreuzbaur

mustered into service:

When Oct. 12 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom H. J. P. Mattheu

last paid:

By whom Capt. J. J. Lynch

To what time Dec 31 1861.

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Lin. of Gen., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hays Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

24 244

Oct, Capt. Edward Kreuzbaun's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E Kreuzbaun

Period 672

Last paid

By whom Capt. E. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaun's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently known as Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

24 244

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

E. G. Vahl

_____, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Entered:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid *war*

By whom *Capt. E. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently known as Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

M. C. Potts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. L. L.

Out, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilkins' (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Edwin Forrest, Illus. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 1st Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

27 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Ed. Kreuzbaur
Ed., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12* 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Ed. French*

To what time *Oct 31* 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently 1st) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Major Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

25 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willho's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Re. 27th
Opr, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where Antonio

By whom Lt Balzel

Period cover

Last paid.

By whom Lt Tucker

To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent present

Remarks: No pay for 1 Cap Bot

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Pate

(Confederate.)

76

5 Field Battery. Texas.

He. T. Art.
Oct, { Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

186

Bounty, \$50. 100

Signature

F. W. Hornum T. Art.

Remarks:

Roll dated

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weihauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

26 - 2nd
Det. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of June, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

to , 186 .

place

marks:

listed men on Extra or Daily Duty:

most enlisted men accounted for:

detached in service herding free

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhaus-
Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated, the
Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

W. H. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467192

1911.

Horses in Austin County

Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creaghaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently 1st Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

75 | 5 Field Battery | Tex

1. Name

5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of September, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

About 1000 men

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

V Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Vale

Det *Welhamans* *Batt'n* Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on:

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: _____, 1865

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Left leave

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which respectively became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott

BX

INDEX

~~PVT CAPT E CHOUHAUR'S CO OF ARMY~~

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for _____ 1 or _____, 1953

Date of issue _____, 1966

Signature

Remarks:

No.

1992

Copy 1st.

173-a
Van Rosenberg, W

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Van Rosenberg, Walter

174
Von Rosenberg, Alexander

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5046623-7	2	
2	6315	3	
3	6378	4	
4	6439	5	
5	6501	6	
6	6570	7	
7	6638	8	
8	6706	9	
9	6772	10	
10	6846	11	
11	6957	12	
12	7162	13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Boys MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 2*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 2*, 1861.

Where *Agua Dulce Texas*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Period *1 Year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Texas Artillery.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Entered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. P. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time , 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 8th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

A. Van Rosenberg

2d Regt. { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sep 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Mastered into service:

When Sep 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. S. Batzell

Last paid:

By whom from enlistment

To what time

186

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs Trans. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. Potter

(212)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

A Von Rosenberg

Sept

{ Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March April

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E Kreuzbaur

Entered into service:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W. H. Keithell

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. J. J. Lynch

At what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Remarks: Recd into service by order
dated March 5, 1862

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By G. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By G. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Keithell

(Confederate.)

A 5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. V. Rosenberg
1898, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Company.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12* 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. J. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31* 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, War of the Rebellion, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilcox's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Artillery.

Check mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Q

E. M. Kreuzbauer

Adj., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sep 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid

By whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welton's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dpt. of Arty., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, 1st Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

E. M. Kreuzbauer

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. I. Kreuzer
Sergt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzer's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzer*

Period *1861*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzer's and as Wallace's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, White's Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

A. V. Erenberg
1861, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov-Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. C. P. 1862

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

W. J. Kreutzbaur
W. J., Capt. *W. J. Kreutzbaur's* Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Samuel F. Feltz*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W. J. Kreutzbaur

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. French

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreutzbaur's and as Weishauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willis's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. J. Kreutzbaur

(Confederate.)

79

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. W. Willke

1092, Co. A. Willke - Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom *an. [illegible]*

Period *1861-1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. [illegible]*

To what time *Aug 21*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *St. Louis for [illegible]*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weishauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

(Confederate.)

R

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. V. Rosenberg
Sergeant { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Discharged officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough in Fayette Co. (over)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbourg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467162

1911.

since May 12 for 40 days.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

A v

A v Rosenberg

508 CAPT E CROUBAUR'S CO. of
ARTY

on a
RECEIPT ROLL.

clothing,

1 of , 1863 .

of issue , 186 .

Signature *A v Rosenberg*

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

5 FLD BTY

TEX

W Rosenberg

PVT. CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARMY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1 qr, 1863

Date of issue, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Al No.

stein

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. Rosenberg

1896 { Capt. E. Kreuzbach's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers. }

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Bounty, \$50.

1001

Signature *Alexander Von Rosenberg*

Remarks:

Roll assigned

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbach's and as Wilhelm's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark

Willke's

4/3/101

175
Von Rosenberg, Walter

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50466301

2 6361

3 6423

4 6485

5 6552

6 6621

7 6689

8 6757

9 6825

10 6855

11 6995

12 7163

13 50473200

14 4918

15 44390100

16 51848081

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. V. Rosenberg

Capt.

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough in Fayette Co. (Tex.)

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. V. Rosenberg

DEC. 28.

50467163

1911.

Since May 12 for 40 days

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Wm. W. Kreutzbaur

Pvt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Aug 12, 1861

at 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 12, 1861.

Obtained for duty and paroled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Edmund Kreuzbaur

Period 7 months

No. of miles in rendezvous 121

Remarks:

*This command was assigned into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently designated Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept. dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

Wm. W. Kreutzbaur

(Confederate.)

A 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 12 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom J. C. Sultzell

Last paid

By whom Pay Master Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Weishauser's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later is served as Company A, Willke's subsequently here: Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Back mark:

E. Kreuzbauer

(22)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Wm Von Rosenberg

Wm { Capt. Edmund Creutzbaun's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

22 years

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feby, 1862.

enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

entered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzbaun's and as Weitzman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently became Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1863, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copy

(Confederate.)

A

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

W. T. Rosenberg

Oct, { Capt. Edmund Creuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March + April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Creuzbauer*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. H. Baltzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Weibgen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dept. of War, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and here it served as Company A, Walker's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 5th Cavalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. T. Rosenberg

5 Field Battery. Texas.

R

W. T. Franking
Capt. Edward Kreuzbauer's Co. Apr 7.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Calibrated:

When Oct-12 1911

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. C. Glaser*

Period *C. 52*

Least paid:

By whom *Cap. T. March*

To what time *5:30*

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crossbaur's and as Williams's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of Mex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later served as Company A, Wilcox's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 1st Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark :

W. C. C. C. C.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Field Battery. Texas.

W. C. Creutzburg
Det, Capt. *Edmund Creutzburg's* Company.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John King*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 5*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creutzburg*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Arms, N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilson's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. C. Rosenberg
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer, U. S. Army.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*

1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*

1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom *Wm F J Lynch*

To what time *June 30*

1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Jan. of 1862, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkes's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 200, Hdqrs Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm F J Lynch

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Presenting

*Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 12*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. M. Kreuzbauer
Co., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 12, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

C. H. French

To what time

Feb 21, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John W. ...

5 Corp'l. Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *S. Austin*

By whom *L. G. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *L. G. ...*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Shot down for Capt. ...*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhaun's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

John W. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

R | 5th Field Battery | 1st

1st

5th Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of October, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date October 1st, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. & A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. T. Springer
Capt. E. Kreuzbaur's Company
Artillery Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

March 10th, 186

Bounty, \$*50* 100

Signature *W. T. Springer*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Weishaar's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. T. Springer

Copyist.

✓
Walker,

176

H.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhansen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50474863	20
2	4924	21
3	51848128	22
4	8329	23
5	8589	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

111 | 5th Field Batty | 1st

Wacker

1st 5th Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as teamster

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, U. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fournier's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

S. C. Cade

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

115 | 5 | 1st Regt | 1st

1st Regt

1st 5th Field Battery

appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, is known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery. was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries

Confederate.

24

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

H. Walker,

Wilhamans

Battery Co., } Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Columbus Hooper
since Jan'y 27, 65.

Dege's (formerly Walker's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 9th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott,

(CONFEDERATE.)

11-15 5th Field Batty Tex

11-15

5th Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of April 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date April 15, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent 21st March 1865

Since Jan 22nd 1865

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. also known as the 7th and 8th Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

W.

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

H. Walker,

Wheeler's

Battery Co.,

Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears in

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men presented for:

Post Columbus Hosp'l
since Jan'y 27. 65.

Walker's (formerly Walker's) Texas Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which were reorganized into the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 9th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Barrell

Copyist.

✓ Walker. R ¹⁷⁷

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creushear's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50467069	20
2	7120	21
3	7160	22
4	7193	23
5	7227	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE).

E. S. Walker.

Pvt. Wellhausen Battery.

He appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 26, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas. Wehausen

{ Capt. Chas. Wehausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

One detached in service in Texas!

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creutzbaun's and as Wehausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467227

1911.

Justin Co. breeding horses

(Confederate.)

W 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Pvt

Walker
{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..., 1864.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

See detachment & vice guarding (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Inst. of Gen., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 13, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm Potter

DEC. 28.

50467193

1911.

Horses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

24

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Pol

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

as del service in Austin Co. 10000

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbourg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

2250000000

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery, Texas.

Polk

Haiker
{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on det. Service (ordinance house) (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dece's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

DEC. 28.

50467120

1911.

3
in Austin County, Texas Feb.
19/24

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. J. Baker

Pos { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

1864

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detached service in Montgomery (Ga)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 230. Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. C. Potter

DEC. 28.

50467069

1911.

*Security since Feb. 19/86 as
Special Order No. 12*

R. J. Walker

Oct

1894

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. B. I. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Done at Charleston, S. C. this 22nd day of June 1865.
J. L. Waller, Eighty-First Regt.

Wm. M. Waller
Capt. 23rd Iowa Vols.
Asst. Surg. General

✓ 178
Walthersdorff. A

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30466836	20
2	6839	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also 8 (Taylor's) Battⁿ Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

A. H. H. H. H. H.

At, Capt. Edmund Crenshaw's Co. Arty.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

James C. H. H. H., 1863.

listed:

When *22 May 1862*, 1862.

Where *Fredericksburg*

by whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

Period

last paid:

By whom *Quartermaster H. H. H.*

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Transferred from Co. B. Taylor's Batt. to 5th Texas Field Battery 17 Oct. 1863. See List of 13 men. July 7/1863.*

*This company was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently designated Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

James C. H. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

A. J. [unclear]
Capt. Edmund Creusbaaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 1 1862* 1862.

Where *Fredericksburg*

By whom *Capt. Stuker*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Musters & [unclear] transfer*

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Transferred from Co. B. Taylor's Batt
as per Special Order to 17th Texas Artillery
at Fort Coman, Feb 9 1863*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkes' subsequently Dyer's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. M. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

THE

A Withersdorff

FTY CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 qr. 1863.

Date of issue 1863

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

Convict.

179
Welhausen, Charles

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaux's and as Welhausen's
 Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Captain.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466255	2	50474872
2	6813	3	4790
3	6376	4	44340376
4	6438	5	51848107
5	6500	6	8253
6	6569	7	8408
7	6637	8	8514
8	6705	9	
9	6771	10	
10	6842	11	
11	6950	12	
12	7005	13	
13	7018	14	
14	7041	15	
15	7086	16	
16	7131	17	
17	7168	18	
18	7204	19	
19	50473184	20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

John W. Williams
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art. *

26 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Sep 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 12*, 1861.

placed for duty and enrolled:

When *Sep 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbaur*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Remarks:

*on roster of officers on
John W. Williams*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Williams's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 247, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company 1, William's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Texas Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was changed to the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 2nd Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. Williams

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur

2d, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 2 to Dec 31* 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 12* 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *J. H. Leath*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster E. C. ...*

To what time 1861.

No. of miles to rendezvous *21*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Walmsworth's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Jan. of 1862, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans. Dep't., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3d Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. White

Copied

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Ch: Velhagen

(Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feby 1862.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Entered into service:

When

Dec 16

1861.

Where

Sgt. Antonio

By whom

W. J. Battzell

Not paid:

By whom

By the prov. Enlistment

At what time

186

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861). It was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Velhagen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Gen. of H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1862, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. J. Battzell

Copies.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery

Texas.

Chs Welhausen

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Next paid:

By whom

Capt. F. J. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31

, 186/.

Remarks: *Chs. Welhausen absent since
recruiting service.*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhaus-
en's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-
m. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Artillery.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Chas. W. Hansen

H, Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Not paid:

By whom

At what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Mark mark:

W. L. Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas. Welham

, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

John A. Lee, 1862.

Noted:

, 186 .

Where

by whom

Period

not paid:

by whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently 1st) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

24 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas. H. Hansen

24, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

24 Sep - Oct 1862.

Enlisted:

When 1862.

Where

by whom

Period

not paid:

by whom

at what time 1862.

Present or absent: present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., E. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Rank mark:

24 Oct 1862

Copy.

(Confederate.)

24 3 Field Battery Texas.

Ed. Wellhausen

Ed. Wellhausen Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer - Co. Army.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 117, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By E. O. No. 290, Hays, Trans. Dept., dated November 14, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Edmund Kreuzbauer, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer: Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Feb* 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This command was assigned into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1862, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127 Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company 1, Wilke's subsequently 1st Regt. Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, H. Mex. Trans. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Rank mark:

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Captain

(Confederate)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

1st *Co. A. Willke's Batt'n Light Arty.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *1st Dec*, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time *1st Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1863. It was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans. Dept., dated November 24, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

T. H. Pate

(Confederate.)

16 5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas. Wellhausen

24 (Capt. E. Creuzbaur's Company
Texas Volunteers.)

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

186

Bounty, \$

100

Signature

Remarks:

Certificate
Receipt

"This command was assigned into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1863, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 237, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1864, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently looped) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Adj. Trans. Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. M. Potter

Confederate.

W Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Chas. Welhausen

Co., } Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

the month of Nov., 1863.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent
Sweet Home

Remarks: On det. sent to impress
service as per Sp. order N. 85
Det. & 400. Det. of 200. Long

operations since last return among the enlisted men.

1863

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

Willke's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which became the 5th, the 6th, the 8th and the 9th Texas Light Artillery, respectively.

R. W. Fish

DEC. 23

50473134

1911

New Mexico and Arizona
Houston Nov. 21. 1863 Since
Nov. 21. 1863

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Wm. H. Harrison

1st, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequent to Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. H. Harrison

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery, Texas.

W. H. Schanzen

Dr. L. Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above.

for *Jan'y 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund Creuzbauer

102 { Capt. Edmund Creuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Edmund Creuzbauer*
Edmund Creuzbauer on detached service
at Montgomery, Alabama since March 1st (1864)

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated [redacted] 1862, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Artillery, and assigned to the 7th Battalion

DEC. 28.

50467041

1911.

as per Special Order No. 2

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chs. Wehner

Chs. { Capt. Edmundi Creuzbauer's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbauer's and as Wehner's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Chs. Wehner

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas Welhausen

Capt. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks Promoted Capt. via 16 of May
the Spl order No 58

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhaus-
en's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to Light artillery and later, it served as Company A, Willke's
(subsequently Dyer's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Chas. Welhausen

Capt. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: _____, 1864.

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
(subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-
port Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Light Artillery.

W. C. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Capt. Chas. Welhausen
Capt. { Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Creusaur

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

W. Potter

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

No. 15 Field Batty / Det

Cm. Williamson

Capt 5th Texas Field Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Camp Wood

Remarks: Comd'g 5th Texas

Field Batty.

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place 1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

15 / 5 Texas Field Battery

Geo. W. H. H. H.

15 / 5 Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of Feb., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Camp H. H. H.

Remarks: 15 / 5 Texas Field Battery

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 500 Battery | D.

Chas. H. Thompson

Capt 500 Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station General

Remarks: Company B Co.

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date March, 1865

Place General

Remarks: Company B Co.

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery) was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

115 | 1st Bn | Artillery | Tex

John W. Thompson

Capt. 5th Texas Field Battery

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Position Adjutant

Remarks: Company Battery

Dispositions since last return among enlisted men:

Date April 1st, 1865.

Place Fort Smith

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. was known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery. It was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

Dege's Batt'n L Art'y. Texas.

Ch Wilhansen.

Capt, ^{Wellhansen} Katty Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

the organization named above,

the month of Mich, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Location

Salveston

Remarks

Comag Co,

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willer's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 4th, the 2nd, the 8th and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

W. H. Scott

(Confederate.)

W

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y.

Texas.

Ch. Welhausen,
Capt. Welhausen's
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station

Galveston.

Remarks

Comdg Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 8th and the 6th Texas Field Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott,

(Confederate.)

E 5 Field Battery Tex

Charles W. Etchensen⁺
Capt 5 Field Battery

Residence

Bayou de l'Enfer

Appears on :

List

of officers paroled at Columbus, Texas, from June
26, 1865, to July 31, 1865.

List dated not dated

Paroled July 19, 1865

Remarks:

Number of men:

2

(200)

L. L. Burton
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 573 Art Texas

Charles Wellhausen
2^d Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Joined Nov. 12, 1861

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 225.

B. H. Brown

(225)

545

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Charles Wellhausen
2 Lieut. Artillery

appears on a

Return

the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of

Nov. , 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Remarks:

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

. 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232.

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Charles Wellhausen
2 Lieut. Artillery

appears on a

Return

the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of

Dec. , 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown.

Remarks:

Noted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 233.

Carry

(201)

248

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Charles Wellhausen
2 Lt. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of Dec. , 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

When received , 1861

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 226.

R. V. Brown

201)

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Chas. Wellhausen
2 Lieut. Art'y

appears on a

Return

the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Jan., 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown.

Remarks:

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

(001)

5446

W. R. Jones
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Chas. Wellhausen
24th. Artillery

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of Jan. , 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Estimated men casually at Post:

men received , 1862 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 22.

B. H. Brown

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Charles Wellhausen
2 Lieut. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of Feb. , 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present
Post or Station Fort Brown

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received . 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

copy
copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

G. Wellhausen
2^d Artillery

Appears on 1

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas

for the month of

Feb.

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 228.

B. F. Brown

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

L. Wellhausen
2 Lieut. Art.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Mar. , 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Post or Station

Fort Brown

Remarks: On D.S. to Fayette
Co. to recruit for Co. since
Mch. 15. per P. Order No.
17.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 26.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

C. Wellhausen
2d. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Mar.

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On D.S. to Bayette Co. to
recruit for Company since
March 18, 1862. Post Card No. 17

Estimated men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Manuscript File No. 229.

B. H. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

L. Wellhausen

2 Lieut.

Artillery

appears on a

Return

the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

May, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Post or Station

Ft. Brown

Remarks: On D.S. to Fayette Co.
to recruit for Co. since Mex
18. O. O. No. 17.

Estimated men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

oakley

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Chas Wellhausen
2 Lt. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

May

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Joined Post from
Regt. Service May 23, 1862

Wounded men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No 251.

B. V. Brown

100

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Chas. Wellhanson
2 Lieut. H. Artz

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

June 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collins File No. 312.

A. S. Andrews

5523

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Chas. Willhausen
Adjutant H. Arty.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

July

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

Men received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Manuscript File No. 313.

G. S. Andrews

5584

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W.

Chas. Wellhausen
Solient. Henry City.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Aug.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks:

Discharged men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 314.

A. J. Andrews

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Chas. Wellharsen
2 Lieut. H. Artz.

Appears on a

Return

at Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Sept.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 315.

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W.

Chas. Millhausen
2nd Lieut. H. Artz.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,
for the month of

Oct.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 316.

A. J. Andrews

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Tex

Chas. Willhansen
2 Saint Mary City.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Nov.

186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Dislisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 317.

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Tex

Chas Wellhausen
2d Lieut. Heavy Art.

Appears on

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Dec.

186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 318.

A. S. Andrews
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

Chas. Wellhausen
1 Lieut. Henry Art.

appears on a

Roster

commissioned officers of unattached companies
stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas.

enter dated

Not dated, 186

date of appointment

Oct. 12, 1861.

location

Ringgold Bks Tex.

remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 241.

oas Rye

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

Chas. Wilhansen
Lt. Terrybours Baty

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Saline Pass, Texas,

for the month of March 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On detached service
Stationed at Mansfield
Indet. ser. Montgomery Co
since Mch. 24/64

Enlisted men usually at Post:

When received . 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 323.

O. T. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

OK

Texas

Chas. Welhausen
Lieut Lt. Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of

April

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *Stationed at*
Fort Monmouth for
duty.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 324.

O. V. Taylor

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

Chas. Velhause
Capt. Lt. Battery

appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of

May

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

*Fort Mansfield
for duty promoted
vice Cheigbaur resigned
May 16*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 325.

C. T. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

W
G. Wellhausen
Artillery

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of Apr. , 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On A. S. & Fayette Cos. since
Jan. 15, 62 to recruit for Co. P. O.
Co. 17. Hd. Qrs. 2 Regt. Texas
Mounted Rifles.

Estimated men casually at Post:

When received , 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collateral File No. 230.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

Phas Kelhausen

Platoon. Melhausen's St. Battery

appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864

detached officers present and absent:

Present

Liberty

For duty.

operations since last return:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 328.

O. T. Taylor

(661)

1867

Copy 12.

(CONFEDERATE.)

OK

Texas

Chas Melhausen
1st Melhausens Lt. Battery
Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,
for the month of

July

186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *For duty*
Fort Mankasset

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 327.

O. J. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

Texas

Chas. Welhausen
Capt. Welhausen & Co.
Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of

June

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *For duty Fort*
Manassett

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 326.

O. T. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

Chas. Wellhausen

2nd Lieut. Art., Creusbourg Co.
Heavy Artillery

Appears on a

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
for Nov 1862

Date of appointment Oct 12 1862

Remarks:

Box 41
No. 15

Shepherd

Copyist.

³ Voucher No. 34

Paid Nov. 1st 1862

L. Brillhausen

J. J. Van Dusen C. S.

From Aug 1st 1862

To Oct 31st 1862.

Paid \$240.00

The Confederate States of America
 To Chas. Wilkerson 2nd Lieut. 10th Regt. C. S. Army. D.C.

On what account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service		Pay per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Myself	August 1st	Sept. 1st	3	00	80	00	240	00	
							240	00	

I hereby certify, that the foregoing account is correct and just, that I have not been absent without leave, during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay for any past services. That I have been a commissioned Officer from the time stated that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account, whatsoever, and that the first payment I received was from Capt. F. J. Lynch U.S. M. C. Army at Ringgold Barracks Texas, and to the 1st day of August 1862.

At the same time acknowledge to have received of Capt. F. J. Lynch a.R.M. C. S. Army. at Ringgold Barracks Texas. 240. 00. Dollars being the full amount of said account.

Chas. Wilkerson
 2nd Lieut. of Capt. Cheyney's Comp. of Artillery.

Kreuzbauer's Btry Tex

Pa 4th Sep 62
C. Buchanan
1st Lt. - Btry.
Apr. 1862 August 1862
\$320.00

No 139

Confederate States of America

Chas. Williamson

Adjutant of Capt. E. Cunningham Company

No. of the Invoice.	Commencement of operation		Term of service charged		Pay per Month		Total Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
	1 April 1862	August 1 st	4		20	00			
Pay for March							820	00	

I hereby certify, that the foregoing account is correct and just, that I have not been absent without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, or received anything in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged. That I have since been a Commissioned Officer, that I am not in service with the Confederate State in any account whatsoever, and that the first payment received was from Capt. J. A. Gresham, Artillery, Quartermaster 1st Army, stationed at Fort Brown Texas, and to the 1st day of April 1862.

I at the above time acknowledge, that I have received of Capt. J. A. Gresham A. Art. M. & S. Army, this 7th day of September 1862, the sum of \$20⁰⁰ Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

*Pay for
March
Amount.*

*(Signed duplicate)
Chas. Williamson.
Adjutant of Capt. Cunningham Company*

No. 4 Abstract v 2^d 63

Stationery
issued to Lt. Col. Welhausen

Welhausen

June 1st 1863

Voucher v 4

Requisition for Stationery for Charles Mathewson
 2d Lieut of Cayetano Btly Regt U.S. Army Stationed
 at Fort Brown Texas in the 1st day of April 1863 and ending on the 30th day of June 1863

For Fort Brown Texas	Quinn	Other paper	Envelopes	Pens
	12	12	6	

I certify that the above Requisition is correct and
 that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time
 specified

Charles Mathewson
 2d Lieut Cayetano Btly Regt

Received at Fort Brown Texas the 1 day of
 June 1863 of Capt. Hugh Hoptkins U.S. Army
 12 sheets of paper, twelve Envelopes, and six pens

Charles Mathewson
 2d Lieut Cayetano Btly Regt

Conf. etc.

No 572

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the *Trans-Missouri*
Department having been surrendered by *Gen. E. Kirby Smith*

C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PA-
ROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate
~~States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or~~
render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligations of this Parole, by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Charles West

Done at Columbus, Texas, this *19th*
day of *Feb* 1865

Daniel Harvey

Captain and Provost Marshal.

Chas. Williamson
Capt 3rd Tex. Cav. Regt 7th Dist. La. Art.

The above-named Officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long
as he observes his Parole, and the Laws in force where he resides.

By Order of Major-General GORDON GRANGER, U. S. A

Daniel Harvey
Capt. 30th Mo. Vol. Infy. and Provost Marshal

Residence Fort. W. County Texas

to "A" Miller
Battalion

transmitting

Report for the

Union Budget

to Nov 20 1863

Dec 20 1863



Co "A" Wilkes
Battalion
208
transmitting
Report for the
period ending
to report 1863
Dec 28 1863



Virginia Point. Dec. 20th 1863

Enclosed please find Tri-monthly
Report of Co. A. Major Willkes Batt
of Light Arty. dated December 20th 1863

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully

Yours &c. A. Tyler
Lt. Col.
of Artillery

Chas. Willkenson
1st Lieut. Comd. Co. A. Willkes
Batt of Light Arty.

Voucher No. 28

Paid the 31st of March 1863.

Lieut. Ch. Melhausen Heavy Art.

From the 1st of January 1863
To the 31st of March 1863.

Amount \$240 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Virginia Point, Dec. 17/63

23

Charles Wellhausen

1st Lt. 6th Regt. Co. A.

Willis' Battery 1st Art.

RECORD DIVISION,

RELATIVE TO
REBEL ARCHIVES, *

and WAR DEPARTMENT.
his battery.

A. A. Graham
Lieut. Colonel
Virginia Point
Dec 18th 1863

Now returned
to be addressed
to the proper
Staff Officer
By command
of C. A. Graham
Colonel
of the
Virginia Point

Virginia Pine. Dec. 17th.
1868

100

1

I have sent Lieut C. H. H. of Company 8th Illinois S. A. S. to the
to report to you the arrival of the horses
belonging to this Battery, according to your
instructions I have, but all my means
to work, finishing necessary repairs
I am not furnished with a S. A. S. wagon
therefore have sent a common Wheel
Wagon to the Major at Galveston, to
have it constructed for this purpose, in
the best manner possible, having received
orders to this effect from the Col. Comd.
Post. Two Blacksmiths are employed
there to complete the Iron parts of the horse
Mty. Requisition for Coal and Iron
could not be filled at Galveston, was
therefore forwarded to Houston but has
not returned yet, both is essential to
have with the Battery. Old Buildings, at
this place for use as Quarters
will serve with little repair for stable.
Mty. Ammunition ~~and~~ ^{is} ~~now~~ ^{is} ~~consists~~ ^{consists} of
12 gds. spherical case, 32 rounds 6 pounds
spherical case, 12 rounds 12 pound balls
12 32 rounds, 6 pounds canister shot
12 7 pounds, 12 pounds shot, 128
rounds 6 pounds shot 34 rounds
awaiting further orders from the Col. Comd.

2158
Paid ...

...

...

From the ...
To the ...
(Amount \$160.00)

Welhausen
9th Texas Arty.

The Confederate States of America

Chas. Welhausen, Major of 1st Regt. C. Greysbans: Cont. of Ark.

For what amount	Commencement term of		Pay per		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	month	charge	Dollars	Cents	
For	Novr. 1 st	Decr. 31 st	2	mo.	80	00	160 00
Assess.							

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just, that I have not been absent without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay for any part of the time; that I have been a Commissioned Officer for the time stated; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States in any account whatsoever; and that the last pay I received was from Captain J. H. French A. R. M. C. S. Army at Fingola, Arkansas, Texas and to the 1st day of December 1862.

That the same time & acknowledgment to have received of Captain J. H. French A. R. M. C. S. Army at Fingola, Arkansas, Texas on the 1st day of March 1863 \$80.00 being the full amount of said account, this is not in arrears with.

Chas. Welhausen,
Major, 1st Regt. C. Greysbans.

50

Geo. Melhousen
Capt. and Major of Artillery

Ed. Opt. Main Post
Main Post
August 17/64

[Faint handwritten notes, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]

By order of
Wm. L. Jones
atty.

Approved & signed
returned to the
Chief of Staff
G. H. Morgan
Major Chief of Staff

344

Recd Aug 13 74

William Frank writing
in duplicate

Aug 23 1864

I have been in service since October 12th 1861 and
as I had my business immediately after being
mustered into service, and never having been promoted
the privilege which I now wish, it is left in such an
unsettled state, that at the present time I constantly
require my attention. I hope therefore that my Office
will not require excessive attention.

I have been in service since Feb. 1st 1864 and have
as far as service has granted to me during my service
I have been on the detached service from July 1st 1864
to my present at Washington, D.C. for the purpose of having
public papers done over to me by Capt. C. B. Hughes. I never
was reported absent, without leave I have been absent since
Jan. 1st 1864 to Aug. 1st 1864. The Officers are all with
me. I am not and am not intending to be absent, and
my service will be going to the interest of the public
service.

Very respectfully,
Wm. Frank
Capt. Wm. Frank

Williamson, Chas.
Voucher No.

Paid the *2^d* day of *May* 18*62*

Chas. Williamson

2^d Lieut. Artillery C. S.

From the *12th* day of *November* 18*61*

To the *31* day of *March* 18*62*

Pay.....\$ *370⁰⁰*

Forage.....

Amount...\$ *370⁰⁰*

The Confederate States of America,

To *2nd Lieut. Elias H. H. Hanson Attest*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	<i>Nov 12</i>	<i>March 31</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>370</i>	<i>67</i>	
For year-service.....									
Forage for horses.....									

\$ 370 67

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

San Antonio Texas and to the *21st* day of *November*, 186*4*.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. J. J. Smith* *1st* of *May*, 186*4*, the sum of *Three Hundred* *and Seventy* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *370 67*

Forage.....

Amount... *370 67*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Elias H. Hanson
2nd Lieut. 1st Reg. Cal. Inf.

Just Scipio

Col

Ofw

2-2

Wellham's

Watt

of L Arty

No 1391

I the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General H. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this }
27th day of July, 1865. }

W. Williamson Camp. 7th Regt. 30th Div.

Tex. Light Art.

..... Daniel Hamer

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Geo. W. Canby Tex

✓ 180
Wheeler. J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50467068	20
2	7119	21
3	7159	22
4	7194	23
5	7228	24
6	30474825	25
7	4916	26
8	4892	27
9	51848129	28
10	8281	29
11	8583	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W. H. Potter

Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creutzburg's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Ins. of Gen. H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, White's Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

W. H. Potter

Copy

DEC. 28.

50467228

1911.

Acacia Co. Herding House.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W
W. J. Miller
Pvt. { *Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company*
*Light Artillery.**

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

undelivered service during (over)

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confed-
erate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861,
and was known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhau-
sen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's
(subsequently Jeger's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs Trans-
Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

W. J. Miller

Copyist

DEC. 28.

50467194

1911.

Houses in Austin County

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

W

H. Fickler

{ Capt. Chas. Welhausen's Company
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

as def. service in Austin Co. Tex.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wm. C. Potter

DEC. 28,

5046-159

1911.

harding house

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Ct.

Heimer
Capt. Edward Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Early Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

Under the command of the

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Weithaus's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127 Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Cal., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Heavy Artillery.

DEC. 28

50467119

1911

in *Am. Nat. Hist.* Feb
19/00

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Wheeler

Per

{ Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Light Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

attached service in Montgomery, Ala.

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861), and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A. (Willke's subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Wheeler

DEC. 28.

50467068

1911 DEC. 28.

504670

County since July 10. Sent as
per Special Order No. 2

(CONFEDERATE.)

115 | 55th Batty | Tex

1st Lieut

Post 55th Batty

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty as teamster

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery) was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

(CONFEDERATE.)

11-1-1944

1. What is the main idea of the passage?

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Detained men on extra or daily duty:

Being daily busy as we do not have time to do any other work.

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Independent, C. S. A. also known as the 7th and as Fontaine's Battalion Light Artillery, was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

W Confederate.
Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

Wheeler,
Welhausen
Callum Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

On daily duty as
Co Teamster

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 6th and the 4th Texas Light Artillery, respectively.

W. H. Scott
Coylist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

11 5 Field Batty / Inf

Appears as a

Return
of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.
for the month of -----, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station -----

Remarks: -----

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date -----, 1865.

Place -----

Remarks: -----

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A. was known as the 7th and as Pemberton's Battalion Light Artillery. It was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

Confederate.

W

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | **Texas.**

Wheeler,

Ch

Welchansens
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on 1

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

With leave,

Dege's (formerly Wheeler's) Recitation Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 1st, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas Battery, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

Confederate.

W

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

Wheeler,
Ort *Welhausen*
Battery Co., { Dege's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Daily duty Co Teamsters

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Wilke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 1st, the 2d, the 3d and the 4th Texas Artillery, respectively.

W. H. Scott

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mr. Thomas

James M. Thomas
Br. Thomas

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3 1864."

Date of admission *Jan 3*, 186*3*

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 202

W. L. Johnson

181
Wilhausen, Charles

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(**Confederate.**)

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Welhausen, Charles

✓ 182
Winn, John

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbour's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50466931	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
5 Field Battery. Texas.

5 Field Battery. Texas.

John Hume

, Co. A, Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mr & Lee, 1863.

June 16, 1863.

There
there

by whom..... *D. Neale*

Period

Not paid:

By whom ... 186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Creusbaaur's and as Wellhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

12114700

Copyist.

✓ 187
Witsche -

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30466932	20
2	51848171	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

91
W. H. Wilke
W. H. Wilke, Co. A. Wilke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mr. Wilke*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Welhaun's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A. Wilke's (subsequently designated Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

W. H. Wilke

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

115 155 2 3 4 1 5

Private

Appears on a

Return

of the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

for the month of July, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 7th Battalion Field Artillery, Trans Mississippi Department, C. S. A. (also known as the 7th and as Postaine's Battalion Light Artillery), was a temporary field organization which was composed of independent batteries.

✓ 184
Yeager H. W.
5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466256	20
2	6314	21
3	6377	22
4	6440	23
5	6502	24
6	6571	25
7	6700	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Edmund
1861, Capt. Edmund Creusbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Age *39* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 1st*

Oct 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept 2*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Creusbaur*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *50*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1862 it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbaur
1891, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Army.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31* 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 2* 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *J. P. Patton*

Last paid: *9*

By whom *Pay me for Quarters*

To what time

No. of miles to rendezvous *50*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dm. of War, H. Mex. and Arm. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wallace's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery Texas.

4

H. T. Yeager

Warrant { Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan - Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Creuzbaur

Mustered into service:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. J. Battell

Last paid:

By whom Pay for Enlistment

To what time 1861.

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 12, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

H. T. Yeager

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Edmund Kreuzbauer

Sergeant, { Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1861.

By whom *E. Kreuzbauer*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1861.

By whom *J. B. Battzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. F. J. Lynch*

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Remarks *Reduced to 2nd sergt by order dated March 5/2 at his request.*

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. R. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Field Battery. Texas.

Wm. H. Geyer

Sgt., Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Kreuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. S. Lynch*

To what time *Oct 21*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *2nd*

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Lee's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

1/2

26th Dec 92

Adj. Capt. E. Creusbaun's Co. Art.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 2

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Creusbaun

Period

Last paid

By whom

Capt. J. D. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

1st Co. 1st Art. Co. 1st
(Acc. Creusbaun)

*This command was absorbed into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 22, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and known as Company 1, Wilkie's (subsequently here's) Battalion Light Artillery which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Extra Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 1st Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

1/2 1/2 1/2

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. F. Deager

Serg., Capt. E. H. Kreuzbaur's Co. Arty.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom E. Kreuzbaur

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 27 Sept. 1862.

Present or absent:

Remarks H. F. Deager Discharged
on 27 Sept. 1862 by reason of
disability must be given

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Wellen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Arty., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wallace's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

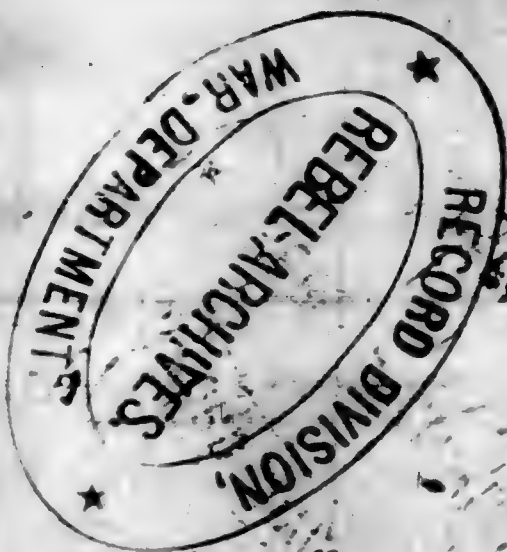
H. F. Deager

Certificate of Discharge
For Discharge in the Case
of
J. W. Tager a Private
in Capt. Crumhorne's Company
of Ill.

Approved
D. M. King Lt
Must. General for
Miss. Dist. of R. Land

Discharged
H. P. Res
Brig. Gen.
R. S.

Received Oct 29 62



Army of the Confederate States.

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Wm. Yeager, First Party Sergeant of Captain & Lieutenant
Company of Artillery C. S. Army, was enlisted by Captain
C. C. Cuyler at San Antonio Texas, on the 12th day of
October 1861. For the term of the War, he was born in
Sinsfelden Hesse Darmstadt Germany is 40 years of age
5 feet 5 1/2 inches high, fair complexion, eyes blue hair iron
and by Occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the
last year months, he has been afflicted with spitting of blood
being unfit for duty since that time.

✓ C. Cuyler
Capt Commr. Artillery Comp

I Certify that I have carefully examined the said Wm.
Yeager of Captain C. Cuyler's Company, and find him
incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier.

Because of Emphysema of the Lungs, and other
chronic Debility, produced by constant exposure
to colds,

✓ Charles Gamble
Surgeon U. S. Army.

Ringgold, Donnell Texas
September 1862

Discharged this 27th day of September 1862
J. H. Gamble

Lieut Henry J. J. J.

185
Young J.

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50473164	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Y Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. Texas.

S. Young

Pvt. *A Co.* { Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov.*, 186*3*

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on daily duty herding Horses

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dege's (formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary field organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which subsequently became the 5th, the 2d, the 3rd and the 6th Texas Batteries, respectively.

Russell

Captain.

✓ Zell

156

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466984	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

7
E

Field
Plt, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 11* 1863.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period

Last paid

By whom *pay due in advance*

To what time 186

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Stopped for pay*

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creusbaun's and as Wolham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 240, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

Willke

187
Zimmernann, M

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Zimmernann, Martin

188

Zwirmann Martin

5 Texas Field Battery.

Known at various times as Creusbaur's and as Welhausen's
Company Texas Artillery.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50466309	20
2	6371	21
3	6433	22
4	6495	23
5	6564	24
6	6633	25
7	6648	26
8	6714	27
9	6780	28
10	6933	29
11	6958	30
12	50473207	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also chap 2 - 110 - 1001

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Terminated

2, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Art'y.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Muster-in dated *1st September*

Sept 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept 12*, 1861.

Enrolled for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edmund Kreuzbauer*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *12*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Welham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No 127, Dist. of Tex., H. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A. Willke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Book mark:

Terminated

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

Wm. F. ...
Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Company.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 15 to Dec 31* 1861.

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 15* 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *S. F. Patton*

First paid:

By whom *Paymaster ...*

To what time

No. of miles to rendezvous *25*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Walker's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, War of the Rebellion, H. Mex. and Am., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Walker's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Division Artillery.

Rank mark:

Wm. F. Patton

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery.

Texas.

C. M. Kreutzmann

Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co.
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Age *8* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*

, 1862.

Enrolled

When

Oct 12

Where

San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

E. Kreuzbauer

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 12

Where

San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

E. R. Ratzell

Last paid:

By whom

Jan'y from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Remarks:

*This command was recruited into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization (October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellham's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 250, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated September 30, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

Book mark:

M. Potter

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 5 Field Battery.

Texas.

Mr. F. F. F. F. F.

Det. Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaun's Co.
Texas Volunteers.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 7 April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Dec 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaun

Mustered into service:

When Feb 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbaun

Last paid: Cap. 27 Lynch

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaun's and as Weihen-
bach's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of
Tex., D. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed
to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's
Battalion Light Artillery, which was a
temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 280, Hdqrs. Trans-
mission Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the
5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion
Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Potter

(Confederate.)

J 5 Field Battery. Texas.

116 *Frederickson*
Prof, Capt. *Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Arty.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbauer*

Period *1861*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent: *present*

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Wellman's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dir. of Arty., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilcox's subsequently Dege's Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mex. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated as 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

H. trichomanes

Ch, Capt. Emile F. Frazzour's Co. Arty.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July - Aug., 1862.

Re Hated :

When April 12, 1866.

Where the intersection

By whom *W. H. 24*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *227. - 249. - 250. - 251. - 252. - 253. - 254. - 255. - 256. - 257. - 258. - 259. - 260. - 261. - 262. - 263. - 264. - 265. - 266. - 267. - 268. - 269. - 270. - 271. - 272. - 273. - 274. - 275. - 276. - 277. - 278. - 279. - 280. - 281. - 282. - 283. - 284. - 285. - 286. - 287. - 288. - 289. - 290. - 291. - 292. - 293. - 294. - 295. - 296. - 297. - 298. - 299. - 300. - 301. - 302. - 303. - 304. - 305. - 306. - 307. - 308. - 309. - 310. - 311. - 312. - 313. - 314. - 315. - 316. - 317. - 318. - 319. - 320. - 321. - 322. - 323. - 324. - 325. - 326. - 327. - 328. - 329. - 330. - 331. - 332. - 333. - 334. - 335. - 336. - 337. - 338. - 339. - 340. - 341. - 342. - 343. - 344. - 345. - 346. - 347. - 348. - 349. - 350. - 351. - 352. - 353. - 354. - 355. - 356. - 357. - 358. - 359. - 360. - 361. - 362. - 363. - 364. - 365. - 366. - 367. - 368. - 369. - 370. - 371. - 372. - 373. - 374. - 375. - 376. - 377. - 378. - 379. - 380. - 381. - 382. - 383. - 384. - 385. - 386. - 387. - 388. - 389. - 390. - 391. - 392. - 393. - 394. - 395. - 396. - 397. - 398. - 399. - 400. - 401. - 402. - 403. - 404. - 405. - 406. - 407. - 408. - 409. - 410. - 411. - 412. - 413. - 414. - 415. - 416. - 417. - 418. - 419. - 420. - 421. - 422. - 423. - 424. - 425. - 426. - 427. - 428. - 429. - 430. - 431. - 432. - 433. - 434. - 435. - 436. - 437. - 438. - 439. - 440. - 441. - 442. - 443. - 444. - 445. - 446. - 447. - 448. - 449. - 450. - 451. - 452. - 453. - 454. - 455. - 456. - 457. - 458. - 459. - 460. - 461. - 462. - 463. - 464. - 465. - 466. - 467. - 468. - 469. - 470. - 471. - 472. - 473. - 474. - 475. - 476. - 477. - 478. - 479. - 480. - 481. - 482. - 483. - 484. - 485. - 486. - 487. - 488. - 489. - 490. - 491. - 492. - 493. - 494. - 495. - 496. - 497. - 498. - 499. - 500. - 501. - 502. - 503. - 504. - 505. - 506. - 507. - 508. - 509. - 510. - 511. - 512. - 513. - 514. - 515. - 516. - 517. - 518. - 519. - 520. - 521. - 522. - 523. - 524. - 525. - 526. - 527. - 528. - 529. - 530. - 531. - 532. - 533. - 534. - 535. - 536. - 537. - 538. - 539. - 540. - 541. - 542. - 543. - 544. - 545. - 546. - 547. - 548. - 549. - 550. - 551. - 552. - 553. - 554. - 555. - 556. - 557. - 558. - 559. - 560. - 561. - 562. - 563. - 564. - 565. - 566. - 567. - 568. - 569. - 570. - 571. - 572. - 573. - 574. - 575. - 576. - 577. - 578. - 579. - 580. - 581. - 582. - 583. - 584. - 585. - 586. - 587. - 588. - 589. - 590. - 591. - 592. - 593. - 594. - 595. - 596. - 597. - 598. - 599. - 600. - 601. - 602. - 603. - 604. - 605. - 606. - 607. - 608. - 609. - 610. - 611. - 612. - 613. - 614. - 615. - 616. - 617. - 618. - 619. - 620. - 621. - 622. - 623. - 624. - 625. - 626. - 627. - 628. - 629. - 630. - 631. - 632. - 633. - 634. - 635. - 636. - 637. - 638. - 639. - 640. - 641. - 642. - 643. - 644. - 645. - 646. - 647. - 648. - 649. - 650. - 651. - 652. - 653. - 654. - 655. - 656. - 657. - 658. - 659. - 660. - 661. - 662. - 663. - 664. - 665. - 666. - 667. - 668. - 669. - 670. - 671. - 672. - 673. - 674. - 675. - 676. - 677. - 678. - 679. - 680. - 681. - 682. - 683. - 684. - 685. - 686. - 687. - 688. - 689. - 690. - 691. - 692. - 693. - 694. - 695. - 696. - 697. - 698. - 699. - 700. - 701. - 702. - 703. - 704. - 705. - 706. - 707. - 708. - 709. - 710. - 711. - 712. - 713. - 714. - 715. - 716. - 717. - 718. - 719. - 720. - 721. - 722. - 723. - 724. - 725. - 726. - 727. - 728. - 729. - 730. - 731. - 732. - 733. - 734. - 735. - 736. - 737. - 738. - 739. - 740. - 741. - 742. - 743. - 744. - 745. - 746. - 747. - 748. - 749. - 750. - 751. - 752. - 753. - 754. - 755. - 756. - 757. - 758. - 759. - 760. - 761. - 762. - 763. - 764. - 765. - 766. - 767. - 768. - 769. - 770. - 771. - 772. - 773. - 774. - 775. - 776. - 777. - 778. - 779. - 780. - 781. - 782. - 783. - 784. - 785. - 786. - 787. - 788. - 789. - 790. - 791. - 792. - 793. - 794. - 795. - 796. - 797. - 798. - 799. - 800. - 801. - 802. - 803. - 804. - 805. - 806. - 807. - 808. - 809. - 810. - 811. - 812. - 813. - 814. - 815. - 816. - 817. - 818. - 819. - 820. - 821. - 822. - 823. - 824. - 825. - 826. - 827. - 828. - 829. - 830. - 831. - 832. - 833. - 834. - 835. - 836. - 837. - 838. - 839. - 840. - 841. - 842. - 843. - 844. - 845. - 846. - 847. - 848. - 849. - 850. - 851. - 852. - 853. - 854. - 855. - 856. - 857. - 858. - 859. - 860. - 861. - 862. - 863. - 864. - 865. - 866. - 867. - 868. - 869. - 870. - 871. - 872. - 873. - 874. - 875. - 876. - 877. - 878. - 879. - 880. - 881. - 882. - 883. - 884. - 885. - 886. - 887. - 888. - 889. - 890. - 891. - 892. - 893. - 894. - 895. - 896. - 897. - 898. - 899. - 900. - 901. - 902. - 903. - 904. - 905. - 906. - 907. - 908. - 909. - 910. - 911. - 912. - 913. - 914. - 915. - 916. - 917. - 918. - 919. - 920. - 921. - 922. - 923. - 924. - 925. - 926. - 927. - 928. - 929*

To what time *about*....., 1942.

Present or ~~present~~

Remarks:

*This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Crossbour's and as Williamson's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dep. of War., N. Mex. and Tex., dated May 7, 1863, it was changed to Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilcox's subsequently 1st Regt. Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 260, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 18, 1864, it was designated the 3rd Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark

John Peter

(Confederate.)

3 5 Field Battery. Texas.

M. W. Witzmann

Musicians, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbauer's Co. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb - 12, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. Kreuzbauer

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. D. Smith

To what time June 3, 1862.

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: M. W. Witzmann appointed musician to Co. Artillery.

"This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbauer's and as Witzmann's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz. dated May 2, 1862, it was changed to light artillery and was to serve as Company A, 1st Battalion Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, 1st Battalion Light Artillery. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Mississippi Dept., dated November 19, 1862, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Book mark:

W. D. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. Texas.

McInerney

McInerney, Capt. Edmund Kreuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Kreuzbaur*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Kreuzbaur's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Texas Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. C. Potter

(Copyist)

(Confederate.)

5 | 5 Field Battery. | Texas.

M. J. ...

Musician Capt. Edmund Creuzbaur's Co. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y, 1863*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Creuzbaur*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. French*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuzbaur's and as Welborn's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's (subsequently Dege's) Battalion Light Artillery, which was a temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Field Artillery.

Bank mark:

Will Potter

(202)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Field Battery. | Texas.

5

Switzmann

PM

, Co. A, Willke's Batt'n Light Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1863.

Registered:

When Dec 12, 1861.

Where Antonio

By whom L. B. Baxi

Period

Last paid.

By whom L. Tucker

At what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861, and was known at various times as Creuxbaux's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to Light artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's Battalion Light Artillery and later it served as Company A, Willke's temporary field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans-Miss. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 5th Texas Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Light Artillery.

Check mark:

W. C. Rother

(42)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Dege's Batt'n L. Art'y. | Texas.

M. Zimmerman
Sis. A. Co., } Willke's Batt'n
Light Art'y.

Appears on a

Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The Det. sent to Lexington as
the spec. order dated 20th

(Formerly Willke's) Battalion Light Artillery was a temporary organization of four Texas batteries, A to D, which were formerly the 6th, the 2d, the 5th and the 6th Texas batteries, respectively.

R. W. Smith
Copyist.

DEC. 29.

50473207

1911.

Broun Texas

5 Field Battery. Texas.

5 Field Battery. Texas.

III. Flowering

Musicians { Capt. E. Kreuzbauer's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Bounty Pay and Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not done

186

County, \$ 50.

100

Signature *Martin Jureman*

Remarks:

This command was accepted into the service of the Confederate States as a heavy artillery organization October 12, 1861. It was known at various times as Crenshaw's and as Welhausen's Company Texas Artillery. By S. O. No. 127, Dist. of N. Mex. and Ariz., dated May 2, 1863, it was changed to light artillery and later it served as Company A, Wilkie's Battalion Dege's Battalion Logan Artillery, which was a heavy field organization. By S. O. No. 290, Hdqrs. Trans. Dept., dated November 19, 1864, it was designated the 2nd Field Battery and assigned to the 7th Battalion Artillery.

mark

10/10/2020

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 FLD BTY

TEX

Ziornemann
Ziornemann

Major CAPT E CREUZBAUR'S CO OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 QF 1863.

Date of issue 1863 .

Signature *M. Ziornemann*

Remarks:

1 No.

stein

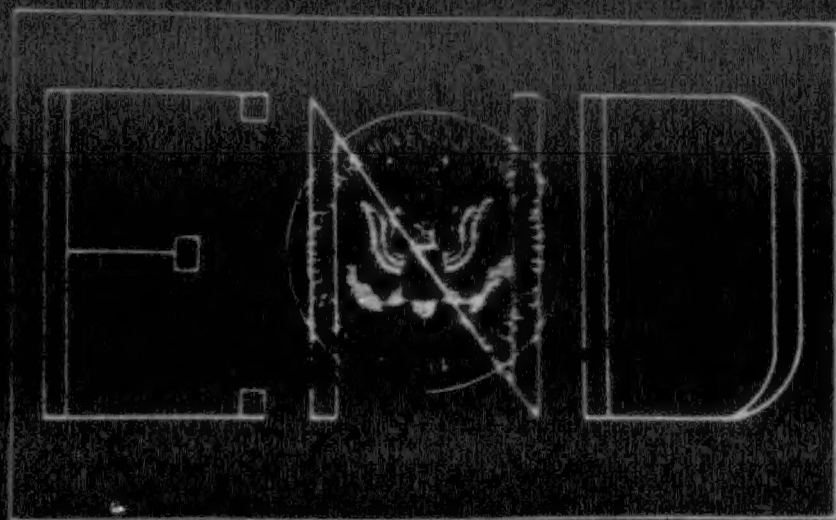
Copyist.

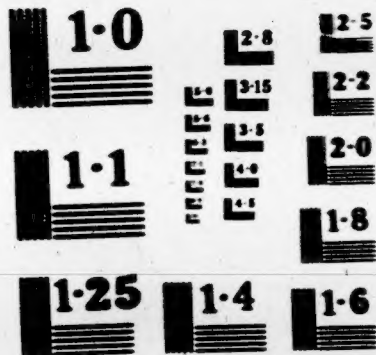
MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

235





NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

